MACWORLD

September 1985 $3.95
Canada $4.95

The Macintosh™ Magazine

Jazz or Excel

Which is Right for You?

OverVUE asks: What can you do in two ticks of a clock?

You could start your car.

Pet your puppy.

Roll the dice.

Dunk a donut.

Catch a ray.

You'd be amazed.

Introducing OverVUE 2.0. Much more than a database.

As you know, two seconds isn't very long. Usually, you can't accomplish much in such a short amount of time. But, with OverVUE, two seconds is all the time you'll need to sort, total, chart, select, calculate, zoom, and much, much more.

Of course, speed alone doesn't mean much unless a program has the power to get your job done. And OverVUE can definitely get the job done. OverVUE 2.0 is loaded with new features like ***Relational Joins, Macros*** that let you compress an entire sequence of commands into a single pull-down menu item, spreadsheet-like math capabilities, ***Charts*** that can be displayed with just a few mouse clicks, ***Clairvoyance*** for painless data entry and ***Import/Export*** for exchanging information with other database and spreadhseet programs.

There's no question, OverVUE is one of the most powerful packages available for any microcomputer. But don't be overwhelmed, because OverVUE is also one of the easiest databases to set up, modify and use. And if you don't believe us, just ask INFOWORLD. They rated OverVUE "excellent" for ease of use (April 1, 1985).

OverVUE 2.0. It's incredibly fast. It's powerful. It's easy to use. You won't find a more complete database program anywhere!

So what are you waiting for? It will only take a few seconds to hop in your car, drive to the nearest software dealer and pick up your very own copy of OverVUE.

OverVUE™
OverVUE
Over

PV■ ProVUE™ Development Corporation
222 22nd Street • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 • (714) 969-2431

New OverVUE 2.0 Now Available.

Circle 77 on reader service card

*First of the second generation hard disk drives for Macintosh.

You *need* a Macbottom™ hard disk drive to enhance the power and speed of your Macintosh. Macbottom with ten plus megabytes of storage is the fastest disk you can attach to your Macintosh. And more data storage no longer means sacrificing desk space. Macbottom is the only high capacity hard disk drive system that's two inches high and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. Since it weighs less than five pounds you can take it everywhere you take Mac. Macbottom and your Macintosh are a perfect match.

Macbottom . . . designed *by Mac Users . . . for Mac Users!*

- Built-in power fail detection protects valuable disk data.
- Automatic turnon feature requires no extra switches.
- Connects to either modem or printer port.
- Variable size volume allocation utilizes all available space efficiently.
- Backup program makes backup foolproof and fast!
- Printer spooler frees the Macintosh™ for more work.
- Works with 128k or 512k Macintosh.
- Warranteed for six months– parts and labor.

MAC BOTTOM

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation

6204 Benjamin Road Tampa, FL 33614
1-800-MACBUTT (813) 884-3092

Circle 223 on reader service card

Come see Macbottom during the Boston MACWORLD Expo at booths 326 and 328.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

MACWORLD

September 1985 *The Macintosh™ Magazine*

Getting Started

72 What Is Integration?
Danny Goodman
Catch the cresting wave of multifunctional software for the Macintosh; examine the framework of integrated programs and consider the alternatives to packaged integrated products.

Review

78 All That Jazz
Gordon McComb
This quintet of applications finally hits the scene, with dynamic integration and convenient design. But sometimes its sound is too big for the Mac's memory.

86 The Excel Numbers Game
Lon Poole
Marshal figures and facts with this powerhouse that combines a spreadsheet and a database manager with graphics good enough for presentation.

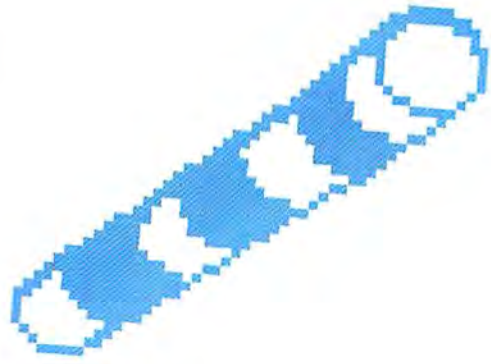
92 The Multimillion-Cell Promise
Bill Grout
Icons in *Crunch* make this three-in-one spreadsheet easy to use, but the 512K Mac can't push it to the limit.

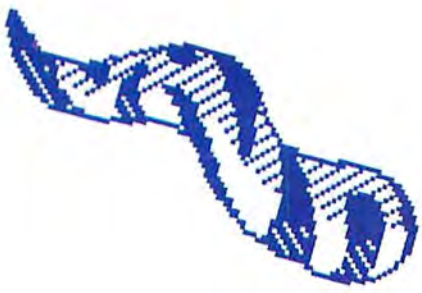
Hands On

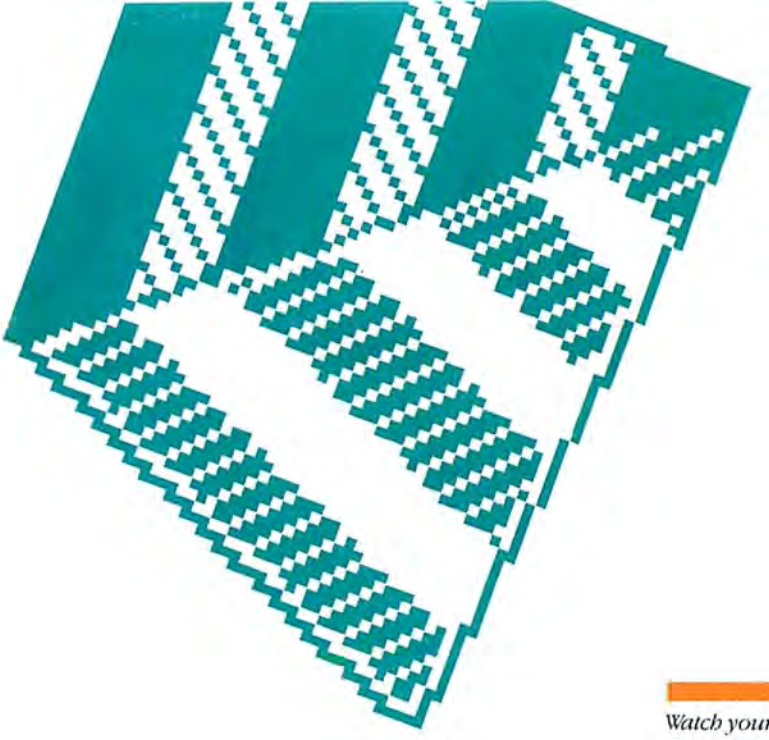
98 The Spreadsheet Choice
Adrian Mello
Take your seat for the great matchup–*Excel* versus *Jazz*. While you're weighing the alternatives, see how each measures up and how a third contender fares against the others.

Community

104 The Jazz Singer
105 Pushing to Excel
Edited by J. E. Arcellana and David Ushijima
Mitch Kapor of Lotus and Bill Gates of Microsoft talk about their new products for the Macintosh in a matched set of *Macworld* interviews.







Watch your music take shape with SongPainter, *one of five products reviewed in* Macware Reviews *starting on page 109.*

Columns

9 **Jazz Is Hot, So Is Excel**
David Bunnell

17 **Note Pad**
Larry Tesler
An Apple veteran lays to rest the Macintosh's honorable predecessor.

27 **Letters**

39 **Macworld View**
Edited by Herschel Schmedick
Joining the *Star Wars* crew, getting a toehold in the typesetting business, and other news and notes for the Macintosh community.

47 **Get Info**
Lon Poole
Macworld's tutor answers questions about worn mice, memory upgrades, typeface techniques, and other Mac matters.

Departments

109 **Macware Reviews**
Edited by Erfert Nielson
Short but straight-shooting assessments of *SongPainter*, *Airborne!*, ClickOn Worksheet, *Personal Accountant*, and the ThinkJet printer.

145 **Open Window**
Edited by Jim Heid
Surviving a disk crash, selecting in *Word*, and more Macintosh discoveries.

163 **Macworld Gallery**
Edited by Erfert Nielson
An exhibition of Macintosh graphics.

171 **Macworld Directory**

Indexes

175 **Products**
176 **Advertisers**

Photo/illustration credits
John Hersey, 41, 86; Hewlett-Packard Co., 132; Ed Kashi, 17, 41, 42, 104-105; George Steinmetz, 9, 47; Fred Stimson, cover, 72-73, 99; Rudy VanderLans, 39, 43; Mick Wiggins, 79, 93, 109, 111, 123.

MACWORLD

Editorial
Editor: Kearney Rietmann
Associate Editor: Daniel Farber
Technical Editor: David Ushijima
Assistant Editors: Adrian Mello, Erfert Nielson
Editorial Manager: Janet McCandless
Senior Copy Editor: Kathleen Christensen
Copy Editors: J. E. Arcellana, Nancy E. Dunn, Wendy Weinberg
Editorial Assistant: Heidi Mitchell
Editorial Secretary: Eileen Drapiza
Contributing Editors: Danny Goodman, Jim Heid, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Nicholas Lavroff, Gordon McComb, Lon Poole, Jeffrey S. Young

Art
Associate Publisher: Jacqueline Poitier
Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman
Art Director: Bruce Charonnat
Associate Designer: Dennis McLeod
Associate Art Director: Christopher Burg
Design Associate: Leslie Barton
Assistant: Nan Cassady

Production
Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Managers: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Manager: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: James Felici
Ad Traffic: Jayne Boyer
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford, Virginia Weir
Display Advertising Supervisor: Cathy Miller
Assistant: Otto Waldorf

Research
Director: Cheryl Woodard
Manager: Gary L. Rocchio

Publishing
Publisher: David Bunnell
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
International: Karen Dowell
Assistant: Randi Glaser
Secretary: Gloria C. Sundin

Marketing and Advertising Sales
Associate Publisher/Director: James E. Martin
Regional Advertising Manager: Penny Rigby
Northwest/Midwest: Patricia Navone
East: Linda Holbrook
Southeast: Judy Sutter
Southern California/Southwest: Michela O'Connor
Directory/⅙-Page Ads: Niki Stranz
Advertising Services Manager: Ray Petsche
Assistant to the Director: Loretta Giglione

Circulation
Director: Penny Ertelt
Director Single-Copy Sales: George Clark
Subscription Manager: Gail Egbert
Single-Copy Sales: Bill Cox
Dealer Sales: Mary Ruth Kristoff
Promotions Manager: Laurie King
Fulfillment Coordinator: Phil Semler

Administration
Director: Janet McGinnis
Accounting: Pat Murphy, Ralph Ames
Facilities: Joseph Wollenweber
Personnel: Sarah Cox
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Herbert Linden
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
Editorial Director

September 1985
Volume 2, Number 9

Macworld™ (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates for the U.S. and Canada are $30 for 12 issues, $50 for 24 issues, and $70 for 36 issues. Canadian orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada subscriptions must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage at $12 per year for surface mail or $60 per year for airmail. For subscriber service questions call 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 20300, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. Application to mail at Second Class pending at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 20300, Bergenfield, NJ 07621.
Editorial and business offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.
Macworld is a publication of PC World Communications, Inc.

Macworld is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Note Pad, Macware News, Open Window, Macworld Gallery, Macworld View.

Macworld is a member of the CW Communications/Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Asia: *The Asian Computerworld;* Australia: *Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Macworld, Directories;* Brazil: *DataNews, MicroMundo;* China: *China Computerworld;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, PC World, Run* (Commodore); Finland: *Mikro;* France: *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM), *Distributique;* Germany: *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, SoftwareMarket, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business, Run, Apple's;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia, PC Magazine;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan;* Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico, CompuMundo;* Netherlands: *Computerworld Benelux, PC World Benelux;* Norway: *Computerworld Norge, PC World, Run* (Commodore); Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld;* Spain: *Computerworld/España, MicroSistemas/PC World, Commodore World;* Sweden: *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC;* United Kingdom: *Computer Management, Computer News, PC Business World, Computer Business Europe;* Venezuela: *Computerworld Venezuela;* United States: *Computerworld, Hot CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, Macworld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, Run, 7.3 Magazine, 80 Micro, Focus Publications, On Communications.*

Printed in the United States of America.
Copyright ©1985 PC World Communications, Inc.
All rights reserved.

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

The Macintosh... HOT-LINE

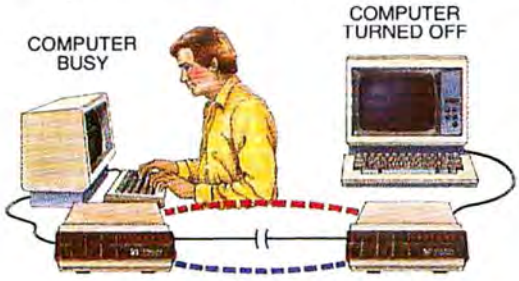
The Expandable Macintosh Modem With Software And Cable

Just Plug In And Communicate

If you're a Macintosh user, you need our expandable 1200/300 baud intelligent modem. Supplied with our ProCom-M communications software and "Mac-to-modem" cable, ProModem 1200M is so simple to use that you'll instantly be on-line and communicating. It's Hayes compatible, and the price is right, too. Just $549 complete.

512K Printer And Message Buffering Plus Two Levels Of Security

Imagine, a printer and electronic message buffer expandable to 512K with two levels of security — password and call back. It buffers up to 500 pages of text so your printer can print while your computer computes.



Even though you're gone, or your computer is busy or turned off, ProModem 1200 will answer the phone, collect messages, send out electronic mail and display time, date and 24 status and help messages.

The communications is in the modem, and electronic mail becomes a background function, where it belongs.

Communications Software

Our ProCom-M communications software is designed specifically for Macintosh. It's simple to use, and maintains all Macintosh user interfaces such as icons, pull down menus, full windowing, dialog boxes and mouse control of all commands. You can initiate complex dialing sequences with two clicks of the mouse. ProCom-M includes XMODEM protocol for error-free communications with any personal computer. This powerful software does a lot, but is so simple that most users will hardly have to refer to the manual.

The Hot Line

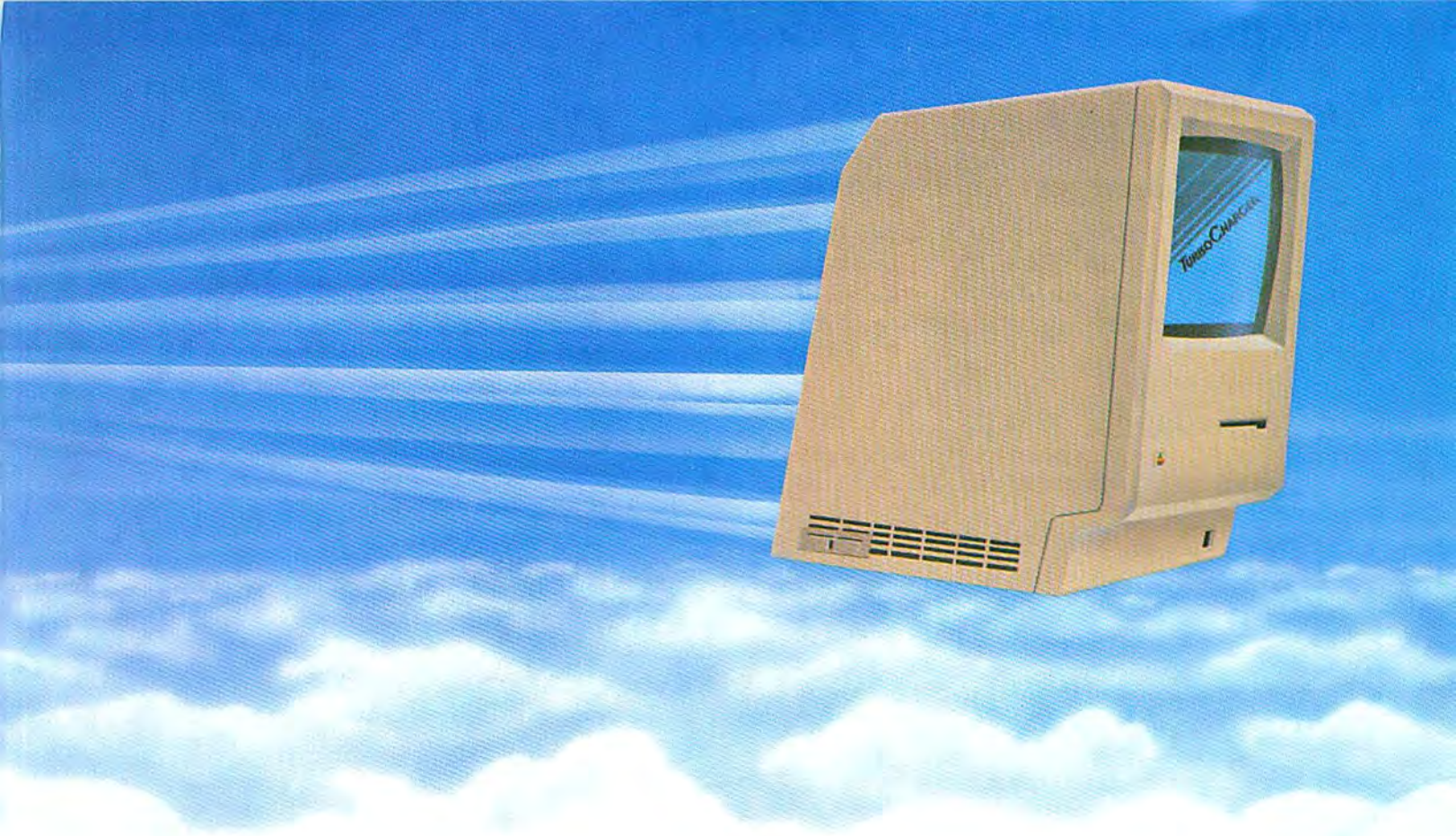
PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS • INC.

4545 Cushing Parkway • Fremont, California 94538

Call Now For Complete Info... 415/490-2370

Circle 239 on reader service card

Make Your Macintosh Faster. Guaranteed.



Now you can make your Macintosh 512 up to 1,000% faster for less than $100. TurboCharger™ software improves the performance of your Macintosh 512 dramatically. Common tasks such as searching a database or loading a program often happen 300% faster, with peak performance over 1,000% faster. Guaranteed.†

TurboCharger is a "disk cache" system, it makes your Macintosh faster by speeding disk access. TurboCharger works automatically as you use your Macintosh, analyzing disk usage to increase performance.

TurboCharger will make your Macintosh into a more effective tool. Now you can return to the desktop 300% faster, load programs 400% faster, re-organize your database 1200% faster. In fact, TurboCharger works automatically with all of your Macintosh software. Guaranteed.

Make your Macintosh faster now.
Ask for TurboCharger™ at your local dealer, or call us at (212) 532-8720

TurboCharger is the only software which gives you all these features:

- TurboCharger is often 300% faster with peak performance over 1000% faster
- TurboCharger works automatically
- TurboCharger works with copy-protected software
- Works with popular software including Microsoft Multiplan, Chart, Word, Mac Write, Mac Paint, pfs:File, pfs:Report, Ensemble, Omnis 2, Mac Lion, Consulair C, Aztec C, and many others††
- Uses as little as 32K of RAM
- Adjust TurboCharger memory size as needed
- Works with large programs like Lotus' Jazz
- Simple one-time-only installation
- Optional disk write buffering
- No extra steps at startup time
- Resize buffer without shutting down the Macintosh
- On-line (in program) help
- Not copy-protected (you may backup the program)
- Shipping since February '85
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee†**

† We Guarantee that TurboCharger will work as advertised. Try it. If you feel that it does not live up to our advertising, return it for a complete refund. This offer is available through participating dealers only.

†† Multiplan, Chart, and Word are Trademarks of Microsoft Corp. pfs:File and pfs:Report are trademarks of Software Publishing Corp. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Ensemble is a trademark of Hayden Software. Omnis 2 is a trademark of Organizational Software Corp., Mac Lion is a trademark of Computer Software Designs Inc. Aztec C is a trademark of Manx.

NEVINS
MICROSYSTEMS INC.
250 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10001
212 - 532 - 8720

Circle 327 on reader service card

Meet The New Financiers...

General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory Control*

The Palantir Financial Series -- the first true accounting system to run on a 128K single-disk Macintosh. If you have a small to moderate-sized business, you'll find what you're looking for right here.

General Ledger

Here's a true accounting system -- so much more than just a cash book or expense filer. Look at what it offers:

- Flexible chart of accounts. Up to 9,999 different accounts. Cash, expense, income, etc... in any combination.
- Full double entry system. You cannot go out of balance.
- Six financial statement formats to choose from. You'll find one suited just for your business.
- Up to 12 accounting periods. And even after you rollover to a new period, you can still go back and post to the previous one.
- Comparisons with budget and prior year performance. By period and year-to-date.
- Multiplan™ transfer. Extract data for spreadsheet programs and other forecasting systems.
- 400 accounts on one 400K disc.

Retail price: $145

Accounts Receivable

Keep track of who owes you what from how long ago. Print reports or display them on the screen. Either way you've got solid control of your business with features like these:

- Up to 9,999 customers.
- Full three-period aging. You define the periods.
- Open-item or balance-forward accounts or both. Your choice.
- Sales analysis by customer, salesperson, branch, type of sale, product, or just about anything else you can think up. 999 ways to analyze your sales for the period and year-to-date. Pinpoint your problems and your opportunities.
- Compatible output to the Financial Series General Ledger. Analyze profits as well as sales.
- 300 accounts on one 400K disk.

Retail price: $145

Inventory Control

The perfect system for your retail or wholesale business.

- Handles all these transactions: purchase orders, receipts, transfers, adjustments, issues and returns.
- Provides complete audit trails.
- Tracks stock by units and dollars: How many dollars you have on order. The dollar value of your inventory, sale prices, and profit margins.
- Controls stock levels. Reorder Report shows quantities below your specified minimums.
- Analyzes your inventory as well as providing cost and sales histories and gross profit margins. Also, product status by type and location is given.
- Keeps salespeople up-to-date. Price list shows quantity on hand, selling price, sales tax, and current average cost.
- 1,000 products and 400 purchase orders on one 400K disk.

Retail price: $145

The new Financial Series from Palantir does more than just help you run your business. It helps you manage it, for growth and profitability.

Available from your dealer.

Palantir Software, 12777 Jones Road, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77070. Call (713) 955-8880, or (800) 831-3119 (Texas), (800) 368-3797 (National), or (800) 235-0025 (Canada). **Circle 74 on reader service card**

PALANTIR SOFTWARE

*Requires Microsoft® Basic

David Bunnell

Jazz Is Hot, So Is Excel

A theory in personal computing holds that hit programs are what really sells computers

Proponents of the software-sells-the-hardware theory claim that the first spreadsheet, *VisiCalc,* was responsible for the phenomenal success of the Apple II, that Lotus *1-2-3* made the IBM PC, and, if you want to stretch it a bit, that *WordStar* was responsible for the success of computers running the CP/M operating system, including the Osborne One.

You can argue that there are lots of Apple IIs in school that don't use *VisiCalc* and that the PC would have been successful without *1-2-3,* but there is little doubt that great software and great computers go together.

Lotus's *Jazz* and Microsoft's *Excel* are both capable of doing for the Macintosh what *1-2-3, VisiCalc,* and *WordStar* did for their respective buddies.

Never before have two super programs appeared almost simultaneously for the same computer. *Jazz* redefines the notion of an easy-to-use integrated program, while *Excel* redefines both the power and the presentation capability of spreadsheets.

And as if *Jazz* and *Excel* weren't enough, we are witnessing a deluge of other solid business software such as *Crunch, OverVUE, Microsoft Chart,* and *Habadex.* Macintosh users, some of them waiting a long time for software that shows off the real elegance and power of this machine, are entering a new era of embarrassing riches.

Suddenly, software for the Macintosh is not only easier to use but more powerful and more versatile than software for the IBM PC.

In *Macworld*'s August issue I said that the Macintosh would be successful despite Apple's bungled attempts to market it. Unless the rules of the personal computer game have changed, software is the reason my prediction of success will be proven correct.

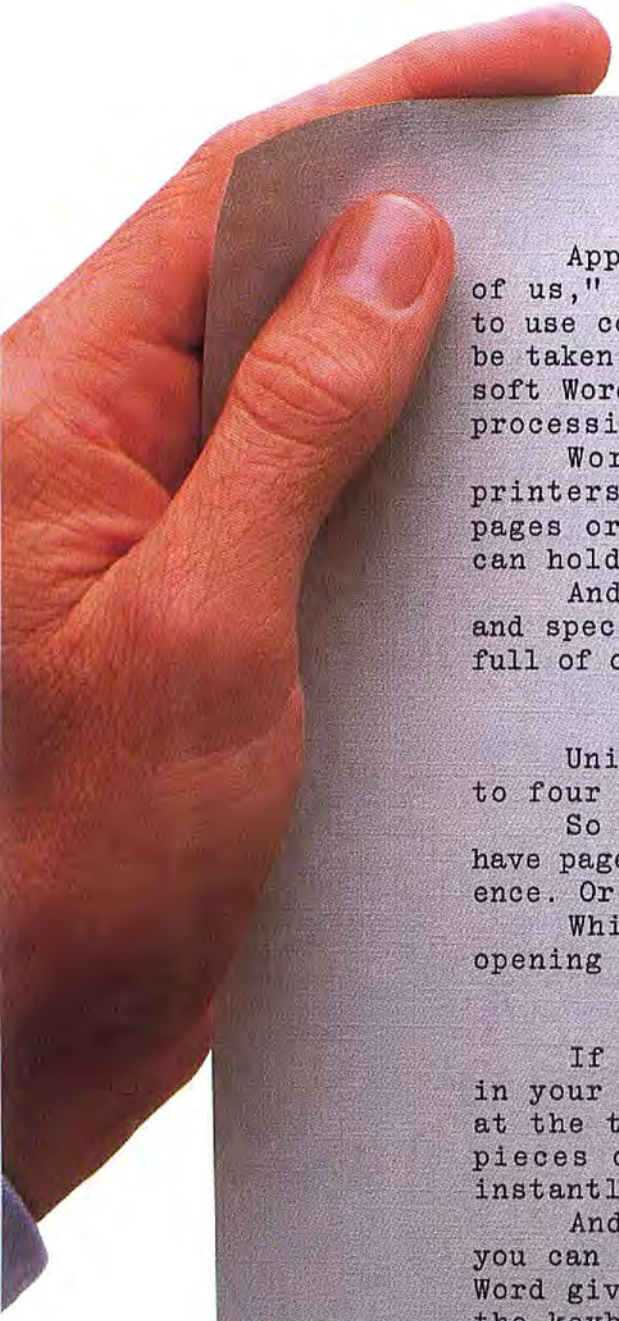
If I were in charge of Apple's advertising budget, I would be tempted to give away at least the television portion to Lotus and Microsoft. *Jazz* advertising has given the Macintosh a fresh, usable look and greatly boosted the computer's visibility when Apple needed exposure most.

Apple seems to have lost its PR touch. For several months we heard nothing but bad news. The company seems to know how to hype itself when there's something great to shout about, but it's far less experienced in handling bad news. The biggest nightmare has been the Steve Jobs affair. When Don Estridge was removed as head honcho of IBM's Personal Computer division last March, the company announced that he got a big promotion to IBM headquarters in Armonk, New York, and that the employees gave him standing ovations when he made farewell rounds of the PC division buildings. When Jobs left it seemed more like an assassination.

The barrage of bad press shatters any hopes of selling Macs in the Fortune 500 market. Corporate buyers aren't likely to turn their backs on the IBM standard as long as the Ap-

(continues on page 12)

Now the
can do some



Apple's Macintosh, "the computer for the rest of us," is probably the most advanced and easiest to use computer on earth. But until now, Mac couldn't be taken seriously for word processing. Enter Microsoft Word for the Macintosh. Mac's professional word processing program.

Word runs the most popular letter quality printers. It doesn't limit your manuscripts to 10 pages or even 50 pages. Because one Word document can hold as many pages as you can fit on a disk.

And Word not only sets up footnotes, columns and special formats in a flash, it has a whole disk full of other features to make your writing go faster.

Word does windows.

Unique to Word is its ability to "window" up to four pieces of work on the screen at once.

So while you're typing one document, you can have pages from three others on the screen for reference. Or to cut and paste between documents quickly.

Which can save a lot of the time you'd spend opening and closing files.

Key phrases at a keystroke.

If you have a lot of stock paragraphs you use in your writing, Word's glossary feature puts them at the tip of your typing fingers. Just store the pieces of text you need and you can recall them instantly.

And if you want an alternative to mouse work, you can run your Mac the old fashioned way. Because Word gives you the option to execute commands from the keyboard.

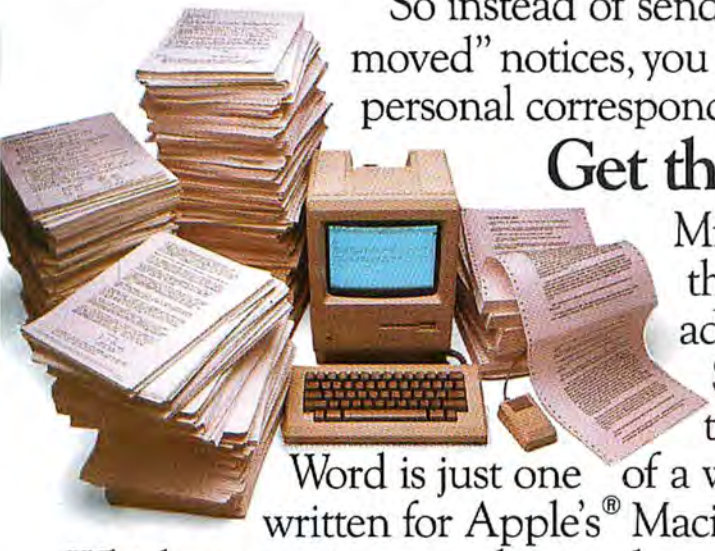
By the way, you don't have to write off your MacWrite documents to convert to Word. It'll run them all right off the bat.

rest of us serious writing.

Reader-friendly form letters.

With Microsoft® Word, you also get a sophisticated "conditional" text merging feature that lets you make customized form letters and documents.

So instead of sending out 800 "Dear Client, we've moved" notices, you can mail a letter that will read like personal correspondence.



Get the max out of Mac.

Microsoft Word has scores of features that have all been designed to take full advantage of Mac's easy operating style.

So you don't have to be a professional to use it.

Word is just one of a whole family of programs we've written for Apple's® Macintosh.™

Which means it can exchange data with Microsoft Multiplan,® Microsoft Chart, and Microsoft File. And because our programs work alike, if you learn one, you're well on your way to learning the rest.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

So as of now, you have everything you need to put Mac to work. Just give it the Word.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and
The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Now Delivering!

NEW for your Macintosh Computer

RGS "FILE+"™

Relational Database System

RGS *"FILE+"* makes data on your Macintosh easier to manipulate!

"FILE+" presents you with options to add, delete, or modify data; to combine it, intersect it, select from it, and more! This user-friendly software package is menu-driven and offers you new, exciting ways to approach your database. *"FILE+"* is a flexible, necessary addition to your software library. Contact your local computer dealer for *"FILE+"* today.

See your computer dealer about Rio Grande Software's complete line of software packages. Illustrated literature and information are available upon request.

Watch for RGS *"File& Report"*—data base management system and RGS *"Wright+"*—word processor at your dealer.

RGS RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE, INC.

221 Nolana • Post Office Box 5906 • McAllen, TX 78504
Outside Texas 1-800-527-1121, Ext. 2785/Inside Texas 1-800-292-1031, Ext. 2785

RGS, FILE+, Wright+ and File& Report are registered trademarks of Rio Grande Software, Inc.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 26 on reader service card

(continued from page 9)

ple shakeup gives people the impression that the company is teetering on the brink of disaster.

But there is good news from Cupertino, too. Apple has agreed to let Macintosh users install HyperDrive hard disks in their computers without voiding the warranty. And the expected announcement of an Apple hard disk will also help the Mac out.

If the company is sincere about opening up the Mac to peripheral manufacturers and to software publishers, overall Mac sales will improve, and Mac users will have more choices.

The Macintosh will be with us for a long time, and we are yet at the beginning of its software cycle. Five years from now the Macintosh software library will be a monument to our creativity. The Apple II and IBM PC libraries will look mundane and unimaginative in comparison.

One thing the Mac does far better than any other personal computer is package its printed output. Documents created on the Mac look so much better that they are better.

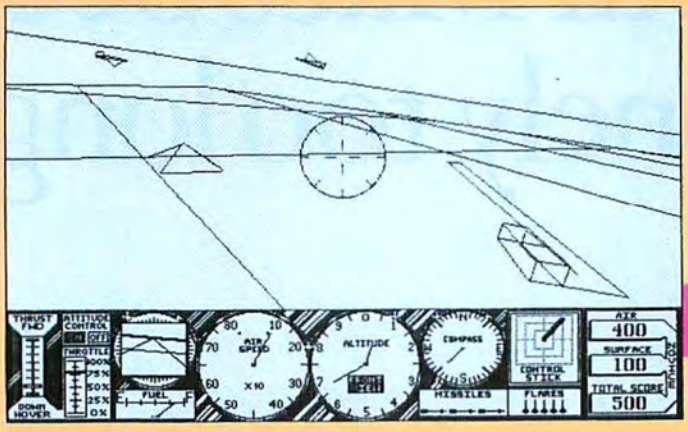
The Macintosh is so great, and its early users so enthusiastic, that it has to succeed. Otherwise something must be wrong. □

Whaddaya mean you never heard uva Flying Mouse?

HARRIER STRIKE MISSION

Ya see there's this island off the coast somewhere . . .The Harrier Jump Jet, one of the world's most sophisticated technological marvels, combines the ability to take off and land vertically like a helicopter with the speed and punch of the latest in modern jet armament. Your mission, should you decide to accept it, is to pilot your Harrier from the deck of an aircraft carrier, take out enemy aircraft, locate and destroy enemy headquarters & fuel depot, and safely land on the deck of your aircraft carrier.

Simple isn't it? Hardly! Facing you will be some of the world's nastiest enemy fighter planes launching heat seeking missiles. The good news is that you have 3 Sidewinder missiles, two 30mm Aden cannon pods and the ability to maneuver like no other jet in history!



The bad news is you have only one plane between five enemy aircraft and your carrier.

Now wipe that sweat off your brow, don your helmet and gloves, strap yourself into your seat and GOOD LUCK! Nuff said, it's CLOBBERIN' time! Harrier Strike Mission—a 3-Dimensional Flight Combat Simulator for your 128K or 512K Macintosh. The first in a series of new projective 3-D simulations from MILES COMPUTING, INC. (those great folks that brought you MacAttack! and Mac the Knife!)

From MILES Computing

Miles ahead of the pack.

Miles Computing, Inc.
21018 Osborne Street, Bldg. #5
Canoga Park, CA 91304 • (818) 341-1411
Telex 595863, MILES COMP/TWX 9103337664

Makers of Mac the Knife™ MAC ATTACK

Circle 37 on reader service card

Paradise's MAC 10,™
the 10mb hard disk
subsystem designed
for the MAC.

Your Mac's been lonely too long.

(Advertisement)

You just found the right hard-disk subsystem for your MAC... Check out the Paradise MAC 10.

Easy To Look At: Beauty isn't everything but most hard disk MAC drives will scare your computer to death in the morning! The MAC 10 is artfully engineered to complement the aesthetics of the MAC.

Nice To Have Around: Just 3.5" wide and no deeper than the MAC, the MAC 10 has a smaller footprint than any other external MAC hard drive subsystem. Nice to carry around too... Only 5 pounds.

The Right Breeding: Paradise Systems is known for innovative engineering. The MAC 10 is the latest in a line of ground breaking micro computer peripheral products from Paradise.

Accommodating: 10 MB of formatted data storage, there when you need it. Equal to 30 MAC floppy drives! Storage you'll want for *Jazz* and other popular business applications.

Your MAC Can Relate To It: 5 times faster than the add-on MAC floppy.

So Can You: Just plug in the MAC 10 and you're ready to go ... That's it!

No Surprises: The MAC 10 won't void your *Apple* warranty, or require you to modify your system. The user interface uses pull down menus, just like the one you're used to on the MAC.

Long Term Commitment: The MAC 10 comes with a 1 year limited warranty*.

Do Your MAC A Favor: Go see your Apple dealer and look at a MAC 10 or call us toll free at (800) 822-2020 (CA.) or (800) 527-7977 (outside CA.). It will be the beginning of a wonderful relationship.

Specifications:

CAPACITY:
12.75 mb unformatted
10mb formatted

DISK DRIVE SEEK TIMES:
Adjacent track ..... 18 ms
Average ..... 85 ms
Maximum ..... 180 ms

ROTATIONAL SPEED:
3600 RPM

POWER REQUIREMENTS:
110/220 Volts AC, 50/60hz,
50 watts max.

DIMENSIONS:
Height ..... 5.5 inches
Width ..... 3.5 inches
Depth ..... 10.8 inches

WEIGHT:
Approx. 5 lbs.

INTERFACE:
Connects to your MAC via the modem or printer port. Printer connector and integral print spooler provided on MAC-10.

**See retailer for details.*

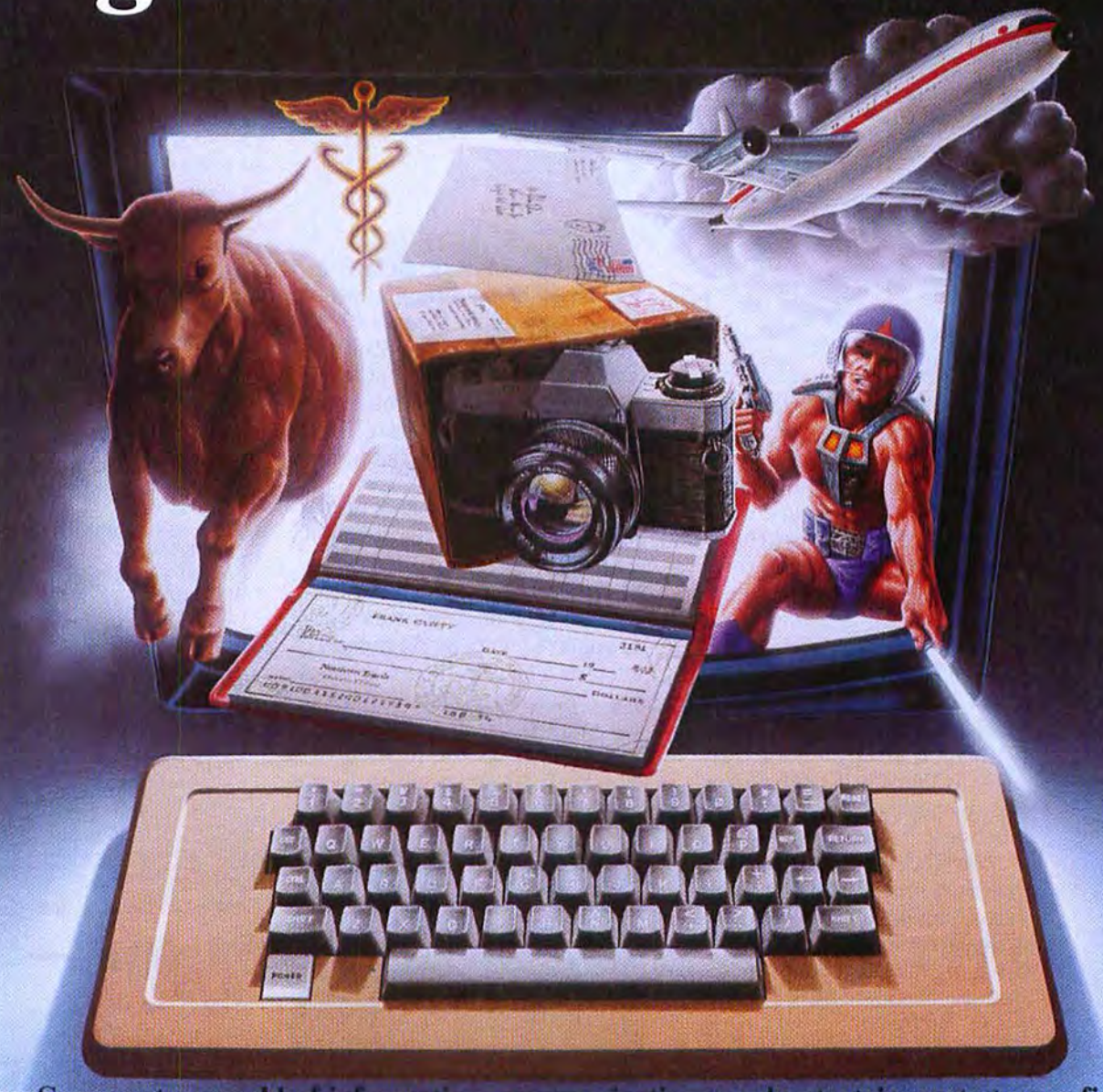
Trademarks: Paradise, MAC 10—Paradise Systems, Inc. Macintosh, MAC, Apple—Apple Computer, Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Paradise Systems, Inc., reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

Suggested Retail Price

$1,495—

PARADISE
SYSTEMS, INC

We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.



CompuServe puts a world of information, communications, and entertainment at your fingertips.

CompuServe is the easy to use videotex service designed for the personal computer user and managed by the communications professionals who provide business information services to over one fourth of the Fortune 500 companies.

Subscribers get a wealth of useful, profitable, or just plain interesting information like national news wires, electronic banking and shop at home services, and sophisticated financial data. Plus, a communications network for electronic mail, a bulletin board for selling, swapping, and personal notices and a multi-channel CB simulator.

You get games on CompuServe, too. Classic puzzlers, educational, sports and adventure games and fantastic space games featuring MegaWars, the "ultimate computer conflict."

The videotex service for you, no matter which computer you own. To buy a Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199 In Ohio Call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

Circle 330 on reader service card

The Legacy of the Lisa

A member of the Lisa development team reflects on how the Lisa changed personal computing

On April 29 Apple announced that it would cease production of the Macintosh XL computer, formerly known as the Lisa. As a member of the group that helped create the Lisa, I couldn't help but feel a pang when I heard the news. Yet my overriding feeling is one of gratification. In its brief product cycle, the Lisa changed people's expectations of a personal computer. Among Apple products, the Lisa spawned not only the Macintosh but also the MouseText option on the Apple II (see "The Lisa's Influence"). Even IBM PC products were heavily influenced by the technology, including VisiCorp's *Visi On, Microsoft Windows,* Digital Research's *GEM,* Ashton Tate's *Framework,* and IBM's *TopView.*

The user interface was the most publicized characteristic of the Lisa. It introduced a host of ideas that have been widely emulated, ranging from how columns are widened in a spreadsheet to how people are notified of mistakes and problems. When the Lisa development team designed the user interface, we borrowed good ideas from wherever we could find them. For example, the Lisa borrowed pop-up menus and overlapping windows from Smalltalk, status lines from *VisiCalc,* and automatic removal of extra spaces after text deletion from Douglas Engelbart's research at SRI International.

But the Lisa user interface was not a copy of any that preceded it; it was distinctive. It was the first to feature the now-familiar menu bar, the one-button mouse, the Clipboard, and the Trash can. Although the Xerox Star had icons, the Lisa was the first product to let you drag them with the mouse, open them by double-clicking, and watch them zoom into overlapping windows.

To minimize the time it would take people to learn to use the Lisa, Apple technical writers, programmers, and marketers struggled for two years to find suitable terminology to appear in menus, dialogs, alerts, and manuals. Our foreign-language translators spent months more choosing the corresponding terms in French, Italian, German, Spanish, and other languages.

It may come as a surprise that terms like *Revert, Plain Text, Align Left, Clipboard,* and *Panel* were difficult to coin and even more difficult to agree upon. When we studied *VisiCalc,* we discovered that people had trouble interpreting the term *General Format,* which means that a number typed into a spreadsheet cell is right justified, while text is left justified. After extensive brainstorming and testing of *LisaCalc,* we chose *Words left, numbers right,* which was self-explanatory if a bit verbose.

Much has been made of the high cost and five-year development time of the Lisa. True, the development was expensive, but it did not take five years. The first Lisa was shipped in May 1983. Five years earlier, in 1978, Apple had launched a project code-named "Lisa," but that project's goal was quite different from what the Lisa eventually became. In early 1980, after Apple's senior staff visited Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center (PARC) to see a demonstration of Smalltalk, the goal was completely redefined. Only the code name, some of the hardware components, and a few of the staff members stayed the same.

I was the PARC employee who gave Apple the Smalltalk demonstration. Impressed by the perspicacity of the visiting Apple staff members, I resolved to join their company, which I did in July 1980. Rich Page had just built the first Lisa prototype incorporating a sample 68000

Now Compatible with The Macintosh™ Office

THE MOST REVOLUTIONARY ATTACHMENT TO THE MACINTOSH™ SINCE THE MOUSE.

The Bernoulli Box™, the cartridge disk subsystem that revolutionized mass storage for the IBM PC, XT, AT, most compatibles, and the TI Professional, now proudly adds Apple's Macintosh to the list.

The Bernoulli Box and its 5-megabyte removable cartridges together deliver unparalleled data base dynamics. And that, more and more, is what your business needs today. Not centralized, monolithic banks of information, but data bases defined by job function and software application. Data bases that give people the versatility to work more productively.

But there is more. More performance and reliability. Transfer rates and access times faster than most Winchesters. No head crashes ever. And cost per megabyte that Winchesters cannot touch.

The Bernoulli Box's cartridge capacity, portability and absolute interchangeability give your business more options. You can easily build primary data bases. You can package individualized data bases, software and all—for payroll, accounting, marketing, computer graphics—in convenient, dedicated cartridges. And you can pack all of the data into a briefcase, an interoffice envelope, or even a file drawer.

The Bernoulli Box. When placed beside Apple's "computer for the rest of us," the best box you can buy. **For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 215. In California, call 1-800-441-2345 ext. 215.**

IOMEGA

IOMEGA Corporation
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, Utah 84067

THE BERNOULLI BOX™

Circle 171 on reader service card

ClickArt™ Effects

Four New Tools for Macpaint

ClickArt Effects Picks Up Where MacPaint Left Off

Now you can produce the special effects you've always wanted in MacPaint. Rotate your words or pictures a few degrees at a time. Or slant them. Or give them perspective through a vanishing point. Or even use a distortion box to create the perception of a twist. All with four new tools called ClickArt Effects.

Works Right Within MacPaint

Effects gives you four new tools—rotate, slant, distort and perspective—which work directly from within MacPaint.

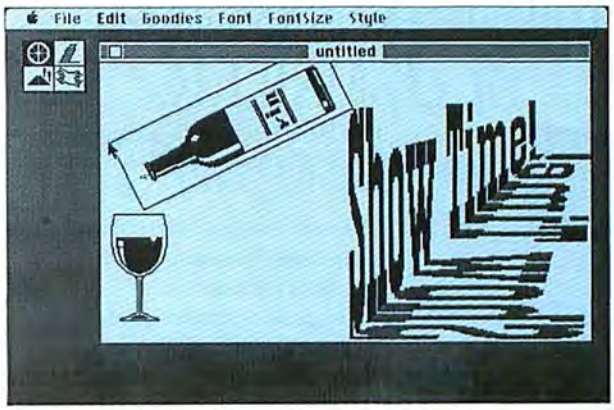
One click installs Effects onto your MacPaint disk. Then, whenever you need one of the new tools, simply reach under the apple icon and select ClickArt Effects. The four Effects tools temporarily replace the standard MacPaint tools—ready for you to use just like any you're already familiar with. Another click instantly brings back the standard tools—it's that easy!

ClickArt and ClickOn are trademarks of T/Maker Company. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint, MacWrite and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Really Special Effects

These tools are great simply for their stated purpose. But the included tips manual will give you some ideas for even wilder effects. You can use the tools to create unusual patterns, to generate a gradual gradation, to create shadows and monument effects, and much more.

It's like discovering MacPaint all over again.



Check Out All Our Macintosh Products

Stop by your dealer to see the full line of Macintosh software from T/Maker Graphics—ClickArt Effects, ClickArt image portfolios and fonts, and the ClickOn Worksheet, a spreadsheet/grapher that operates as a desk accessory. Or call or write to us to receive a free catalog.

Price: $49.95

ClickArt™

T/Maker Graphics
2115 Landings Drive • Mountain View, CA 94043 415/962-0195

Circle 29 on reader service card

Apple Crisp?

Protect your Mac with the MacGard™ Surge Protector

- Eliminates both line-to-line and line-to-ground voltage surges and spikes
- Eliminates altered memory and data disruptions caused by static electricity
- Eliminates damage to hardware and software caused by faulty grounding in electrical outlets
- Eliminates scrambled monitor images caused by radio frequency interference
- Easy on/off fastening makes transporting your Mac easy
- Lifetime warranty
- Available in computer stores everywhere or by calling **1-800-558-2001.** In Wisconsin call **1-800-242-3102.**

A product of

Systems Control
A Division of M.J. Electric
North U.S. 2, P.O. Box 788
Iron Mountain, Michigan 49801

MacGard™

Circle 177 on reader service card

The most powerful mail list program ever developed! BULK MAILER.

BULK MAILER is specially designed for managing large mail lists. It is easy-to-use, fast and totally complete.

This special Macintosh version offers:
*Duplication Elimination
*Full Zip or Alpha sort
*Coding & Date Expiration fields
*Large Record Capacity
*Multiple Label Formats
*Full use of the Mac interface
*Plus much, much more.

BULK MAILER MACINTOSH VERSION – $125.
Available at your dealer or directly from:

SATORI SOFTWARE

Satori Software
5507 Woodlawn N.
Seattle, WA 98103
(206) 633-1469
Visa/MasterCard accepted

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

microprocessor from Motorola. Apple's small but energetic Lisa development team was debating the relative merits of one-, two-, and three-button mice. No software had been designed except a tiny prototype of *LisaWrite* written on an Apple II. Some thought had been given to the user interface, but there was no menu bar, no icons, and only one scroll bar on the left side of each window.

In the summer of 1980, a group headed by Bill Atkinson and myself defined the ground rules of the user interface. Today those rules are familiar to anyone who uses a Macintosh or a Lisa. Bill prototyped pull-down menus and a one-button mouse, along with alternatives to this scheme. I had a number of people use the prototypes to compare the relative merits of those designs.

That autumn Bruce Daniels hired most of the Software Group. Although the majority had never seen a mouse before, they plunged into the design of the operating system, the Window Manager, QuickDraw, *LisaCalc, LisaDraw, LisaGraph, LisaList,* and the Desktop Manager (Finder).

As manager of the 20-person Applications Software Group, I was pressured constantly for schedules and priorities. My associate, Peggie Stanford, tried a number of project scheduling

The Lisa's Influence

The Lisa affected the design of many personal computers. Listed here are Lisa innovations that were incorporated into the Macintosh.

Hardware
— Mouse design
— Imagewriter printer

User Interface
— Menu bar, pull-down menus, keyboard-activated menu commands
— Printing dialog boxes
— Appearance, structure, and operation of windows and scroll bars
— Ability to move windows and icons by dragging them with the mouse
— Windows that zoom to open and close
— Dialog and alert boxes with buttons and check boxes for selecting choices

Individual Software Packages
— QuickDraw graphics are identical on the Lisa and the Macintosh.
— *LisaProject* was converted for Macintosh to become *MacProject.*
— *LisaDraw* was converted for Macintosh to become *MacDraw.*
— *LisaTerminal, LisaWrite, LisaCalc, LisaGraph,* and *LisaList* influenced the design of Macintosh applications.
— The Lisa Desktop Manager influenced the design of the Macintosh Finder.
— The Lisa printing software heavily influenced the Macintosh printer-driver equivalent.
— Lisa Pascal is still the principal language used to develop software for the Macintosh.

ClickArt™

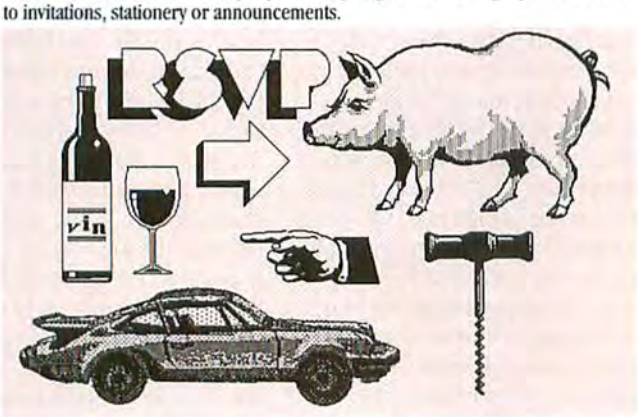
Fonts and Images for the Macintosh

Make your memos, flyers, newsletters or reports come alive with ClickArt images and fonts. Instead of having to create graphics from scratch, ClickArt puts hundreds of professionally drawn images at your fingertips. You can use the drawings in the ClickArt series as is, or as a starting point for your own creativity.

There are three ClickArt packages to choose from:

ClickArt Personal Graphics

Personal Graphics is a disk-full of contemporary images from small dingbats to full-screen portraits. Images include Einstein, Michelangelo's David, animals, cartoons, cars, wine bottle, city skyline. They're great for adding a personal touch to invitations, stationery or announcements.



ClickArt Publications

ClickArt Publications is a collection of images specifically designed for creating newsletters, flyers and invitations. It includes two- and three-column layout guides with illustrated headlines (like "Letters to the Editor," "On Vacation," "Party," "Thanks" and "Bon Voyage") sized to fit the layouts. It also contains cartoons, maps of the USA and Europe, illustrated alphabets, and much more.

ClickArt Letters

ClickArt Letters contains 24 high quality typefaces in large point sizes (24, 36, 48 and 72 point) that make your headlines and overhead transparencies come alive. Fifteen of the typefaces are installable fonts. Typefaces up to two inches high are included in MacPaint files.

Macintosh Software from T/Maker Graphics

Stop by your dealer and check out all our Macintosh products—including our two newest: ClickArt Effects, which adds rotate, slant, distort and perspective to MacPaint, and the ClickOn Worksheet, a spreadsheet/grapher that operates as a desk accessory. Or call or write to us to receive a free catalog showing all the images and describing each package.

Price: $49.95 each

ClickArt™

T/Maker Graphics
2115 Landings Drive • Mountain View, CA 94043 415/962-0195

ClickArt and ClickOn are trademarks of T/Maker Company. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint, MacWrite and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 29 on reader service card

programs, but none were satisfactory. One day, at a meeting of my staff, I described my dream scheduling system. Steve Young mentioned the concept to his wife, Debbie Willrett. She promptly quit her job at another computer company and in a few incredible weeks created the first prototype of *LisaProject*. We relied heavily on that program throughout the remainder of the development period. The marketing department was impressed by its utility and decided to make it a product.

One story that was exaggerated in books and articles was the tension between the Lisa and Macintosh teams. As in any friendly rivalry, some individuals took the competition too seriously. By and large, the teams gave each other both moral and technical support. Half the Macintosh programmers came from the Lisa group, and most of those were working on both Lisa and Macintosh tasks at the same time. We were saddened when the merger of our divisions forced the elimination of many duplicate and obsolete jobs, but most of the displaced employees found positions elsewhere in the company, and the rest discovered that Lisa developers are well-regarded in Silicon Valley.

Newspapers and magazines like to feature stars, and as a result a few members of the Lisa team received the lion's share of the publicity and credit for the product. Everyone who worked on the Lisa knows that it was a team endeavor. My most lasting memory will be of how much everybody cared about the quality of the product. Every 80-hour workweek, every canceled vacation, every hot debate, and every wrenching management decision was motivated by one common driving force: we wanted our product to be the best.

By my reckoning the Lisa engineering effort took three years from product definition and first prototype to full production. In the end we had produced the first multitasking windowing system for a personal computer. In my opinion the Lisa Office System still outclasses its IBM PC imitators more than two years after its first public demonstration.

I am sure that every former member of the Lisa Development Team is proud of our accomplishment. We put our hearts, minds, and lives into fulfilling a dream. Its role in the product line will be filled by the 512K Macintosh with a 20-megabyte hard disk and integrated applications. The Lisa manufacturing line may be closed, but the accomplishment lives on in the lower-cost, higher-performance Macintosh.

Larry Tesler continues at Apple Computer as manager of a group exploring software development methodology. □

The Macintosh Office works.

Our new **XL/Serve™** software makes your Macintosh Office work today, by letting you share a Macintosh XL's disk and printer with the rest of your AppleTalk network. Available now, direct from us or from your dealer.

Infosphere

4730 SW Macadam Ave. Portland, OR 97201 (503) 226-3620

XL/Serve is a trademark of Infosphere. AppleTalk and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 249 on reader service card

A COMPLETE DATA-BASE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM FOR ONLY: $49!

DATAFAST

DATAFAST is super-easy to use. **We guarantee that you will be able to start using this program in 3 minutes (even without reading the manual)!** Select options from menus and answer simple questions to do things that require a programing language in other data-base programs!

- Multipurpose: You can use DATAFAST to store and process data about everything that needs organizing: addresses, mailing lists, clients, patients, customers, inventories, references, bibliographies, collector's items, recipes, you name it . . . Various serious business applications
- Easy entering, updating, sorting, and reorganizing of your data
- Can access data from other programs and computers
- You can print labels or formatted reports, fill out forms, invoices, "copy" and "paste" any records or sets of records from DATAFAST files into your MacWrite documents (letters, memos, articles), you can also generate "text files" to be accessed by other programs and computers
- You can use predefined formats of records (included) or define your own formats
- DATAFAST is very fast even when your data files are large. It can handle even the most demanding professional applications. DATAFAST supports data files as large as your disk: 6800 lines of text (350k) on a 512k Macintosh, 1500 lines of text on a 128k Macintosh
- Runs on 128k or 512k Macintosh. External disk drive and hard disk are supported but not required

MasterCard

To order send check or money order for $49 (includes shipping and handling) to:

STATSOFT

(the developers of STATFAST)

2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

VISA

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

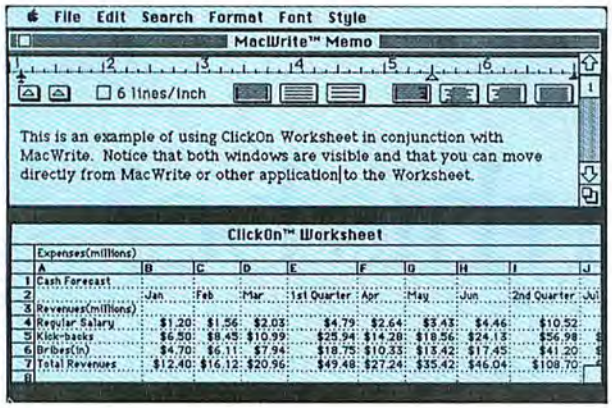
Circle 302 on reader service card

ClickOn™ Worksheet

A Spreadsheet and Graphics Desk Accessory

Integrate spreadsheets and graphics into MacWrite™ (or any other application)

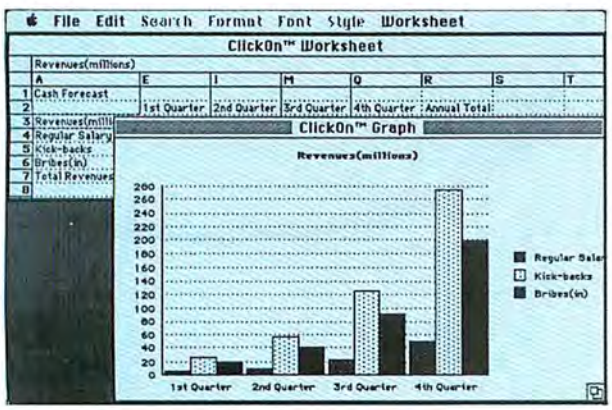
Let's say you're in MacWrite. Without leaving it, you click on a spreadsheet for some quick calculations. Then click on a bar, pie or line chart, made directly from your spreadsheet. Now paste them both into your MacWrite document. Done. All without leaving MacWrite, and without changing programs or disks. And even on your 128k Mac.



MacWrite Memo and ClickOn Worksheet

New Power for your Desktop

ClickOn Worksheet is a desk accessory that adds a spreadsheet and grapher to any application. The 50 row × 20 column spreadsheet includes features such as variable column widths, absolute/relative addressing, built-in financial calculations (like net present value, compounding, future value) and logical operators. In addition, you can "fold" the spreadsheet to see and graph different parts of it at the same time.



Bar graph created directly from spreadsheet

ClickOn is a trademark of T/Maker Company. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

MacWrite Memo

This is an example of using ClickOn Worksheet in conjunction with MacWrite. Notice that both windows are visible and that you can move directly from MacWrite or other application to the Worksheet.

Cash Forecast

	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter
Revenues(millions)				
Regular Salary	$4.79	$10.52	$23.11	$50.77
Kick-backs	$25.94	$56.98	$125.18	$275.03
Bribes(in)	$18.75	$41.20	$90.52	$198.87
Total Revenues	$49.48	$108.70	$238.81	$524.67

We have copied and pasted the spreadsheet into this MacWrite memo. Once copied into MacWrite, it is possible to change the font or font style of the spreadsheet. The spreadsheet shows revenues and expenses by month with quarterly summaries. We used the "folding" ability of the Worksheet to copy and graph only the quarterly results instead of the entire spreadsheet.

Presentation-quality Charts in an Instant

By simply selecting the data you want charted, the Worksheet creates pie charts, bar graphs (stacked or adjacent) or line charts, complete with automatic axes and legends. Any changes in the spreadsheet are immediately reflected in the graph.

Ready-made Solutions

To make your job even easier, we've included a dozen popular applications templates, including income statement/balance sheet with financial ratios, lease/purchase analysis, loan repayment schedule, stock portfolio, and depreciation schedules.

Requirements: 128k or 512k Macintosh™ **Price:** $79.95

ClickOn™

Power from within

T/Maker Graphics
2115 Landings Drive • Mountain View, CA 94043 415/962-0195

Circle 29 on reader service card

Powerful software that turns the ordinary mouse into an intelligent business partner.

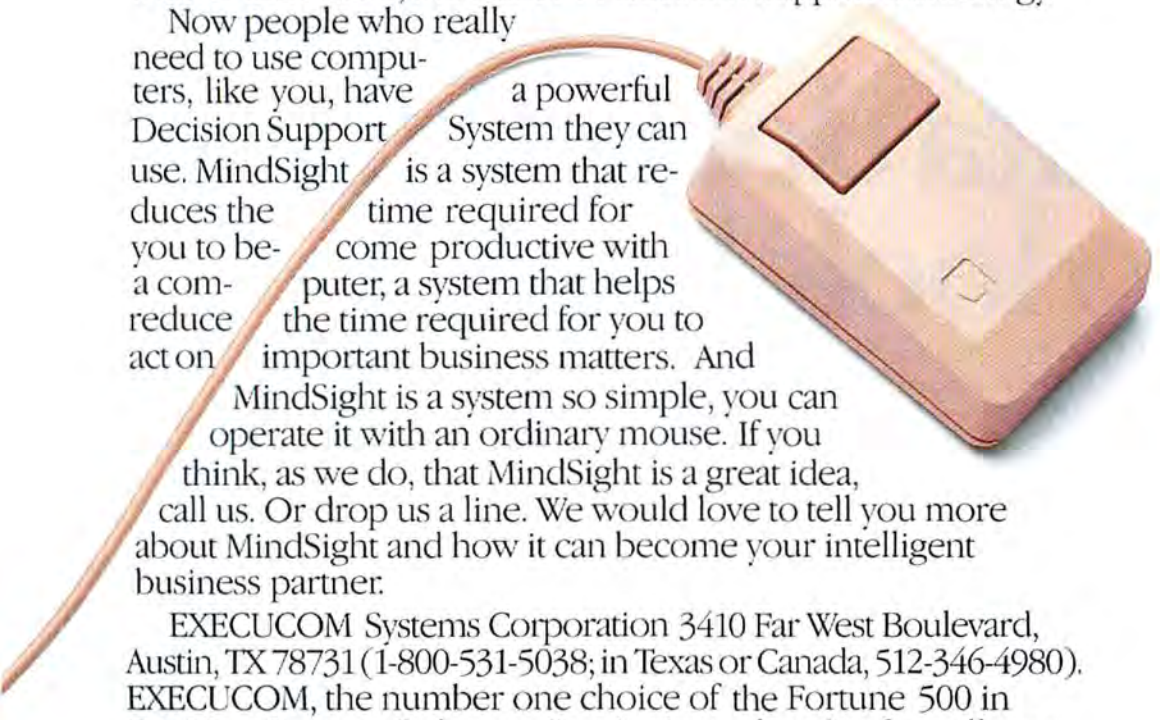
How can this be?

Actually, it's quite simple. You see, the people at EXECUCOM Systems Corporation had a great idea. First, develop a powerful Decision Support Software System that allows you to describe (model) your business problems and situations using understandable terms and calculations. A system that helps you analyze information faster and better. A system that can communicate—with other PC's and with our mainframe Decision Support System, IFPS®. And, a system that gives you precise answers for accurate decision-making, and helps turn complex business problems into simple solutions.

Second, design this software system around a computer that understands you. That understands how you think. A computer that's easy for you to learn and simple for you to operate.

This powerful system is called MindSight™. It's designed for the Apple Macintosh™, the computer for the rest of us. And it's from EXECUCOM, the leader in Decision Support technology.

Now people who really need to use computers, like you, have a powerful Decision Support System they can use. MindSight is a system that reduces the time required for you to become productive with a computer, a system that helps reduce the time required for you to act on important business matters. And MindSight is a system so simple, you can operate it with an ordinary mouse. If you think, as we do, that MindSight is a great idea, call us. Or drop us a line. We would love to tell you more about MindSight and how it can become your intelligent business partner.



EXECUCOM Systems Corporation 3410 Far West Boulevard, Austin, TX 78731 (1-800-531-5038; in Texas or Canada, 512-346-4980). EXECUCOM, the number one choice of the Fortune 500 in Decision Support Software. Continuing a decade of excellence.

EXECUCOM
A CONTEL COMPANY

MindSight is a trademark, and IFPS is a registered trademark, of EXECUCOM Systems Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MindSight runs on 512K MAC. Second disk drive recommended.
1985 Recipient of ICP's 100 Million Dollar Award

Circle 318 on reader service card

Introducing FileMaker.

Because just *having* information isn't enough. You have to be able to do whatever you want with it. Arrange it. Rearrange it. Massage it. Embellish it.

FileMaker™ lets you not only store and organize your business information, but also manipulate it in limitless ways, to create literally any kind of form or report you want.

First of all, FileMaker lets you change direction, any time, without redoing everything. It even lets you start out without a direction.

And in addition to doing what a database is supposed to do—calculations, summary reports, sorting of all kinds—FileMaker does everything you bought your Macintosh™ for. Text editing. Graphics. Pull-down menus. Windows. Different fonts and graphic design tools. Your information not only makes more sense, it makes an impression.

With FileMaker, you can put information *in* any way you want, without arbitrary limitations. It automatically indexes every word, number and date for speedy searches. Since you design your output right on the screen, you can see exactly what you (and your customers) are going to get. And you can create any number of forms for presenting your information.

So an order acknowledgement can become a clear, friendly letter. Or a comparison of inventory by vendor. Or parts lists, receiving verifications, purchase orders, labels, name badges, rosters and hit lists.

You can pick up data from other programs, like MacWrite,™ MacPaint,™ Multiplan,™ Jazz,™ share the applications you've created with other members of your team, or consolidate group efforts into one database. And FileMaker is not copy protected, so it's easier to use, easier to back up, easier to configure for the Macintosh Office.

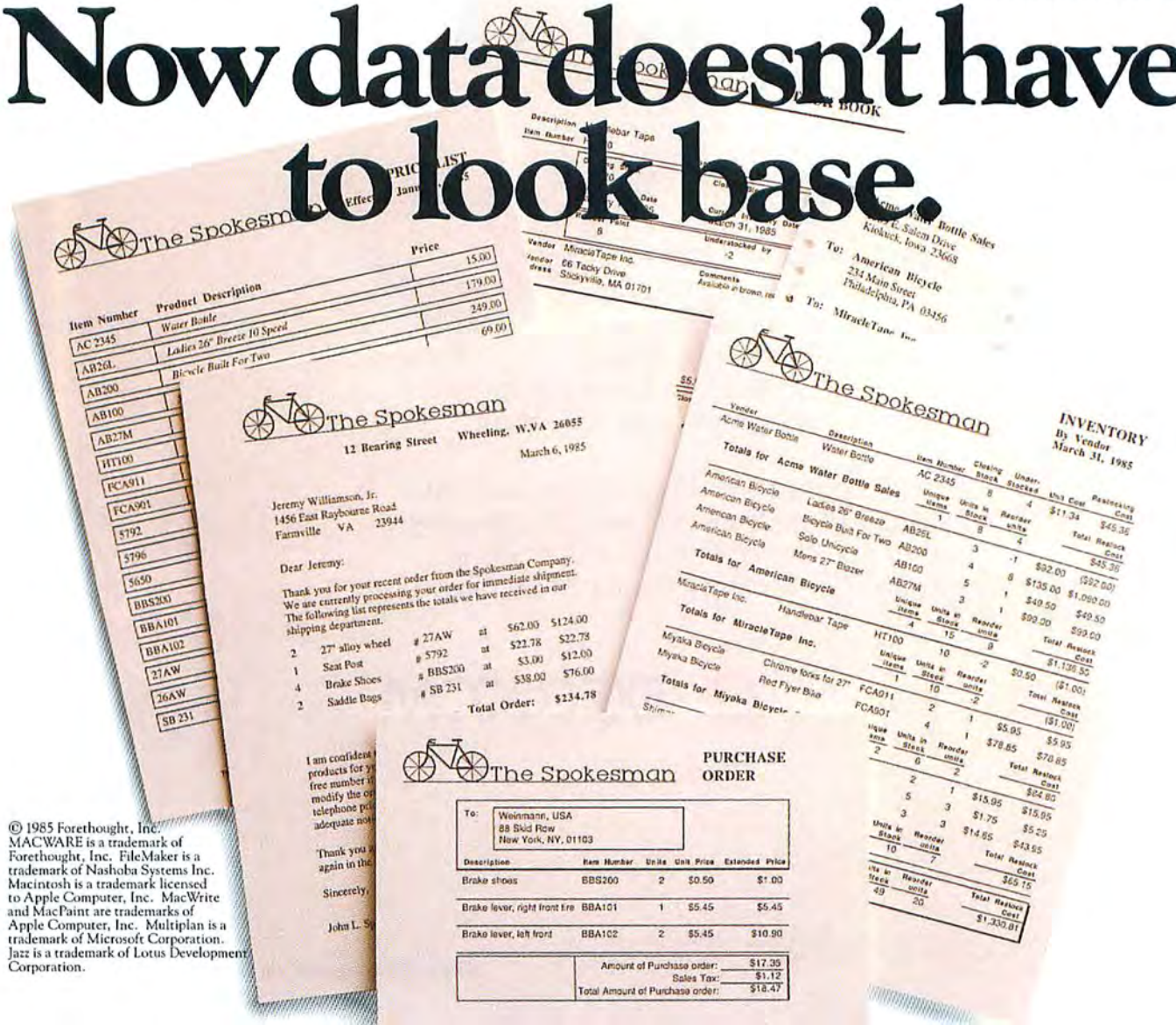
So for $195 (suggested retail), things could look better for your entire division, department, practice, retail operation, organization, or principality.

To get a $15 demo version of FileMaker, call 1 800 MACWARE today. From Forethought, Inc.

MACWARE™

Circle 289 on reader service card

Now data doesn't have to look base.



© 1985 Forethought, Inc. MACWARE is a trademark of Forethought, Inc. FileMaker is a trademark of Nashoba Systems Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Letters

Sighting the Possibilities

Thousands of blind people could be helped by a reading system built around the Macintosh. Omni-Reader, the hardware accessory that "reads" typewritten text into the Macintosh, combined with a speech synthesis module could make the Mac an inexpensive Kurzweil-type reading machine. In case you are not familiar with it, the Kurzweil reading machine, which sells for about $10,000, creates audible output from printed text.

The Kurzweil machine has some features that a Mac system would not, such as automatic scanning and page turning. With the Omni-Reader you have to scan each line manually, which I'm sure wouldn't be a problem for a blind reader with feedback from the computer and a little practice.

The system that I envision would utilize a multiregion screen. Tones would let a blind reader know where the pointer is on screen. By clicking on a particular region, the reader could choose to enter a new file, listen to an old one, or perhaps choose some other option. The person would touch-type to enter file names to be read back or stored.

The center of a Macintosh system dedicated to blind people would be an echo capability, which would echo the pull-down menu items and other options using a speech synthesis module. It should also be possible to echo keystrokes—making possible a touch-typing tutorial for the blind—and dialog boxes.

Andrew Shalit
Cambridge, Massachusetts

Fortune Fifth Column

In "Can the Mac Save Apple?" [*Macworld,* June 1985], David Bunnell questions the need for Apple to be overly concerned about the office network concept in its quest for sales among the Fortune 1000 companies.

Most people don't understand that a company, like the one I work for, is really hundreds of relatively small organizations working within the large structure. At our company, individuals within the small organizations, who need to accomplish tasks quickly and at low cost, are beginning to buy Macintoshes, either by special-request purchase through the company or with their own funds. They are the network that Apple should be developing.

Our corporate systems people deal with those computer companies that deliver mainframe and communications systems, such as IBM, Digital Equipment Corporation, and Hewlett-Packard. Not surprisingly, the company encourages employees to buy personal computers from those companies and not from Apple.

However, in an innovative, competitive company, productivity and performance still carry the day. In the last few weeks, I have seen evidence of Mac purchases in our company's labs and among its sales representatives. People like us who are using the Mac in the Fortune 1000 companies are Apple's best chance to dramatically increase its share of that market.

The key is for Apple to serve the individuals who are proving to management that the Mac is a valuable business tool. Apple needs to communicate with Mac owners who are employees of large corporations, whether through the mail or through a company user group. Apple should offer incentives such as upgrades or other improvements as a reward to those who assist in the sale of Macs to other employees or who share ideas and experiences in using the Mac for company business. Management looks for evidence of increased productivity but likes to be shown by its own people.

A recent *Wall Street Journal* article suggested that Apple was retreating from the Fortune 1000 market. I'm betting that Apple will keep on improving the Macintosh and will begin to spend more of its promotional dollars to get Mac owners to help sell more Macs. The question is, can Apple save the Mac without paying more astute attention to Mac owners?

William M. Odum
Atlanta, Georgia

(continues on page 30)

Maccessories® 16 ways to improve the performance of your Macintosh.™

Maccessories from Kensington Microware—an entire family of products to enhance your Macintosh. Maccessories make your computer more convenient. They increase your system's flexibility. And they protect your investment.

1 Control Center

Organizes all your power needs. Styled to fit underneath your second disk drive, it provides fingertip control over your whole system. There's a master switch to power the whole system on and off, and individual switches for a printer, modem and one auxiliary device. And Control Center protects your entire Macintosh system from damaging power surges, line noise and static shocks.

2 Surge Suppressor

Portable protection for a travelling Macintosh. Surge Suppressor replaces your power cord, providing UL listed surge suppression and line noise filtering. It's light and fits easily into your carrying case.

3 Universal Printer Stand

Raises your Apple® Imagewriter® at a slight angle so you can monitor its performance more easily. It solves the problem of where to store paper—several hundred sheets are accommodated neatly underneath. (Also fits most other dot matrix printers.)

4 A-B Box

If you want to take advantage of the AppleTalk™ network, a LaserWriter™ printer or a hard disk in addition to your Imagewriter and modem, you'll have three peripherals competing for the two serial ports on your Macintosh. The A-B Box gives you the extra serial port you need. Just plug two of your peripherals into the A-B Box and plug the Box into one of your Macintosh serial ports. Then simply divert your data output to the peripheral of your choice—press A to send to one, B to the other. Fits perfectly underneath your external disk drive.

5 Tilt/Swivel

Gives you the flexibility to tilt and swivel your Macintosh to the viewing angle most convenient for you.

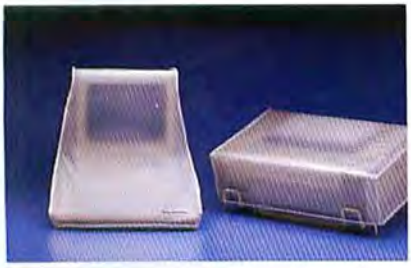
6 Polarizing Filter

The solution to a glaring problem. Made exclusively for Kensington by Polaroid,® it protects your eyes by reducing reflected screen glare by up to 99%. Also improves screen contrast. Easy to install.

7 Disk Case & Disk Pocket

Provides safe storage for 36 Macintosh disks. Comes with a packet of spare disk labels. Also includes a handy Disk Pocket for safe transportation of up to 5 disks.

8 Dust Covers



Protect your system from the elements. Anti-static dust covers for Macintosh, Macintosh XL, Image-Writer and External Disk Drive.

9 Mouse Pocket

A safe, clean place to keep your Mouse when not in use. Attaches to the side of your Macintosh. Fits under the Maccessories Dust Cover.

10 Mouse Cleaning Kit

A full year's supply of the cleaning materials you'll need to keep your mouse rolling at top speed. Also includes the Mouse Pocket.

11 Disk Drive Cleaning Kit

A full year's supply of the cleaning materials you'll need to keep your drives running smoothly.

12 Graphic Accents

A collection of over 250 professional illustrations, covering everything from business to holidays. Use them for reports, newsletters or greeting cards. Graphic Accents are stored in standard MacPaint™ files, for ease of use.

13 Professional Type Fonts

Styled after the most popular type faces in the publishing industry. Type Fonts for Text contains 16 fonts in sizes 12 to 24 point. Type Fonts For Headlines (for the 512K Mac) contains the same fonts in sizes 24 to 72 point. Including versions of Times Roman, Helvetica, Optima, Futura, and a dozen others.

Also available:

14 Swivel

15 Portable Modem

16 Travelling Disk Case

For more information, contact Kensington Microware, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010. (212) 475-5200. Tlx: 467383 KML NY.

KENSINGTON® MICROWARE

Trademarks: Maccessories/Kensington Microware Ltd., Apple, Macintosh, Imagewriter, AppleTalk, LaserWriter, MacPaint/ Apple Computer, Inc.; Polaroid/Polaroid Corp.; Fonts by XIPHIAS. © 1985 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Circle 11 on reader service card

(continued from page 27)

Keyboard Commando

I agree with Nicholas Lavroff's critical remarks regarding *Lode Runner* ["The Galactic Commando Rides Again," *Macware Reviews, Macworld,* August 1985]. Using the mouse to play a round or two of the game is a genuine exercise in frustration, and I am sure that implementing his suggestions would improve the feel of the game.

While waiting for the improvements to be made, however, I recommend that all eager galactic commandos simply use the Keyboard Play option on the Options menu, which your reviewer neglected to mention. The Keyboard Play option is sufficient to maneuver our heroic commando through all 150 levels of the Bungeling Empire's treasury. Pointer problems notwithstanding, *Lode Runner* is an excellent little addition to the Macintosh software library.

I would like to address one question to the people at Brøderbund. How soon can we expect a Mac version of the strategy game *The Ancient Art of War?* The mouse would probably work well with this unique game.

M. Brio
San Luis Obispo, California

The Apple of His Red Eye

I recently got over my fear of computers and finally discovered how incredibly easy they are to use. I flirted with the IIe and the IIc, but when a friendly salesperson showed me the Mac, I couldn't believe what I was seeing. It was as if I'd been stranded in a foreign country for years and finally met someone I could talk to. Even with its considerable price tag, my wife wouldn't let me leave the store without a Mac after she saw the excitement in my eyes. Your magazine is great, too. Now if I can only get some sleep.

Ronald Lerner
Milledgeville, Georgia

Time Is Money

I have read letters in your magazine from pioneering Macintosh buyers complaining about how much they paid for their Macs. However, they fail to consider the benefits they obtained from having a Mac earlier than subsequent buyers. In my humble opinion, the early increase in productivity in many cases more than compensates for the higher price paid for the Mac.

For example, in June of last year I decided to write a book. I started writing it using my old method; that is, I wrote the first draft by hand, gave it to my secretary for typing, corrected and revised the results, returned the manuscript to the secretary for typing, and so on. I soon realized that this method, which worked well for short articles, would never do for a book that I had committed to finish in three months. Consequently, I started looking for a computer.

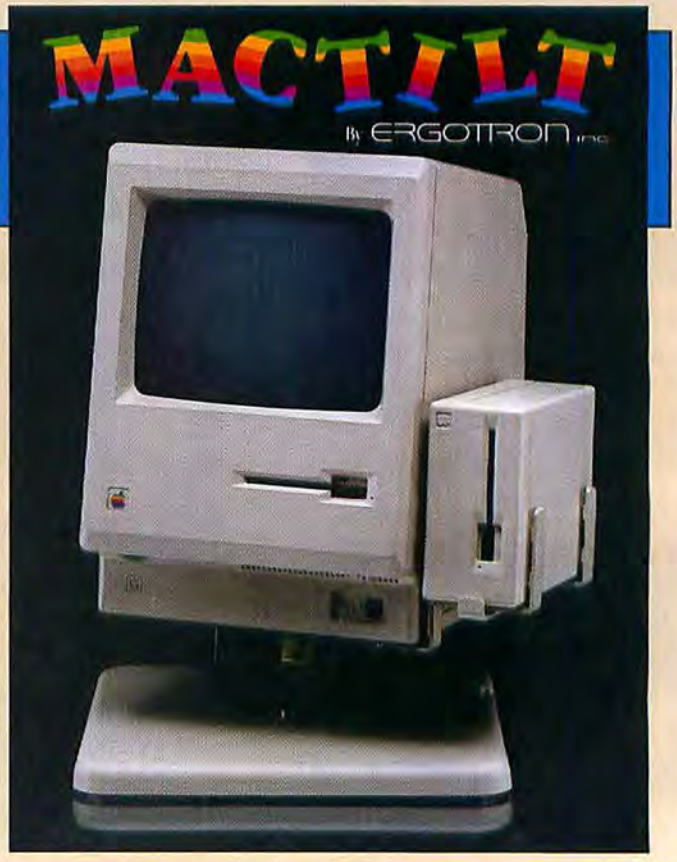
I had never used a computer; in fact, I had an unconscious animosity toward the mysterious machines. However, I knew I needed one to finish the book in time. I went to a computer store and started playing with a Mac. I liked it right away. Within 3 hours of unpacking that incredible machine, I was writing my book. Sure I made

(continues on page 34)

AN ERGONOMIC WORKSTATION FOR MACINTOSH® THAT MEANS BUSINESS

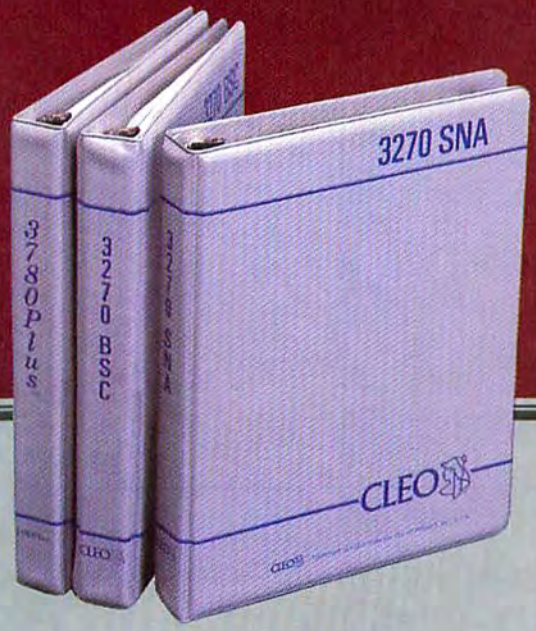
Ergotron's new MacTilt™ is the professional ergonomic workstation that provides the utmost in operator flexibility and viewing comfort. With a silky-smooth, one hand motion, your Macintosh can be adjusted to relieve operator stress, ease neck, back and eye strain, and increase productivity. A special bracket is provided to mount your external disk drive providing additional convenience and savings in desk space. The MacTilt by Ergotron® elevates the Macintosh approximately 4", and provides 30° tilt/360° rotation at the touch of a finger for only $99.95. If you would like to receive more information on this exciting new product visit your Apple Computer Dealer or contact Ergotron at (800) 328-9839.

ERGOTRON inc
P.O. Box 17013 • Minneapolis, MN, USA 55417
Ergotron is a registered trademark of Ergotron, Inc. MacTilt is a trademark of Ergotron, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.



Circle 83 on reader service card

CLEO is your SNA or BSC Gateway



Connect your IBM, Apple, Tandy, Zenith, A.T.&T., Hewlett-Packard, Televideo, NCR, IMS, SUN, or other DOS or UNIX-based system to another micro or to your mainframe with CLEO Software.

Now you can connect your PC LAN, too!

For details call: 1(800) 233-CLEO
In Illinois 1(815) 397-8110

CLEO™

CLEO Software
a division of Phone 1, Inc.
1639 North Alpine Road
Rockford, IL 61107
TELEX 703639

CLEO and 3780Plus are registered trademarks of CLEO Software.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer; UNIX is a registered trademark of A.T.&T. Technologies, Inc.

Circle 329 on reader service card

Unleash Your Fingertip

Let's get right to the point: the computer for the rest of us can bring out the best in us.

All it takes is your Mac, your imagination, and *Macworld* as your guide. And, of course, the tip of your finger. Experts have called the Macintosh the only "whole-brain" computer. So here's a chance for you to use your entire cerebral creativity with push-button ease.

With more than $20,000 being awarded to winners of the Macworld Art Contest for your Macintosh graphics published in this magazine, you could profit considerably from your subscription to *Macworld*.

Which brings us to the next point. Right now, unleash your fingertips and remove the postpaid card facing this page. Complete. Mail. Compute! Let your fingers do the talking.

MACWORLD

Save

$23.40

off the

~~$47.40~~

cover price

Order Now to Take Advantage of This Limited Time Offer!

VISA and MasterCard Accepted!

Call TOLL FREE: 800/972-3100

(in Nebraska 402/895-7284)

Subscribe Now

YES! Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh Magazine

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, rates are $36 per year for surface mail or $84 per year for airmail.
Offer expires December 31, 1985. 4ASE1

MACWORLD

Subscribe Now

YES! Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh Magazine

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, rates are $36 per year for surface mail or $84 per year for airmail.
Offer expires December 31, 1985. 4ASE1

MACWORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

SUDDENLY THERE'S NEON.™

IT PUTS PROGRAMMING IN A WHOLE NEW LIGHT.

Hidden within your Mac is the programming power, flexibility, and speed to match your imagination. Neon is your key to this object-oriented world. Based on the same design philosophy as the Mac itself, Neon lets you create and command objects—program modules that you build, perfect, and add to your personal collection of tools. In this Smalltalk-like environment, you wield the power to quickly assemble and test ideas, tuning as you go for maximum speed and efficiency.

Neon is lean and works well in 128K. Dynamic overlays multiply this capacity for the fattest Mac you can use. Neon is easy to work with from the beginning, and quickly puts you at the leading edge of professional software development. With Neon, you're already in the software business because there are no licensing fees. Ever.

If you are about to program for the first time, you'll appreciate the comprehensive manual by Danny Goodman that guides you through the commands and concepts. For the professional, Neon is the only choice.

Created by Kriya Systems, Inc. for the development of our Typing Tutor III™ keyboard instruction program, Neon is your answer to software artistry with the Mac.

Call 1-800-621-0660 now with Visa or MasterCard, or send your check to Kriya Systems, Inc. 505 N. Lake Shore Drive, Suite 5510, Chicago, IL 60611, (312) 822-0624, to order your copy of Neon. The price is $299. As a special introductory offer, you may purchase Neon and full documentation through June 30, 1985 for $155, including shipping and handling.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER EXTENDED THROUGH OCTOBER 1985

Typing Tutor III and Neon are trademarks of Kriya Systems, Inc.

Circle 246 on reader service card

HEWLETT PACKARD LaserJet

Marry a LaserJet to your Mac.

With LASERSTART.™ The completely compatible printer driver.

Your Macintosh teamed with Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet. A combination designed to deliver—super speed, ultra quiet—spectacular graphics and laser quality text, perfect to the letter. All you need is LASERSTART software for a LaserJet marriage made in paradise.

$95 at your Hewlett-Packard dealer. Package comes complete with software and printer cable.

SoftStyle®

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Toll free **(800) 367-5600**

Circle 260 on reader service card

R_x for MacPaint and MacWrite!

Mac Measure → 2.750" ↓ 0.266"
Mac Measure-- a desk accessory that displays your current pointer position in inches, cm., or screen dots.

Mac Measure ↔ 1.125" ∠ 27°
Also displays the length and angle of lines *as you draw:*

Mac Measure → 1.000" ↓ 0.144"
Displays the size of boxes marquees and ellipses *as you stretch them:*

Use it with MacPaint to: • Precisely scale drawings. • Create isometric drawings. • Design forms.
Use it with BASIC or Pascal to: • Choose the right x and y the first time. • Layout screen displays.

Mac RTL-- for Right To Left writing.

- A desk accessory that converts MacWrite into a Right to Left word processor for use with Hebrew and other RTL languages.*
- Text appears on screen and printer** in the correct RTL order.
- Use any of MacWrite's features to control the text size, margins, and tabs.

*Hebraic font included. ** Not currently compatible with LaserWriter.

Foundation Systems
P.O. Box 18308-M
Minneapolis, MN 55418

Charge orders: (800) 328-3890
In Minnesota: (800) 682-3816
Inquiries: (612) 789-3793

Order Now!
Mac Measure: $24.95
Mac RTL: $49.95

Minn. residents add 6% tax.
MacPaint, MacWrite, and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 23 on reader service card

(continued from page 30)

mistakes and even lost a document or two, but I was using a computer and liking it thoroughly.

I went on to finish the book, which, incidentally, became a best-seller in Panama. I could never have finished it in the required time without the Mac.

It's true that when I bought the Mac, I paid $1000 more than I would pay now, but what I have achieved with it since then more than compensates for the additional cost.

I might never have entered the world of computers if the Mac had not been invented.

Raúl Arias de Para
Panama City, Panama

Putting Up with Genius

All those reasons David Bunnell mentioned for owning a Mac ["Does the Mac Mean Business?" *Macworld,* March 1985] can easily be justified, but I doubt more and more whether the Mac truly has a professional use. Apple would like to give a business image to an egg-laying wool milk-sow, a computer that has always leaned toward the artistic. I remember when the first Macs appeared here a little over a year ago; you had to fight through seven layers of small boys to get a look at the screen. I wouldn't have bought one then exclusively for business use, and knowing the machine better now, I wouldn't do so yet.

Professionals will not put up with the Mac's shuffling and other idiosyncrasies. The Mac is a great little machine, but patient indulgence is often required to put up with its genius.

Hansjörg W. Zeller
Zurich, Switzerland

The Early Word Catches the Bugs

Word is typical untested Microsoft software. Among the 15 bugs and seven shortcomings that I have written to Microsoft about, the following are the most troublesome.

The program abandons the Macintosh's what-you-see-is-what-you-get capability. The only way to check header and footer placement, for instance, is to print the document. Even the Apple II could show page breaks, page numbers, headers, footers, and footnotes on screen.

Since *Word* underlines carriage returns, you cannot simply select a line or a paragraph and underline it. You must select the text by dragging from the first character to the last character.

The program lacks macros. Deleting 1586 carriage returns from an imported document took hours. On my trusty Apple II, it would have taken a couple of minutes with macros. Along the same line, the only way to add carriage returns for an upload to CompuServe is to insert them by hand because *Word*

doesn't have a print-to-disk option, which most word processors have.

Microsoft must know that *Word* is slow to the point of being unusable on a 128K Mac. Sometimes it accepts a typed character only once every 5 seconds, even in Screen Draft mode. It prints only four pages per hour in high-resolution mode.

In summary, I think *Word* is a second-rate word processor that Microsoft released too soon and that the company needs to fix with a version 1.1.

Russ Coffman
Dunwoody, Georgia

Discouraging Word

One of *Word*'s worst problems is its inability to handle documents wider than the Macintosh screen. Trying to set up the margins for a 7-inch-wide document was an exercise in frustration; the method for using the ruler is neither self-explanatory nor well documented. The secret seems to be in setting the left and right margins so that they total 2.5 inches. You can print a 7-inch document by setting a left margin of 0.8 inch and a right margin of 1.7 inches; it doesn't seem to matter that the total width of 9.5 inches is an inch wider than your paper. The document prints out with a left margin of 0.8 inch and a right margin of 0.7 inch.

In addition, horizontal scrolling is very slow; you save time by typing the document the width of the screen and–when you're finished–selecting the text and moving the margins.

Another *Word* bug crawls out when you add footnotes to a document that is in a 10-point font. Whenever you return to your document from the footnote, the program converts font size from 10-point to 12-point. The only simple solution is to type the document in 12-point type and change it to 10-point when you're done.

Now that *MacWrite* has been improved, I'm not sure that it's as weak as critics say. In many ways I prefer it to *Word*.

Please keep up the excellent quality of your magazine. Without it my Mac would not be half the fun.

Peter Yudkin
Somerton Park, South Australia
Australia

A reliable source has tipped us about another Word *oddity. The LaserWriter prints out boldface text in a* Word *document with unsightly extra space between words. Effectively, this quirk means that you have to change boldface type to plain or italic when preparing* Word *text for LaserWriter printing.–Ed.*

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440.* □

TOSHIBA

Marry a Toshiba to your Mac.

With TOSHSTART.™ The completely compatible printer driver.

Macintoshiba! Now you can put Macintosh in touch with tomorrow—meticulous letter quality printing, high speed draft text printing, and perfectly translated graphics through Toshiba's 24-pin dot matrix. Plus fonts galore, particularly when you plug in font cartridges for the P351. Macintosh and Toshiba "3-in-one" printers with TOSHSTART. You'll love the versatility. All you need is TOSHSTART for a software marriage made in paradise.

$45 suggested retail. Requires a standard Macintosh printer cable and a Toshiba P1340, P1351, or P351 printer with a serial interface.

SoftStyle®

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Toll free **(800) 367-5600**

Circle 339 on reader service card

COPY II MAC™

- **BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE!**

Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes* *automatically!*

- **INCLUDES THESE POWERFUL UTILITIES:**
  - Sector Copy
  - Make Files Visible/Invisible
  - Sector/File Editor
  - Format/Verify Disks
  - Repair Damaged Disks
  - Copy Protect/Unprotect
  - Undelete Files
  - Copy Files/Disk

System Requirements: 128K Macintosh, 1 drive.
(Two drives and 512K fully supported!)

*We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for ½ price! (To update, just send your original disk and $20.)

Increase the power of your MACINTOSH . . . use **COPY II MAC**

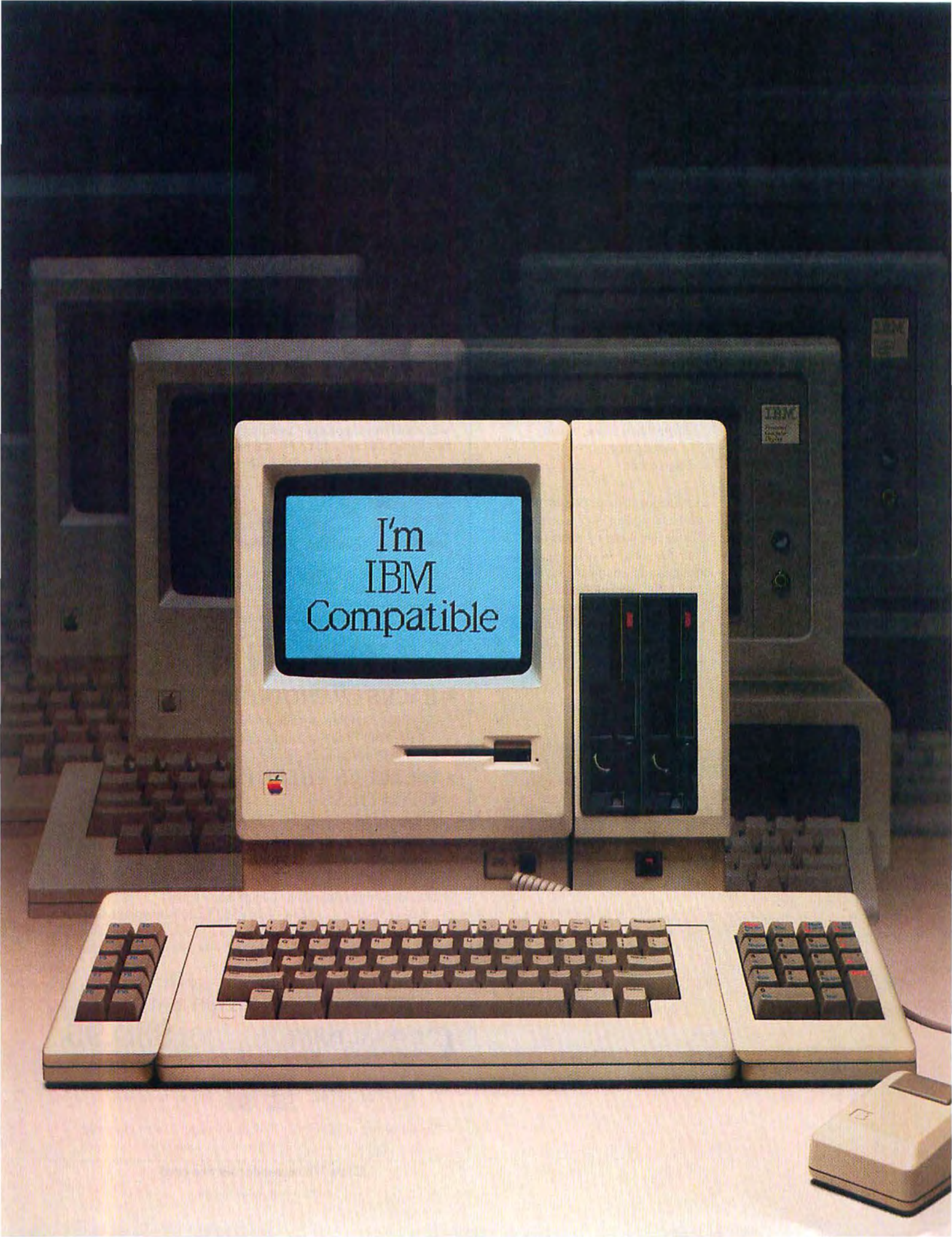
ONLY **$39.95**
PLUS $3.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100 / Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782
M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast Time)
VISA MasterCard CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

Versions also available for IBM, Apple and Commodore 64!

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 175 on reader service card


I'm
IBM
Compatible

Two-for-one special.

Tired of the perplexing decision about which desk-top computer to buy?

We don't blame you. Many people are familiar with the sophistication, power and advanced technology of the Macintosh. Others admire the IBM PC and its library of almost 10,000 software programs.

So which computer should you buy?

Well, now MacCharlie from Dayna Communications gives you an easy answer. Because with MacCharlie, your Macintosh becomes compatible with IBM PC software—and you benefit from the best of both worlds.

MacCharlie actually enhances IBM PC software. Your Macintosh menu bar and window sizing are still active with the mouse. So now you have use of options like the clipboard, calculator and notepad with IBM PC software.

And through MacCharlie, you can link Macintosh to IBM serial networks and mainframes. Data files are also transferable from Macintosh to IBM and vice versa. Even if you have already taken the plunge into the IBM PC world, you now have the means to advance to Macintosh and still keep your software library intact.

So have your Macintosh and IBM PC software too, with MacCharlie, and enjoy the best of both worlds.

MacCharlie™
by Dayna Communications

For more information, call Operator 15 toll-free, 1-800-531-0600.
(In Utah, call 801-531-0600.)

MacCharlie is a product of Dayna Communications, 50 S. Main, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 232 on reader service card

CORVUS INTRODUCES SHARED STORAGE. FOR THE REST OF THE OFFICE.

Without mass storage that every Macintosh can access, your networked office won't have a prayer.

Because you'll still have to share data by swapping floppies.

And just consider how fast a floppy disk fills up with an entire workgroup compiling data. To share information, you have to get those floppies neatly stacked, sorted and cataloged.

Something your computer should do for you.

Which is why we've introduced OmniTalk software. It lets you network your Macintosh Office and LaserWriter printer with an OmniDrive hard disk. So you can store all your files in one place. And share information whenever you want, with whomever you want.

Without turning your floppies into little frisbees. Several people can even access the same information at once—something a floppy could never do. With OmniDrive and OmniTalk, your Macintosh Office has faster access to software and data, greater storage capacity, even easier back-up capability. Plus, you get three levels of protection to keep your files safe. And with the Corvus 126MB hard disk, it all costs less per megabyte than any other system. You see, Corvus has more experience networking than anyone else. No one offers more, because no one can.

So take it from us. If you're going to add people to your new Macintosh Office, add the mass storage system that everyone can use. OmniDrive from Corvus. Then your Macintoshes can really start talkin' business.

For more information, call (800) 4-CORVUS.

CORVUS

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
LaserWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. OmniDrive and OmniTalk are trademarks of Corvus Inc.

Circle 206 on reader service card

Macworld View

Macintosh typesetting shops, public-domain utilities, a world atlas at the click of a mouse, and more

Edited by Herschel Schmedick

The news this month suggests that the 512K Macintosh, the LaserWriter, and high-powered integrated software have picked up the baton from the original frontrunning hardware and software.

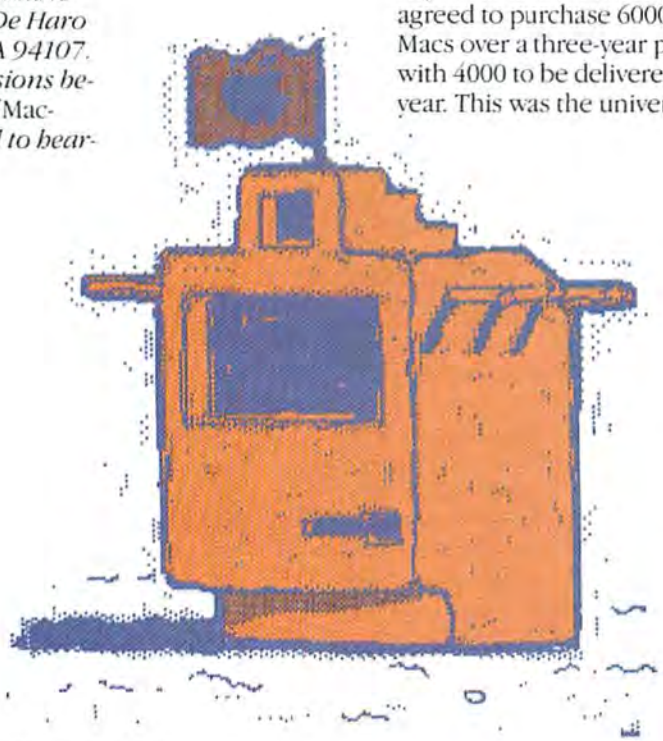
LaserWriters are showing up next to copy machines at copy centers, Latin American universities have purchased 6000 512K Macs, Mac music programs are hooking up with synthesizers, and people are finding new ways to express themselves with their machines.

Your contributions are welcome. Macworld *pays up to $50 for each item published. Send your contributions to* Macworld View, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. All published submissions become the property of* Macworld. *I look forward to hearing from you.*

South of the Border

Apple's University Consortium Program is gaining momentum south of the border. The Latin American consortium consists of schools in Mexico, Puerto Rico, Venezuela, Chile, Peru, and Colombia. As in Europe and North America, Apple is offering selected schools in those countries discount pricing, technical support, and the slickest personal computer in the west. Metropolitan University in Caracas, Venezuela, agreed to purchase 6000 512K Macs over a three-year period, with 4000 to be delivered this year. This was the university's first purchase of personal computers, and school officials did extensive evaluation of other computer systems, including IBM and Hewlett-Packard, before choosing the Mac. As with the other consortium universities in North America and Europe, students and faculty receive about a 40 percent discount. Besides the Macs, the university ordered some Macintosh XLs, and 75 percent of the machines will come equipped with an Imagewriter and an external disk drive. Each student and instructor will have a Mac at home.

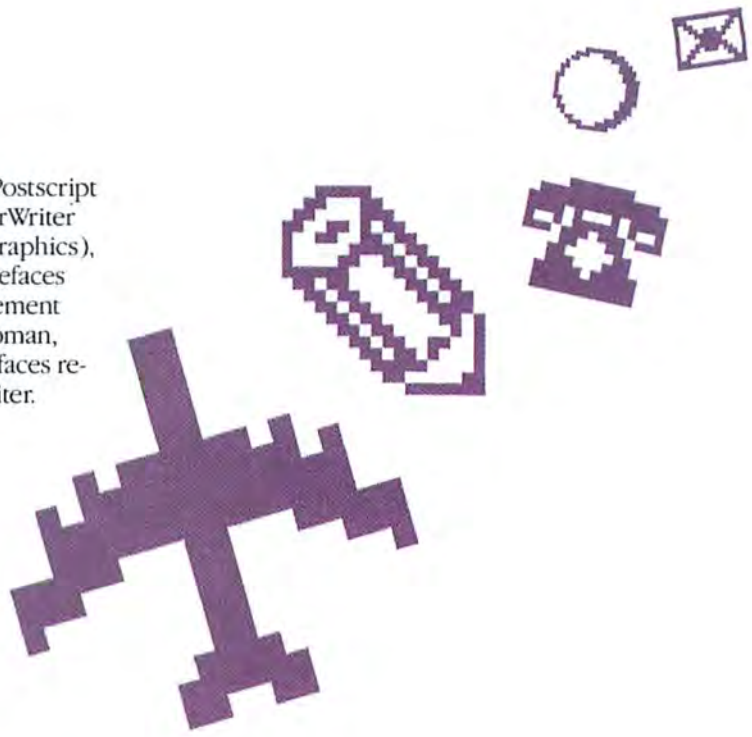
In addition the Monterrey Institute of Technology in Mexico City, which previously used Apple IIs, has committed funds to buy 1000 Macs, and the Catholic University of Chile will purchase 1000 machines over a three-year period. The choice of the Mac by these schools indicates that Apple is winning converts worldwide.



New Laser Fonts

The LaserWriter is edging closer to becoming a real typesetting machine with the addition of several new typefaces to the printer's font library. By the end of the year Palatino, Optima, ITC Bookman, ITC Avant-Garde Gothic, ITC Zapf Chancery, American Typewriter, Century Schoolbook, ITC Souvenir, Glypha, and ITC Zapf Dingbat will be available for the LaserWriter. Each of these typefaces will have an equivalent screen typeface for the Mac in five sizes.

Liz Bond, marketing manager of Adobe Systems, the company that created Postscript (the language the LaserWriter uses to print text and graphics), explains that these typefaces were chosen to complement Helvetica and Times Roman, the original set of typefaces released for the LaserWriter.



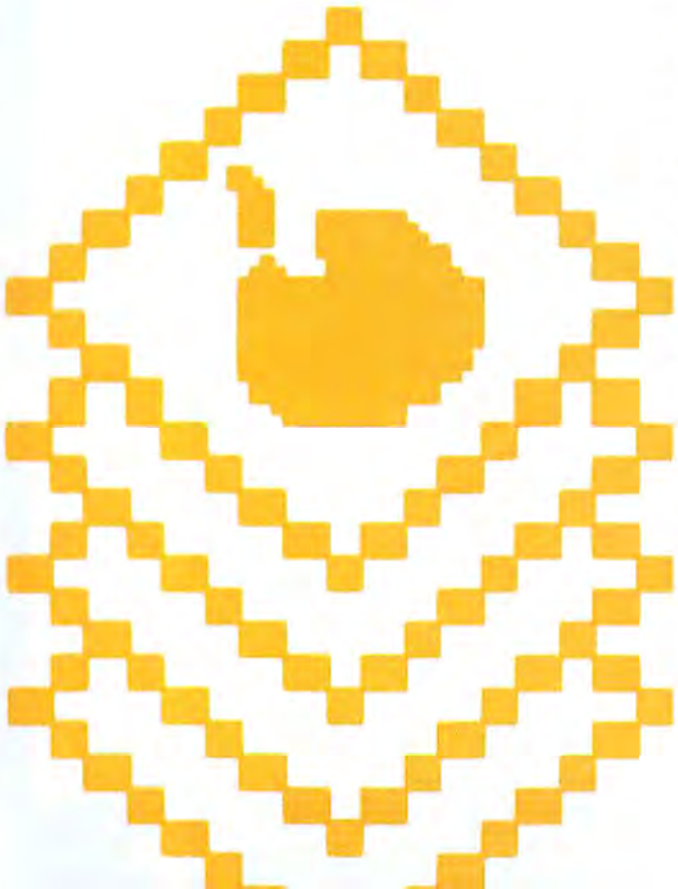
In the Public Domain

In the old days utilities were necessities provided by uncaring monopolies. Now, in the computer age, utilities are small but appreciated programs, usually produced on a shoestring budget, that make computing more convenient. Many useful utilities are available from user groups and MicroNet Apple User's Group (MAUG) on CompuServe. A good example is Bill Atkinson's Screen Maker, found in MAUG's Data Library 5 as SCRMAK.HEX. The program lets you replace the startup screen ("Welcome to Macintosh") with one of your own design.

Another program, Menu Editor (MENUED.HCX in Data Library 5 of MAUG), by Andy Hertzfeld, lets you assign ⌘-key equivalents to menu options. Two suggestions: always have the Menu Editor on the same disk as the program you are customizing, and always select Save from the File menu before quitting the program if you want to preserve your modifications.

While many helpful desk accessory utilities are available, two in particular are worth mentioning. Transfer, TRANS2.HCX in Data Library 4, passes you from one application to another without going back to the Finder. The time saved is significant, to say the least. David Dunham's DiskInfo desk accessory, DSKIDA.HCX or DSKINF.DOC in Data Library 3, allows you to check the amount of free RAM and disk space, the size of every file, and other information. Best of all, you can delete files from within an application to free up disk space or just to clean house. With Transfer and DiskInfo in the Apple menu, you can avoid unnecessary trips to the Finder.

–Robert C. Eckhardt



Industrial Light and Macintosh

Would Luke Skywalker use a Mac? Of course, and the Empire's starships would be fully equipped Macintosh offices, complete with laser printers for sending finely printed documents throughout the galaxy. As for Chewbacca, how could that hairy fellow possibly operate a computer unless he laid his paw on a mouse? If the entire cast of *Star Wars* is potential Mac partisans, what about the folks at Lucasfilm, who created those characters? Scattered throughout the Marin County, California, facilities of George Lucas's entertainment empire are numerous Macs, now being used for word processing, storyboarding, and other business tasks. At Industrial Light and Magic, the special effects arm of the company, programmer Craig Hosoda has begun to work up a system that can be run from a Mac with *MacTerminal* to control motion of the special effects cameras and scale models.

Craig Hosoda

The Lucasfilm games division is not currently developing home video games for the Macintosh, but according to programmer David Levine, that's primarily because there are "not enough Macs out in the market to make it feasible. I hope that the Mac really takes off, but on the other hand, as a game designer, the lack of dedicated processors for graphics, sound, and faster input and output on the Mac makes it difficult to do the kinds of real-time simulation games we do. Getting all that stuff working with one 68000 processor is pretty tough." Levine thinks that the best games on the Mac will be interactive games in which several players participate on a network.

"We have one big disadvantage when it comes to creating new software. Hundreds of movie theaters around the world show our boss's state-of-the-art software, so every game we produce has to be pretty sensational."—*Jeffrey S. Young*

Electronic Atlas

Software Concepts of Wallingford, Connecticut, has come up with the electronic equivalent of a world atlas. Instead of spinning a globe or hunting through the vast index of a 10-pound atlas of the world, you can look up maps of countries, states, and cities by typing in a name and zooming in on sections of a map. You can magnify portions of the map up to five times. The maps are linked to a database of fact sheets on 2500 cities. Distances between cities or countries can be calculated automatically in miles, nautical miles, or kilometers.

An interesting aspect of this product is the Phoenix Plan, a unique marketing concept. The company's president, William J. Tobin, devised a clever way to let people sample a special version of the product in their homes or offices. You can use the program on three occasions for 30-minute sessions to help you decide if you want to purchase *Atlas*. The fourth time you try to run the program, it refuses to start up. You can obtain the trial version by sending $6.95 to Software Concepts, P.O. Box 3323, Wallingford, CT 06494, or check with your local Macintosh dealer. If you like the program, you call the company, purchase the program via credit card, and get the code to unlock the program. If you decide not to buy the program, you can reformat the disk for your own use.
—*Janet McCandless*

Laser Copia

It looks like the LaserWriter has spawned a new subspecies of business: inexpensive typesetting shops. Two copy centers in Berkeley, California, may foreshadow two of the forms this new enterprise could take.

Krishna Copy aims its LaserWriter services at students, small-business owners, and graphic artists who occasionally need to print out a thesis, a business proposal, or camera-ready art. The shop has two 512K Macs, a LaserWriter, and a ThunderScan digitizer. Krishna charges $6 per hour for the Macs, which can be used to prepare files for the LaserWriter, and 30 cents per page for printing. The store provides the necessary software, a program that installs the LaserWriter fonts and printer driver on disk, to alter customers' word processing programs to work with the LaserWriter. It also has an IBM PC and translation software that enables PC owners to use the LaserWriter. Translation costs $35 per hour; a 20-page paper takes about 15 minutes to convert, according to Krishna staff.

On the other side of town, Cleo's Duplication Service pursues a different tack: "Our LaserWriter business is focused toward commercial accounts," says David Marshall, Cleo's operations manager, who's a graduate student in computer science at the University of California. Cleo's is going head to head against typesetting operations, courting large, mostly computer-related companies that in the past have brought their typesetting business–documentation, newsletters, forms–to the type shops.

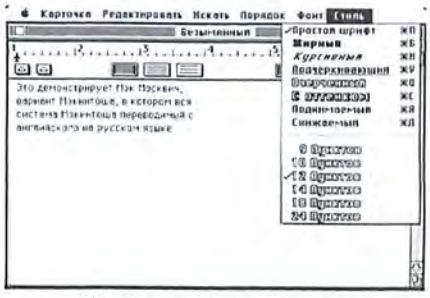
Cleo's prices favor people who print large documents: $3.50 per page for 1 page, $1.80 per page for 2 to 3 pages, $1.35 per page for 4 to 7 pages, on down to 45 cents per page for 500 pages or more. To induce customers to use the store's photocopying facilities for printing, Cleo's gives rebates of up to 80 cents of free copying for each dollar spent on typesetting. Cleo's lends Macs free of charge to its larger customers, and the company is installing three data lines to enable customers to phone in their work.

As David Marshall explains, "Right now the LaserWriter is a boon for small print shops. The typesetting industry is losing some of its work, and it'll have to get up and start running to try to match our setup." No doubt it will. And no doubt we've seen only the merest beginning of some of the ideas entrepreneurs will come up with for putting LaserWriter technology to work.

–J. Van Norden

Sanjay Sakhuja of Krishna Copy hopes to create a personalized publishing center where customers keep dozens of Macintoshes, LaserWriters, and copy machines busy.

Moscow Macintosh



The Soviet Union has not signed a contract with Apple to purchase Macs, but Professor Tom J. Lewis of Louisiana Tech University in Ruston, Louisiana, is Russifying the Mac for his comrades. Using the Apple's Font Editor, Lewis created four Cyrillic fonts–Moscow, Gorky, Kazan, and Odessa–in various sizes. With the Resource Editor and Screen Maker utilities, Lewis created a Russian-language version of *MacWrite* and the Macintosh System and Finder files. Moscow and Gorky replace Geneva and New York as the system fonts, and all menus, dialog boxes, and alert boxes are displayed in Russian. Lewis is considering converting other applications to Russian, and he is extending his font development to more arcane languages. He is currently designing a font based on Mayan hieroglyphics. The Font Editor, the Resource Editor, and Screen Maker are all available on CompuServe or from user groups.

New Music

While the current batch of music programs for the Macintosh gives you the equivalent of word processing for music composition, creating music with a mouse and a computer keyboard leaves much to be desired. Occasionally you might find a Mac performing in public, but most serious musicians agree that the Mac's four-voice sound reproduction capabilities are limited. The key to overcoming the Mac's limitations is a small box called the musical instrument digital interface (MIDI). By attaching a MIDI box to one of the Mac's serial ports, you can send and receive encoded musical messages to and from an instrument connected to the MIDI box.

Several companies are actively working on MIDI products for the Mac, including Macromind, the originator of Hayden Software's *MusicWorks;* Mark of the Unicorn, developer of *Professional Composer;* Electronic Arts, creator of *Music Construction Set;* and Musicworks, not to be confused with the program of the same name.

The MIDI products enter your compositions from a synthesizer keyboard and store them on the Mac as well as play back creations, using up to 16 tracks of synthesizer output. Just play on and let the Mac commit your creations to memory. □

Macworld's Top 10 Best-Selling Business Software

Months on chart	Last month	This month	Product
2	2	1	*Microsoft Word,* Microsoft
2	1	2	*Microsoft Multiplan,* Microsoft
1	4	3	*Microsoft File,* Microsoft
2	8	4	*Dollars and Sense,* Monogram
2	5	5	*pfs:file,* Software Publishing
2	3	6	*Microsoft Chart,* Microsoft
2	7	7	*MacTerminal,* Software Publishing
2	6	8	*pfs:report,* Software Publishing
2	9	9	*MacProject,* Apple Computer
0	–	10	*ThinkTank,* Living Videotext

source: InfoCorp

REPETITIVE
NOW YOU CA
ONCE AN

Addressing lawyers, marketing and sales executives, real estate agents, and anybody else who repeatedly, repetitively prepares letters or documents that are in the same vein – yet never identical

Oh, the drudgery of continually preparing documents that repeat themselves – yet are never so alike that you can either duplicate them or reduce them to form letter proportions. All those words, all those figures, all those hours spent scribbling, patching, rearranging. It's all over. Glory be!

Introducing the Document Modeler from The Model Office Company.

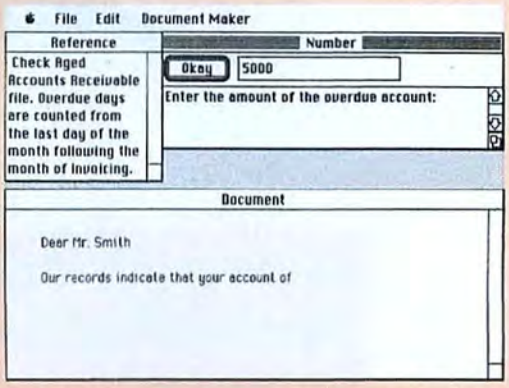
Although it is crystal clear just what our remarkable new productivity tool does, just how dramatic is its impact? Do we describe it as revolutionary? As a radical advance? Or do we peg it more modestly?

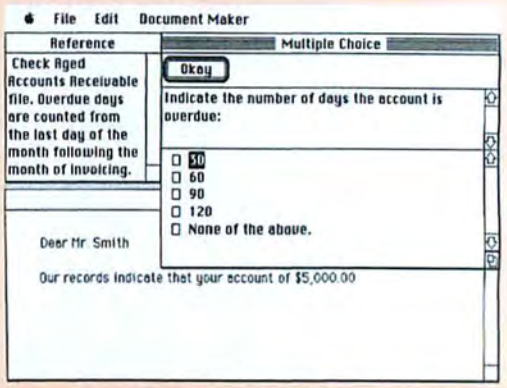
This we *do* know: if you have to write documents that are somewhere between boilerplate and original creation, *you'll* call it a lifesaver!

Its ancestry. The Document Modeler might well be termed revolutionary; there's certainly nothing like it. However, "revolutionary" implies throwing over the traces completely and the Document Modeler does owe its origins to earlier marvels of the computer age.

Such as word processing – although it goes way beyond word processing (see example).

The Document Modeler is also more than a spreadsheet. It can calculate, recalculate and format numbers with the best of them. But it goes further – fluently molding and manipulating words, sentences and paragraphs as well. Producing impeccable documents with words and figures mixed – exactly how you want them mixed. Nothing else will do as much.





All kinds of documents, big or small, are a breeze. Collection letters, for example. (No doubt you'll have different needs, but the principle's the same). After creating the model, the credit manager turns over the job to a worker bee. As the simple prompts are answered ***(screens # 1 and # 2)*** *the letter is composed a block at a time. The reference section warns of potential pitfalls and gives*

The Document Modeler is also much like an expert system. Except that it's "just plain folks" – a professor going for a beer with the boys. More street smart and flexible than an expert system, it allows for the umpteen variables of the business world and doesn't demand fluency in a cryptic computer language.

How it works. As an expert in your field, the Document Modeler makes it easy for you to write a script that allows for all the eventualities in a typical document. You don't need to know anything about programming: Learn a few simple procedures and you can create model documents – once and for all.

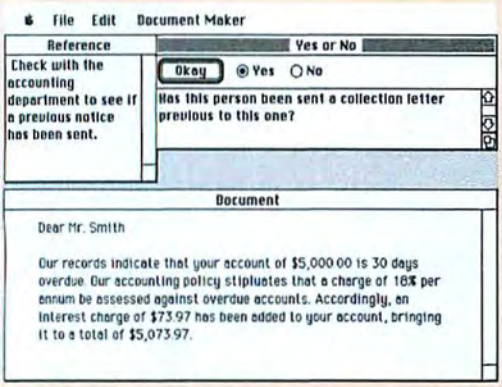
For ever after, that particular family of documents can be delegated to somebody less senior, less experienced, less qualified – and less expensive.

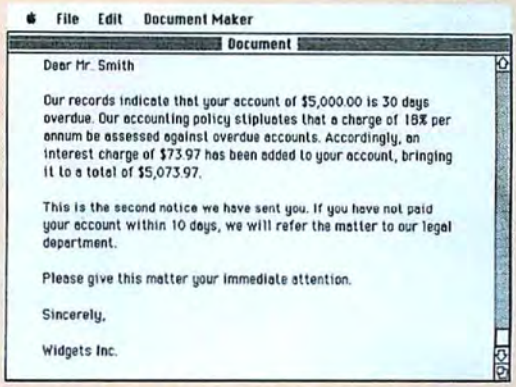
Basically, all they have to do is answer a series of prompts such as YES or NO, or make some multiple-choice selections, or just type in the particulars requested – all the while using guidelines and suggestions that appear on the screen just when they're most useful. All of them set out by you.

Alternatively, you can churn out meticulously specific documents yourself. With whatever mix of standard and unique clauses you need. Without the drudgery. And in a fraction of the time.

Take a mortgage agreement, for example. With the model prepared by you, and set in motion by a few prompts, your Macintosh® will churn out the words, the sentences, the paragraphs, the entire document. Even the amortization tables. And they'll all be exactly right for that particular document. Down to the

OCUMENTS:
N DO THEM
FOR ALL.





expert advice along the way. The built-in math power eliminates errors. ***Screen # 3:*** *Is the letter a friendly reminder, or are you starting to talk tough?* ***Screen # 4:*** *Voilà! The finished, customized letter. Elapsed time? About half an hour to write the script. How long for the letter? Don't blink. You'd miss it. How long to generate a complex mortgage agreement, including the math? A few minutes.*

last comma and the last decimal point.

The perfect document. Every time. Without drudgery. And at much less expense.

Now is that revolutionary, or isn't it?

Call to arms. The Document Modeler consists of two programs (one to make the model, the other to make documents) which together cost $299 U.S. – and which will almost certainly save you this much or more in the first application. (Note: The price is as modest as it is primarily because we're only selling "direct from the maker" as they say, and because we're Canadian; the U.S. dollar is worth about 37 per cent more up here.)

To obtain the Document Modeler, or for more information, contact us, The Model Office Company, developers of advanced modeling tools for business – and only for business.

Important footnotes:

1. The following lays out our simple, straightforward policy. Since we are in business to satisfy our customers, if anything you buy from us doesn't do what you expected of it, write or phone us and we'll work with you to make sure it does. If you're still not happy, we'll refund your money. Without carping about it.

2. Visa or Mastercard orders are accepted without extra charge.

3. Goods are shipped promptly, usually the day after the order is received.

4. All orders from the U.S. are shipped from inside the U.S. (no customs problems).

5. Please tell us what business you're in and we'll do our best to send you model examples that are pertinent to you.

Do it once and for all.

To order the Document Modeler, call toll-free from anywhere in the U.S.A. or Canada 1-800-268-8181. Or send in this coupon.

Please send me the Document Modeler at $299 U.S. I wish to pay by (tick one)

☐ *check - enclosed*
☐ *money order - enclosed*
☐ *credit card.*

Or ☐ *Please send me more information about the Document Modeler.*

Name: *Name of company:*

Type of business

Address:

City: *State:* *Zip code:*

Charge card: ☐ *Visa* ☐ *Mastercard* *Card Number:*

Expiry Date: *Signature:*

The Model Office Company Inc., The Gooderham Flatiron Building, 49 Wellington Street East, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. M5E 1C9.

THE MODEL OFFICE COMPANY

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Incorporated. The Document Modeler, and The Model Office Company are trademarks of The Model Office Company Inc.

Circle 338 on reader service card

Introducing

The Intelligent Choice Made Simple!

It's Confusing.

You want to make the intelligent choice, but, whether you're in baseballs or ballistics, choosing the right accounting program for your business was a difficult task.

Until Now.

Meet MACCOUNTANT™

—The Intelligent Choice Made Simple.

Like the Macintosh™ it was specifically designed for, MACCOUNTANT proves that simple doesn't mean simple minded. It's a ferocious number cruncher that's been civilized so MACCOUNTANT works for you, not against you.

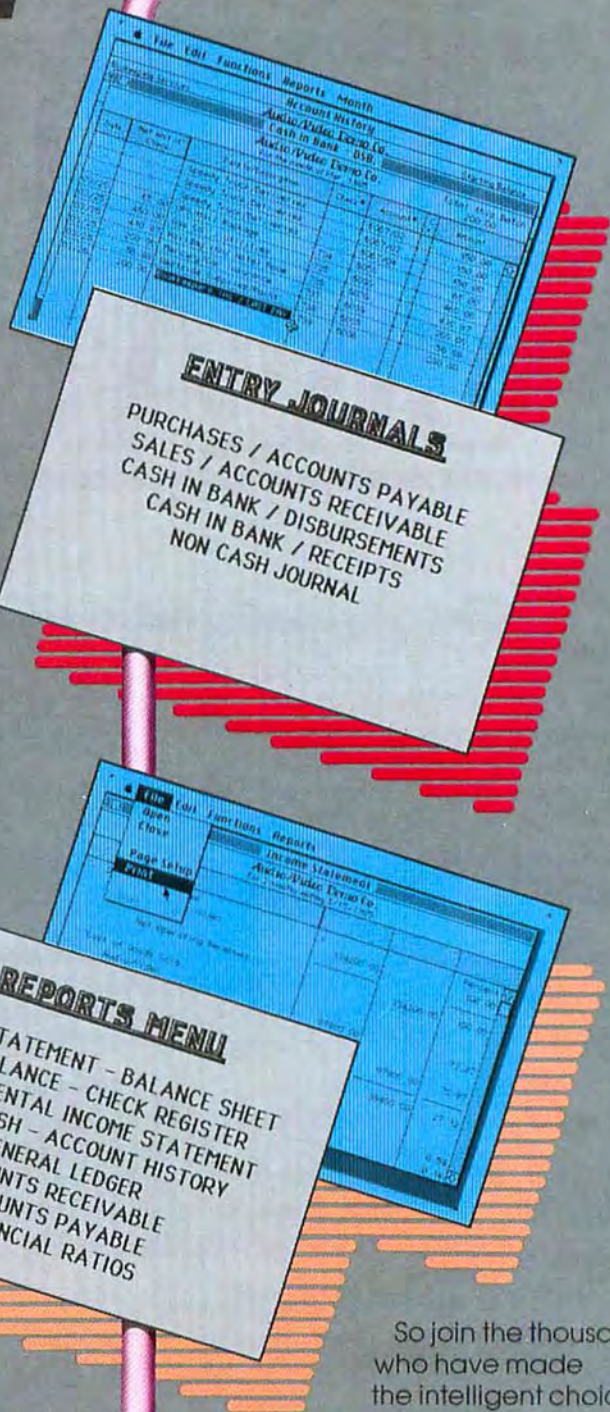
From its 5 journals and 11 reports to its full Windowing, Scrolling, Check Writing, Report Printing, Auto Correction and more;

MACCOUNTANT is perhaps the most feature packed program available. Plus, Accounts Payable and Receivable are fully integrated at no additional cost.

Consider all of these features integrated in a program that's fast, intelligent, and intuitive.

No complex operating commands to master, MACCOUNTANT was designed to work the way you work;

And, That's Smart.



digital etc

So join the thousands who have made the intelligent choice.

It's Simple!

Just call a dealer of intelligent software in your area or dial (213) 452-5636 and get MACCOUNTANT on your staff — *Today!*

Circle 190 on reader service card

*MACCOUNTANT suggested retail price is $275.00. Introductory savings good through June 30, 1985

MACCOUNTANT™

Get Info

Macworld's tutor answers questions about talking to modems, tired mice, and obese Macs

Lon Poole

This month I take an early look at memory upgrades beyond 512K. A Microsoft BASIC programmer needs help controlling his modem from his specialized communications program. Another reader sends a word of caution for Mac users who don't have grounded electrical outlets. And a number of long-time mouse pushers have worn out the feet of their mice and wonder about replacements.

Some *MacPaint*ers discuss fine points of the program. Two readers present their methods for pasting text into *MacPaint* while preserving special attributes like bold or italic. Several users want to know why *MacWrite* can't print high-quality pictures like *MacPaint* does. Finally, a *MacPaint* user wants to save the special patterns he makes to reuse them with other documents.

Modem Control with MBASIC 2.0

Q. I am writing a bulletin board service (BBS) program in Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC) 2.0. How can I make the program sense that the phone is ringing and answer it? How can I make the program hang up the phone? How can I keep it from printing input such as a password?
Mike Durler
San Diego, California

A. First, your BBS program must set up the serial port for the proper communications protocol, including baud rate, parity, data bits, stop bits, buffers, and handshake as described in *Inside Macintosh*. Then the program must wait for input from the modem through the serial port. The waiting can be accomplished by an INPUT$( ) function inside a WHILE . . . WEND loop.

When the phone rings, the modem sends a result code—typically the word RING—to the serial port. Since the program is waiting for input from the serial port, it will pick up the result code. When it recognizes that the phone is ringing, it can send the modem a command to answer the phone and try to establish a connection with the remote modem. The command ATA works with modems that respond to Hayes commands. However, the command to answer the phone is not required if your modem is set up to answer the phone automatically. In that case the program can ignore the RING result code; the modem will automatically answer and try to connect with the remote modem.

When your modem successfully connects with the remote modem, your modem sends the program another result code—typically the word CONNECT—through the serial port. If the modem cannot make a connection, it sends the program a different result code, such as NO CARRIER. When the program concludes that the modem has connected with the remote modem, it can begin interactive communications, perhaps by asking you for an account number and a password.

The terminal program on the remote computer should have its local echo feature turned off so the computer displays only what you send it. Unlike a regular terminal program, a BBS program should send the characters it receives from the remote computer back to the remote computer. Input from the remote keyboard gets sent to you but isn't displayed on the remote screen unless you send it back. Anytime you want the person at the remote computer to "type blind," as is the case with passwords, you don't send back the characters you receive.

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

ORDERS ONLY

TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

7 DAYS/WK
9AM to 11PM EST

- We have a special 800 number for customer service inquiries.
- We can answer your technical questions with our unmatched knowledge of software and hardware.
- Up to 50% off
- New facilities to serve you better
- School & corporate purchase orders accepted
- If something you would like is not listed, just call
- For inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860

FREE OVERNIGHT AIR SHIPPING
CALL FOR DETAILS

MasterCard VISA

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping—Software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping—Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-268-1850 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

SPECIALS

Airborne	21.00
All Diskettes	See Diskettes Section
Back to Basics Accounting	198.00
Copy II Mac	20.00
Crunch	174.00
Dollars and Sense	81.50
ExperLogo	77.00
Gato	28.00
Jazz	385.00
MacProject	95.00
MacSpell Plus	59.00
Microsoft Chart	72.00
Microsoft File	112.00
Microsoft Word	112.00
Thunderscan	165.00
Ultima III	37.50

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS

BizMac Account Payable	CALL
BizMac Accounts Receivable	CALL
BizMac General Ledger	264.00
BizMac Inventory	CALL
BizMac Payroll	CALL

CONTINENTAL/ARRAYS

The Home Accountant	80.00

DIGITAL, ETC.

Maccountant	117.00

HABA SYSTEMS

Haba Checkminder	42.00

INTERMATRIX

Chequebook	29.00

MONOGRAM

Dollars & Sense	81.50
Forecast	41.00

PALADIN

Crunch	174.00

PALANTIR

Accounts Receivable	CALL
General Ledger	CALL
Inventory Control	CALL

PEACHTREE

Accounts Payable	88.50
Accounts Receivable	88.50
Back to Basics	198.00
General Ledger	88.50

SOFTSYNC

Personal Accountant	54.50

STATE OF THE ART

Electric Checkbook	45.50

SYMPOSIUM

General Ledger	45.00

UNITED SOFTWARE

In-House Accountant	CALL

ACCESSORIES

A.M. PRODUCTS

3½" Head Cleaning Kit	17.00

AMARAY

Diskbank III	12.50

AMERICAN TOURISTER

Mac Carry Case	49.00

APPLE COMPUTER

Mac Security Kit	38.00
MacNumeric Keypad	79.00
Macintosh Carry Case	79.00

ASSIMILATION PROCESS

Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	73.50
Mac Epson Connection	58.50
Mac Turbo Touch	78.50
Mac-Port-Adaptor	CALL
AST RamStack	600.00

COMPUTER IDENTICS CORP.

Scanstar-Mac	CALL

CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT

ProPrint Software Only	44.00
ProPrint with A/B Switch & 2 Cables	141.00
ProPrint with Cable	58.00

CURTIS MANUFACTURING

Diamond	28.50
Emerald	34.50
Ruby	51.50
Sapphire	45.00

DATALOGIC OPTIC ELECTRONICS

Datapen	CALL

DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS

MacCharlie	CALL

ELEPHANT

Imagewriter Ribbons	4.50

ERGOTRON

MacTilt	84.00

GENERAL COMPUTER CO.

HyperDrive	CALL

GTCO CORP.

Macintizer	CALL

HABA SYSTEMS

Habarack	39.00

HANZON

Universal Interface for Epson Print	64.00

HAYES MICROCOMPUTING

Transet	CALL

HOGLUND

PaintMate	CALL

I/O DESIGN

Imagewriter Carrying Case	44.00
Imagewriter Transfer Ribbons	9.00
Macintosh Carrying Case	64.00
Macinware	68.00
Mac Private Eye	CALL

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip n File I/Micro	8.00
Flip n File II/Micro	19.00

INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES

Compubag	58.0
Easel	15.0

INTERMATRIX

MacPhone	124.0

KALMAR DESIGNS

Double MicroCabinet	26.0
MicroCabinet	16.0

KENSINGTON

A/B Box	60.0
Control Center	60.0
Disk Case	19.0
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	18.0
Dust Cover	8.0
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Bracket	15.0
Printer Stand	15.0
Printer Cover	10.0
Starter Pack	52.0
Surge Protector	33.0
Swivel	20.0

KOALA

KAT	CA
MacVision	225.0

MICRON TECHNOLOGY

Micron Eye	278.0

MICRORAIN

MacStation	88.0

MICROSOFT

MacEnhancer	159.0
Power Back-Ups	

MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Mac-B-Cool	CA

NEW CANAAN MICROCODE

Mac Disk Catalog	30.0

OBERON INTERNATIONAL

Omni-Reader	CA

OPTIMUM

MacTote	65.0

PERSONIC CORP.

View Control System	CA

SERIDYNE SYSTEMS

Micro Imager	340.0

SUMMAGRAPHICS

Mac Tablet	CA

SUPEREX BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Macspeak	15.0

SYSTEM CONTROL

MacGard	CA

THE KETTE GROUP

Hamster, MacNifty Controller	CA

THUNDERWARE

Thunderscan	165.0

TPS ELECTRONICS

TPS PC-380 Bar Code Reader	CA

TRI-DATA

Netway	CA

U.S. ROBOTICS

Password	210.0

VIDEO 7

Mouse Stick	38.0

WESTERN AUTOMATION LABS

Dasch External Ram Disk, from	365.0

*TOP RATED IN A LEADING CONSUMER MAGAZINE.

Circle 215 on reader service card

THE COMMANDMENTS OF NORTHEASTERN *Software*

1) WE WILL DO EVERYTHING POSSIBLE TO SATISFY YOU, OUR VALUED CUSTOMER.
2) WE WILL TRY TO MATCH AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE.
3) PURCHASES OVER $150 WILL RECEIVE FREE OVERNIGHT SHIPPING.
4) FREQUENT PURCHASERS WILL RECEIVE EVEN GREATER DISCOUNTS. ASK OUR OPERATORS FOR DETAILS.
5) FREQUENT PURCHASERS WILL ALSO BE ENROLLED IN OUR SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. ASK OUR OPERATORS FOR DETAILS.
6) SCHOOLS AND BUSINESSES CAN USE THEIR OWN 800 NUMBER.
7) IF YOU HAVE A SPECIAL ORDER, WE WILL TRY OUR BEST TO FILL IT AT OUR LOW DEALER PRICE.
8) NOT ONLY MACINTOSH PRODUCTS ARE AT FANTASTIC PRICES; CALL FOR APPLE AND IBM PRICES.

The program hangs up the phone by sending the modem another command–ATH for Hayes-equivalent modems. However, once your modem has connected with a remote modem, it stops listening for commands from your program. To get its attention before sending it the hang-up command, your program must wait 1 second, send +++ (three plus signs in a row), and wait another second.

Unfortunately, there isn't room here to show an example program. I suggest you study *MacTep,* a public-domain terminal program written in MBASIC by Dennis Brothers, available from CompuServe or a user group. For the specific result codes and commands that apply to your modem, consult its manual.

You can obtain *Inside Macintosh* from Apple Computer, 467 Saratoga Ave., #621, San Jose, CA 95129, 408/988-6009. The "phone book" edition costs $28.

Worn-Out Mouse Feet

Q. I've owned my Macintosh for six months, and now the two "feet" that support the front of the mouse–the shallow dots embossed on either side of "Apple Computer, Inc."–have begun to wear down. Other Mac owners I know have experienced similar problems. This wear hampers operation of the mouse because it no longer rests smoothly on three pivot points.

My dealer says I need to replace the entire mouse, at a cost of $100. Replacement of the mouse's base plate seems the ideal solution for this problem.
Eric Bailey
Grinnell, Iowa

A. According to Apple Computer's Barbara Knaster, the whole mouse is available as a service part, but the base plate is not. Since the mouse has no official price, I suggest you check with other Apple dealers; their prices might differ from that of the dealer you contacted first.

To keep the mouse feet from wearing further, get a mouse pad. You can buy one or make one from a piece of the nylon-covered neoprene used for wet suits. Use the type called Nylon I, with nylon on one side only; place it nylon side up, rubber side down. A piece 4 by 6 inches is adequate; 8 by 10 inches is ample.

Fatter Macs

Q. I've been using the Switcher and have found it very useful. However, I want to put *Jazz, MacPaint,* and *MacDraw* in the Switcher, and there isn't enough room. Is there any way to get more than 512K of memory for my Mac?
Laura Kuffel
Scottsdale, Arizona

A. Gordon McComb answers: The 512K Fat Mac has become the standard machine, but independent companies offer memory upgrades that double or quadruple random access memory (RAM).

Beck-Tech, of Berkeley, California, is shipping MacMegabytes, a plug-in circuit board with 512K of additional RAM. In order to mount Beck-Tech's board, four chips must be removed and replaced with a two-way connector that allows the Beck-Tech board to be piggybacked onto the existing digital board. According to Beck-Tech president Stephen Beck, the extra memory chips won't overheat the machine. The price to upgrade, including RAM disk software, is $549 from 512K to 1024K and $849 from 128K to 1024K. For $150 less you can do your own installation. Beck notes that not all applications can take advantage of the extra memory. The company provides a 90-day limited warranty on its products.

If a Macintosh with 512K of RAM has been nicknamed a "Fat Mac," and 1024K a "MegaMac," what would you call a Macintosh with 2 megabytes of RAM? Levco Enterprises, a San Diego startup firm specializing in memory upgrades for the Mac, has named its new 2-megabyte Mac upgrade MonsterMac. Rather than some grotesque beast that wanders the streets at night looking for disks to rob and files to corrupt, a MonsterMac is an everyday 512K Macintosh with an extra 1½ megabytes of RAM tucked away inside.

According to Doug Gilbert, a design engineer at Levco, the MonsterMac upgrade consists of a single printed circuit board 6 inches square, filled to the brim with 48 256K RAM chips. The board, which fits in the space behind the internal disk drive, connects to the Mac via a thick cable that plugs into the digital board and the 68000 microprocessor. Since the 68000 is permanently soldered in place on the Mac's digital board, the chip has to be cut out and replaced. The new chip plugs into a two-way connector. The MonsterMac upgrade costs $974 installed. The MonsterMac board without memory chips costs $499. Installation of the board only is $100. Levco extends a 90-day warranty for its product.

I tested a Mac that had been given the Levco Frankenstein treatment with Apple's Switcher. With the Switcher, I was able to load three 512K applications–Lotus's *Jazz,* Aldus' *PageMaker,* and Megahaus's *MegaForm*–and still had plenty of room to spare. I then loaded three more 128K applications: *MacWrite, MacPaint,* and the public-domain robot game *Daleks.* I was able to switch among all six with no problem. I had similar good luck with RAM disks.

Are there any caveats to upgrading a Macintosh to 2 megabytes? Yes. First, the extra 48 RAM chips create a lot of heat, which can damage the computer. Fortunately, Levco has addressed this problem and installs a small piezoelectric fan inside the Mac at the time of the upgrade. Because of the way the fan works, it makes no sound.

The second problem is one of sufficient power. Apple didn't intentionally design the Mac's power supply to support an extra 1½ megabytes of RAM. Yet the power supply of most Macs can take the extra drain anyway, so it's not a serious problem for all Mac owners. However, according to Gilbert some of the earlier Macs were given a "marginal" power supply at birth and may not be able to support the upgrade. The result: blown fuses or damage to the analog board. Levco is working on a test to determine if the power supply on a given Macintosh is strong enough to handle the MonsterMac upgrade.

Want to hear a demonstration of Hewlett-Packard's ThinkJet Printer?

The third problem is that upgrading to a MonsterMac voids your original Apple warranty or extended service warranty. Generally, having any company other than Apple upgrade a Mac, even to 512K, voids the warranty. Apple has not yet come out with an official policy regarding hardware changes made by unauthorized dealers, so you may have a difficult time getting Apple to service your Mac or give you a warranty on a future Apple upgrade in your customized machine. If your Apple warranty has expired, you want some serious memory at a reasonable price, and you are willing to take a chance on the wings of a new company, go for it.

Picture-Perfect Printing in MacWrite

Q. *MacPaint* graphics inserted into *MacWrite* text appear to be printed in standard quality even if I specify high quality for printing. The inserted graphics also seem to be stretched vertically. Consequently, what I see in *MacPaint* is not what I get in *MacWrite*. Any suggestions?
Tom Moench
Seattle, Washington

A. The discrepancies you noticed occur because *MacWrite* and *MacPaint* use different programming for preparing the image of a page for the printer. *MacWrite* uses standard instructions from the Imagewriter file, usually located on disk in the System Folder, and the QuickDraw procedures built into the Mac's Toolbox ROM (see "The Imagewriter and Beyond," *Macworld*, September/October 1984). When you choose high-quality printing for a *MacWrite* document, the darker, more refined characters are formed by making a 50 percent reduction of a font twice the displayed point size. That is, if you write a document using 12-point New York, the 24-point New York font is used for high-quality printing. However, embedded graphics must always be printed as is, because they have no double-size version to reduce by 50 percent.

In contrast *MacPaint* has its own special programming that smooths and enhances the image when you choose Print Final. Since the programming is part of *MacPaint*, not the QuickDraw procedures or the Imagewriter file, it is not available to another application such as *MacWrite*.

You can, however, make correctly proportioned pictures in a printed *MacWrite* document. Before printing, choose Page Setup from the File menu and select Tall Adjusted orientation in the dialog box that appears. The normal Tall orientation results in a horizontal dot density of 80 dots per inch. The Tall Adjusted orientation results in 72 dots per inch, the same as *MacPaint*.

Tall Adjusted does have some side effects, however. The whole document, text as well as pictures, widens about 13 percent on the printed page. For example, text that was supposed to take 5¾ inches will take 6½ inches instead. The expanded letters that result from selecting Tall Adjusted orientation are somewhat lower in quality than the normal letters

ExperTelligence™ has the "tools" to transform your Macintosh™ into a powerful **A**rtificial **I**ntelligence workstation. **ExperLisp**™ is the first complete implementation of LISP on a microcomputer. Developed on a Symbolics 3600™, the compiler generates efficient MC68000 code providing speed and function ideal for the development and delivery of sophisticated AI applications. **ExperOPS5**,™ by Science Applications International Corporation, is a complete implementation of the well-known OPS5 expert systems building tool. It provides a fast and efficient method for constructing complex Expert Systems.

ExperLogo™ features 3-D and spherical graphics, English-like commands and shares the speed and function of ExperLisp. In the classroom or in the lab, ExperLogo provides an environment for discovery and exploration for children and developers alike.

Call today for more information about these and other innovative AI products.

ExperTelligence, Inc.
559 San Ysidro Road
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
Tel: 805/969-7871.

Circle 56 on reader service card

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Symbolics 3600 is a registered trademark of Symbolics, Inc.

*U.S. list price. PG02511

Circle 342 on reader service card

Concerning the nature of speed and its rightful place within the Macintosh.

The Macintosh™ gave the world the notion of "radical ease of use." But in order to do so, it had to do a great deal of extra work. A process that also consumes a great deal of time.

Then along came the external hard disk drive. Which made the Macintosh work faster, but still not fast enough for most business people.

So we thought of our own solution. HyperDrive.™

HyperDrive. It's the fastest, because it's where it belongs.

HyperDrive is the only hard disk made to go inside the Macintosh.

HyperDrive is precisely where every disk drive should be.

Which obviously means one more port free for other things, like Apple Talk.™ But more important, HyperDrive works up to 15 times faster than a floppy. And 50 to 100% faster than external drives. Because it hooks right onto the Macintosh circuit board.

HyperDrive. It's engineered to give the Macintosh a place in the business world.

Unlike other hard disks, HyperDrive will run any software that a regular Macintosh runs. Including Apple's® own Finder.™ What's more, HyperDrive's own software will allow you to back up and restore whatever's on the hard disk to and from floppies. At a rate of one floppy in under 50 seconds.

And for really going to work with items like Apple's LaserWriter™ or Lotus™ Jazz,™ you'll find you need HyperDrive. Because HyperDrive will actually make them work to their maximum, something no other disk drive can do.

HyperDrive. It will actually keep you busy.

Will Donahue slip in the ratings now that there's HyperDrive?

With HyperDrive, a Lake Tahoe resort manager doubled his business in four months. Simply by being able to produce twice as many reports and mailings.

Unfortunately, you can't please everyone.

One software developer used to watch the Phil Donahue show while waiting for his Macintosh to compile. But once he started using HyperDrive, he didn't have that free time. And as he said, "I don't know what's going on in the world anymore."

Find out how to keep yourself busy. Call us at 1-800-422-0101. In Massachusetts (617) 492-5500.

If it runs on a Macintosh, it'll run on a HyperDrive Macintosh.

HyperDrive

General Computer Company
215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142

See us at Booth 440 at the Macworld Expo in Boston Aug. 21-23.

™Apple Talk, Apple, Finder and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ™Lotus and Jazz are registered trademarks of the Lotus Development Corporation. ™HyperDrive is a registered trademark of the General Computer Company. ™Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 176 on reader service card

COEXISTENCE WITH THE IBM WORLD

The **NETWAY® 1000A AppleTalk Gateway** provides host system access for Macintosh™ systems connected by Apple Computer's AppleTalk.™ Up to 31 Macintosh systems are supported by the NETWAY 1000A to an IBM host system.

Emulating an IBM 3274 controller, the NETWAY 1000A provides either BSC or SNA/SDLC protocol support.

TRI-DATA

505 East Middlefield Road, Mountain View, CA 94043-4082
Telephone: (415) 969-3700 TELEX: 172282 TWX: 910 379 6978

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
NETWAY is a registered trademark of Tri-Data.
AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 51 on reader service card

you get with Tall orientation. The degree of difference in printing quality depends on the font, font size, and printing quality (high or standard) you choose. By the way, Wide orientation has the same proportions as Tall Adjusted.

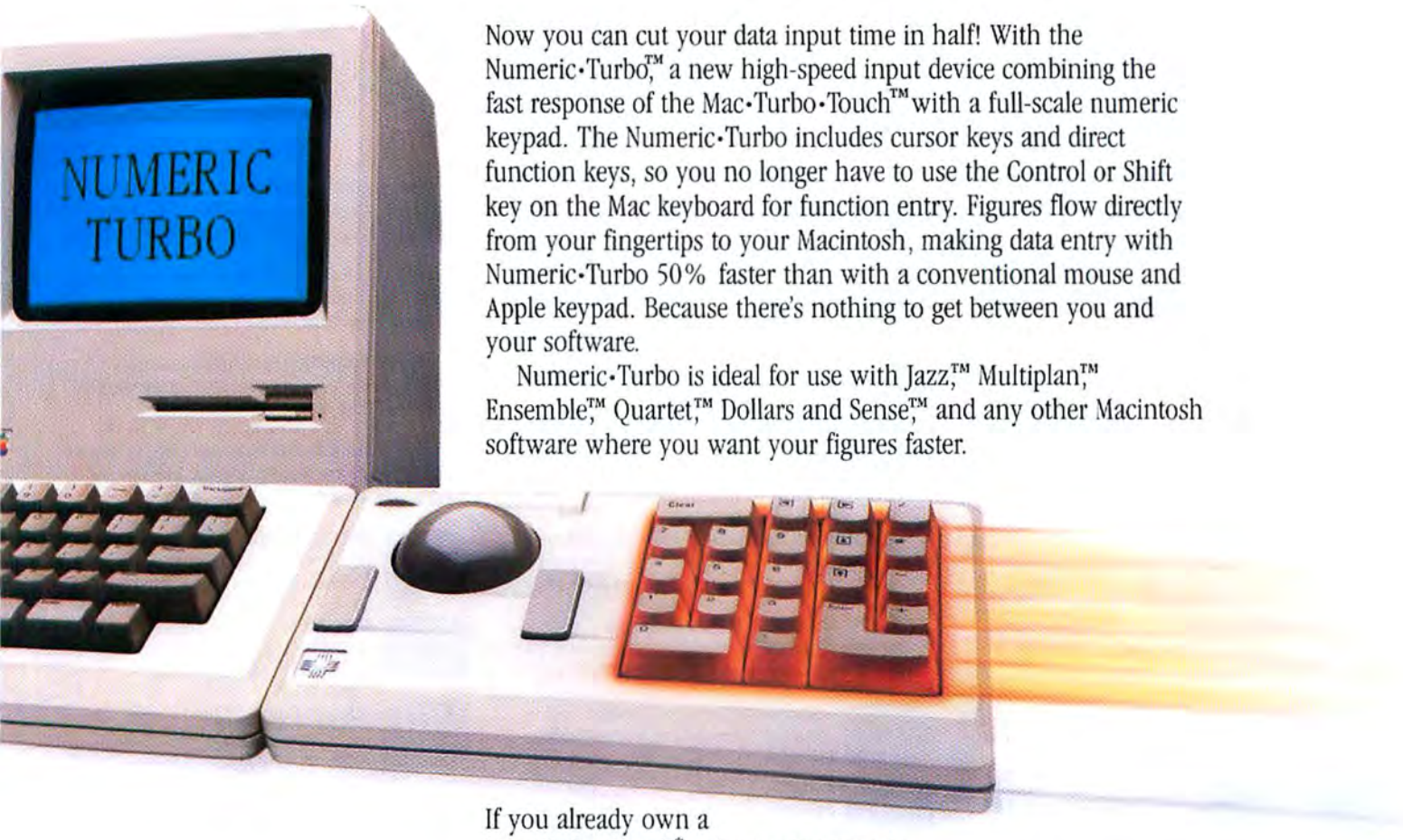
Saving Custom Patterns in MacPaint

Q. I was working on my brand new Mac, customizing the patterns in *MacPaint,* and spent 2 hours making even shades from black to gray to white. Then I quit *MacPaint.* When I came back to it later, all of my custom patterns were gone. Is there any way to permanently change the preprogrammed patterns so when I start a new document, my patterns will be there?
Dale Meyer
Arnold, Missouri

A. You cannot permanently change *MacPaint*'s standard patterns, but you can still achieve your goal by creating a template document. Whenever you choose Save or Save As from *MacPaint*'s File menu, you save the current pattern palette–including any changes you have made–along with the document. The next time you open that document, *MacPaint* uses the pattern palette last saved with the document.

To create a blank template document with a custom pattern palette, start a new, untitled *MacPaint* document and modify the pattern palette as you like. You can also change the standard Font and Style menu settings; they're saved with each document too. Then save the document using a descriptive name, perhaps Gray Scale in your case. As a safeguard, quit *MacPaint* and select from the desktop the document you just saved, choose

Faster figures.



Now you can cut your data input time in half! With the Numeric•Turbo,™ a new high-speed input device combining the fast response of the Mac•Turbo•Touch™ with a full-scale numeric keypad. The Numeric•Turbo includes cursor keys and direct function keys, so you no longer have to use the Control or Shift key on the Mac keyboard for function entry. Figures flow directly from your fingertips to your Macintosh, making data entry with Numeric•Turbo 50% faster than with a conventional mouse and Apple keypad. Because there's nothing to get between you and your software.

Numeric•Turbo is ideal for use with Jazz,™ Multiplan,™ Ensemble,™ Quartet,™ Dollars and Sense,™ and any other Macintosh software where you want your figures faster.

If you already own a Mac•Turbo•Touch* and want to upgrade to a Numeric•Turbo, just ask your Apple Dealer for details. We've provided Dealers with upgrade kits that are easy to install and priced to please. And, we think you'll be more than pleased with how little it takes to accomplish a lot with Numeric•Turbo.

List Price $149

*The Mac•Turbo•Touch is another way to enhance your Macintosh's performance. This high speed input device is designed to respond as quickly as you do. The slightest touch of the gyroscopic ball positions the pointer quickly and accurately on the screen. The result is software that works even better, faster and more precisely.

Assimilation™

1 (800) MAC-5464 • In California 1 (800) 421-0243

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer. The Numeric•Turbo and Mac•Turbo•Touch are trademarks of Assimilation, Inc. © Assimilation, Inc. 1985.

Circle 265 on reader service card

Flashware...the company that does say No!

We've said no to membership fees, cost plus pricing, credit card charges and deliveries that take weeks. Why? Because we want you to be satisfied with every purchase you make. The only charge added to your purchase is four dollars for shipping. We accept Master Card and Visa and deliveries will be made within 10 days after placing your order. A 6% sales tax will be added to California residents only. So if you're looking for quality and price, just give us a call. We're FLASHWARE and we'd like to hear from you.
1-800-547-0900 *(Nationwide)* **1-800-932-4900** *(California only)* (Product price shown in TV screens.)

CALL — **HabaDisk** by Haba — Double density 800K 3.5" disk drive. Bundled with some exciting new programs. A sneak preview for Flashware customers.

$299 — **HabaDisk** by Haba — 400K 3.5" external disk drive. Includes Habadex, WindowDialer and Quick Finder.

$119 — **Multiplan** by Microsoft — A spreadsheet of dazzling analytical power and graceful simplicity. Move mountains of figures with a click.

$80 — **Chart** by Microsoft — A presentation quality graphics program that allows you to chart anything. Pie charts, bar charts, line, etc.

$119 — **File** by Microsoft — A professional data manager. Not only organizes and retrieves detailed information but can customize your own forms.

$119 — **Word** by Microsoft — Mac's word processing program. Capable of merging mailing lists and will "window" up to 4 pieces of work.

$99 — **Basic** *new version* by Microsoft — Put control buttons in windows, invent menus for a menu bar and dive into Mac's graphics.

$89 — **Dollars and Sense** by Monogram — A home accounting package. Just right for the small business. Bar and pie charts, etc.

$104 — **1st Base** by DeskTop — Create your own files. Enter, edit, sort on multiple fields and produce reports from single or joined files.

$55 — **1st Port** by DeskTop — A communication package which enables you to convert different data formats with a variety of Macintosh programs.

$55 — **1st Merge** by DeskTop — Merge your MacWrite documents, memos, and letters with your own data file to produce mass mailings.

CALL — **Jazz** by Lotus — The most sophisticated, integrated package created for business use. Includes spreadsheet, graphics, database, and communication capabilities. *(Requires 512K & 2nd Drive)*

CALL — **Excel** by Microsoft — One of the finest integrated packages for business available. Complete with database, graphics, and spreadsheet.

$174 — **Ensemble** by Hayden — An integrated package which includes spreadsheet database, and word processing. Runs on 128K with one Drive.

$49 — **HabaCheck** by Haba — A home accounting package. Write checks, analyze cash flow, produce income statements and more.

$39 — **WindowDialer** by Haba — Will work simultaneously with any program you're using. Dial up to 200 numbers automatically.

$239 — **Helix** by Odesta — An interactive information system that lets you control the shape and form of information according to your needs.

$159 — **OverVue** by ProVue — A database management system which will enable you to organize mailing lists, inventories.

$74 — **Layered** — Will schedule, keep track, analyze, and report, the cost efficiency of your business. Coordinates time and use of your people.

$189 — **Crunch** by Paladin — The world's most powerful spreadsheet and database system, very slick.

$85 — **ThinkTank** by Living Vidiotext — Organize ideas in a logical manner. Its flexible outline format creates a spreadsheet for ideas.

$119 — **MegaFiler** by Megahaus — A file management system that lets you file and retrieve information. Mailing lists, orders, invoices, inventory.

$75 — **MegaMerge** by Megahaus — The mail-merge program for MacWrite. Create form letters, print mailing labels, and combine documents.

$175 — **MegaForm** by Megahaus — A revolutionary new product enabling you to create any business form. And then will fill them in automatically. *(Requires 512K & 2nd Drive)*

$119 — **Advanced DB Master** by Stoneware — A complete database management system which holds more information than any other system today.

$119 — **PFS File** and **Report** — Are simple software programs to help you organize your business and require no computer experience.

$89 — **MacStation** by MicroRain — Save desk top space. Has plenty of storage space for a printer, disc drive, modem and manuals.

$31 — **Mind Prober** by Human Edge — A software program designed to reveal a person's hidden thoughts. If Freud only knew...

$79 — **Mac·Spell·Right** by Assimilation Process — Get the power of Websters Dictionary and Rogets Thesaurus with the click of a button.

$269 — **Omnis 3** by Blyth Computers — Designed at Cambridge it's the best selling database in Europe. Is compatible with Jazz by Lotus.

$29 — **Infocom Games** — Zork I · Zork II · Zork III · Hitchhiker's Guide to the galaxy · Infidel · Enchanter · Starcross · All $29.00.

$29 — **Airborne!** by Silicon Beach Software — A battle game with the most dramatic and realistic sound generation available on Macintosh.

$35 — **Verbatim** by DataLife — A 3.5" single and doublesided precision floppy disk.

$164 — **Maccountant** by digital, etc. — Small business accounting/financial package. Prepare ledgers, statements, payables, receivables, and write checks.

$9 — **FlashPad** — A brand new pad for your mouse. Flashware introduces a larger, more durable way to move your mouse around.

$189 — **ThunderScan** by Thunderware — Digitize any printed image. Forms, half-tones, photos. No camera required.

FLASHWARE
1-800-547-0900 *(Nationwide)* HR03
1-800-932-4900 *(California only)*

Circle 290 on reader service card

Port power.

Introducing the Mac·Port·Adaptor.™ Your Macintosh™ connection to the world of IBM-compatible peripherals. Designed to expand the capabilities of your Macintosh, the Mac·Port·Adaptor allows you to team your Mac with top-of-the-line parallel peripherals. *And* keep your standard Macintosh serial port.

Simply plug the Mac·Port·Adaptor into Mac's printer or modem port. You keep your original port while adding an IBM-type parallel connector. So, you get more out of your Macintosh, for very little.

List price $79.

Mac·Port·Adaptor includes a five-foot-long parallel cable with a 36-pin Centronics connector.

Assimilation™

1 (800) MAC-5464 · In California 1 (800) 421-0243

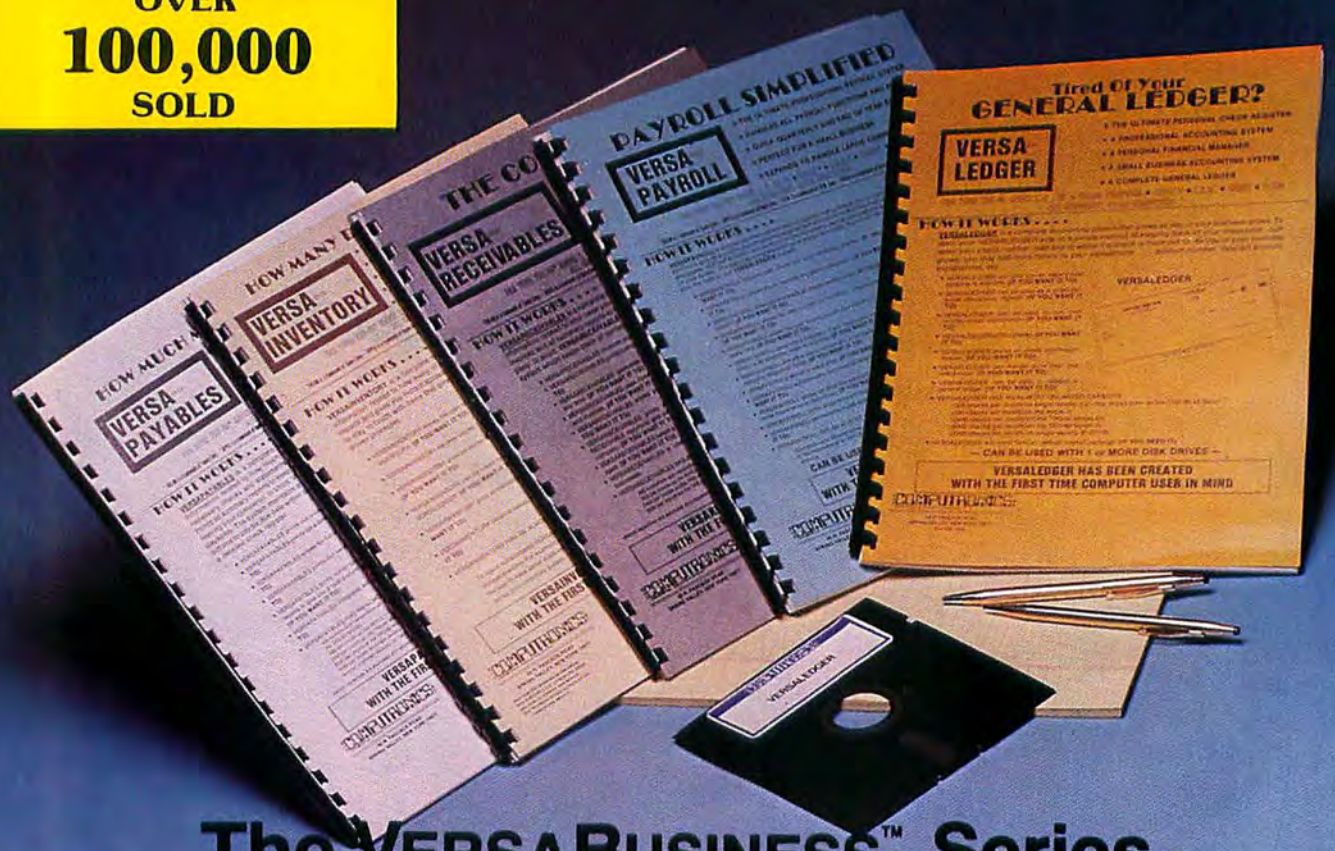
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer. Mac·Port·Adaptor is a trademark of Assimilation, Inc. © Assimilation, Inc. 1985.

Circle 265 on reader service card

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

OVER 100,000 SOLD



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Get Info

Get Info from the File menu, click the Locked box, and close the window. That final step prevents accidentally saving another document on top of the template.

To start a new document with the gray scale patterns, make a copy of the template document and save the copy under a new name.

Grounding Feedback

Q. In April you told people whose homes have no grounded electrical outlets to ground their computers to a cold water pipe. I recommend that before they do so, they test the cold water pipe with a volt and amp meter. You would not believe the number of homes—especially older apartments—that have faulty wiring leaking electrical current across the ground, which is usually the cold water system. I work for a water company; I have been knocked down more than once when removing the water meter to install a replacement. The amount of current in the line can be amazing. Incidentally, utility companies routinely remove meters every few years to check their accuracy, and while the meter is removed, the electrical ground may be interrupted. Also, to combat the disintegration of the water supply pipes caused by electrolysis from faulty wiring, many utilities are installing insulators or using plastic piping. This interferes with grounding too. I would hate to see someone end up with a baked Apple after going to the trouble of trying to ground it.

If a computer owner is that concerned about grounding the computer, I recommend they consider connecting di-

(continues on page 67)

Time wasting.

Stop repeating yourself.

Now, with Mac·Tracks, you can save the time and hassle of typing the same things over and over again. Mac·Tracks records keystrokes, menu selections and mouse movements and plays them back with the touch of a single key! (In combination with the command key.)

That's right. No more repetitive typing of frequently used command sequences, words, sentences, paragraphs or even whole pages. Mac·Tracks can store up to 5,000 characters on a single key.

And that's not all. You can record graphics, too! Record your favorite graphs, charts and even complicated drawings. Watch them play back with lightning speed on your Macintosh™ screen.

Mac·Tracks, a desk accessory "macro," works with all your Macintosh software. Make working with your favorite applications—from MacWrite™ and MacPaint™ to Jazz™ and Excel™—faster and more efficient. You'll stop repeating yourself, and love how little it takes to accomplish a lot.

Mac·Tracks List Price $29
An explosion of shortcuts.

Stop waiting.

Now, with Work·n·Print, you can work and print at the same time! No more waiting for the work you've just finished to print out before getting back to work on something else. Work·n·Print lets your Macintosh do both at once. You can get more work done. More quickly. More efficiently. With no interruption to break your concentration.

And that's not all. With Work·n·Print, you can print as many documents as you want, consecutively, without stopping in between. Just tell your Macintosh which files you want to print and you'll be able to print them when you want, and in the order that you want.

Use Work·n·Print. You'll stop twiddling your thumbs while you're waiting for your document to come off the printer. And you'll love how little it takes to accomplish a lot.

Work·n·Print List Price $29
An essential desk accessory.

Assimilation™

1 (800) MAC·5464 · In California 1 (800) 421·0243

Macintosh, MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks licensed to and of Apple Computer. Mac·Tracks and Work·n·Print are trademarks of Assimilation, Inc. © Assimilation, Inc. 1985

Circle 265 on reader service card

Feed your Mac.

Introducing ThunderScan.™

Now you can turn any printed image into a detailed, high-resolution Macintosh graphic.

Just roll your original into your Imagewriter.

ThunderScan scans and digitizes the image.

Presto! A high-resolution MacPaint document.

No doubt about it, Macintosh is one great graphics machine. But until now, Mac graphics have been limited to what you can draw with a mouse and what someone else has put on a disk. Consequently, taking full advantage of Mac's graphics capabilities has been tough. But now there's ThunderScan. The new optical scanning device that lets you feed your Mac a steady diet of graphics that are useful to you.

ThunderScan turns Mac's Imagewriter printer into an image reader. So you can digitize any printed image and turn it into a detailed, high-resolution MacPaint document. Anything, including forms, half-tones, photos, mechanical drawings, maps, floorplans, logos, signatures and more. From black and white and color originals. ThunderScan reproduces them at over 200 dots per inch and in 32 shades of gray.

ThunderScan's application software, written by Mac-team-member, Andy Hertzfeld, makes it an extremely versatile and useful tool. You can generate full-page images or selected parts of them. Enlarge and reduce them. Manipulate them. Control the contrast and brightness. Create your own personal image disk. "Cut" and "paste" images together, creating new documents. And print them out on your Imagewriter. Or send them by modem to another Mac. The possibilities are nearly endless.

No lights, no camera, just action.

What you see here is the complete ThunderScan system. You don't have to buy an expensive video camera. Just pop out your Imagewriter's ribbon cartridge, snap in ThunderScan and you're set. It can even work in the dark (maybe you can think of an application for that).

If you bought a Mac at least partly for its graphics, only to find you couldn't take full advantage of them, now you can. With ThunderScan.

At an introductory price of just $229, it's a small price to pay for a whole new graphics capability.

For more information or a ThunderScan of your own, see your dealer or call us today.

(415) 254-6581

ThunderScan

Thunderware Inc., 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563

© 1984, Thunderware Inc. / ThunderScan is a trademark of Thunderware Inc.
Mac and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. / Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. / Ice cream courtesy of Farrell's Restaurant & Ice Cream Parlour, Inc.

Circle 167 on reader service card

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE SM #MW25 INC.

© 1984, 1985 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

TO ORDER, CALL (800) 547-1289

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 **TELEX 910 380 3980**

FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

COMPUTERS

512K Macintosh	CALL

HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES

	LIST	OUR
APPLE, 400K External Drive	$ 495	CALL
HABA, 800K DS/DD External Drive	$ 795	$ 479
400K External Drive	$ 550	$ 335
IOMEGA, 5 Meg. Bernoulli Box	$1995	$1595
QUARK, QC 10 meg hard disk	$1995	$1095

MODEMS

APPLE, 300 baud Modem	$ 225	$ 205
1200 baud Modem	$ 495	$ 455
COMPUCABLE, Smartmodem Cable	$ 32	$ 18
HAYES, Smartmodem 300 (RS-232)	$ 199	$ 149
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 599	$ 419
Smartcom II	$ 149	$ 107
NOVATION, Smartcat Plus w/software	$ 499	$ 349
PROMETHEUS, 1200 Modem w/software	$ 549	$ 389
MacPac	$ 150	$ 109

PRINTERS & INTERFACES

	LIST	OUR
APPLE, LaserWriter Printer	$6995	$6500
ASSIMILATION, Daisywheel Connect.	$ 99	$ 84
Mac to Epson Connection, (Spec. RX/FX)	$ 89	$ 69
CREIGHTON, ProPrint	$ 99	$ 60
EPSON, FX Series — In Stock		CALL
LX80 — 100 cps DQ / 16 cps NLQ	$ 299	CALL
JX80 — Color Printer, 160 cps	$ 699	CALL
LQ1500 — 200 cps DQ / 67 cps LQ	$1295	CALL
Serial Interface Board	$ 130	$ 110
STAR MICRO, SG 10–120 cps (DQ) & 30 cps (NLQ)	$ 299	$ 249
SG15–120 cps (DQ) & 30 cps (NLQ), 16K	$ 499	$ 419
SD10–160 cps (DQ) & 40 cps (NLQ),	$ 449	$ 379
SD15–160 cps (DQ) & 40 cps (NLQ), 16K	$ 599	$ 509
SR10–200 cps (DQ) & 50 cps (NLQ),	$ 649	$ 549
SR15–200 cps (DQ) & 50 cps (NLQ), 16K	$ 799	$ 679
Star/Mac Interface	$ 100	$ 89
TOSHIBA, 1351—100 cps, DQ	$1895	$1369
1340—144 cps (DQ) & 54 cps (LQ)	$ 799	$ 619

PRINTER SUPPLIES

CONROY-LAPOINTE, Colored Paper Pack (250)	$ 13	$ 8
PAPER: White, Colored, Laser Cut, etc.		
RIBBONS, DAISY WHEELS		CALL

ACCESSORIES

	LIST	OUR
ASSIMILATION, TurboTouch	$ 129	$ 89
Memory Disk or Tracks, ea.	$ 29	$ 20
CURTIS, Diamond	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby	$ 90	$ 52
Sapphire	$ 80	$ 46
HEAD COMPUTER, Head Cleaning Kit	$ 30	$ 18
INNOVATIVE, Flip-n-File, 40	$ 30	$ 19
INTERMATRIX, Mac Phone	$ 199	$ 139
KENSINGTON, Surge Protector	$ 50	$ 35
Starter Pak	$ 90	$ 60
KOALA, MacVision	$ 400	$ 229
MICROSOFT, Mac Enhancer	$ 249	$ 179
THUNDERWARE, Thunderscan	$ 229	$ 189

DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE, Top Quality, 5 Yr Ltd Wty		
10 each, w/Flip Box, SS/DD		$ 25
50 each, SS/DD		$ 115
MAXELL, 10 each, 3½" SS/DD	$ 55	$ 35
MEMOREX, 10 each, 3½" SS/DD	$ 60	$ 33
VERBATIM, 10 each, 3½" SS/DD	$ 65	$ 32

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALS, Mighty Mac	$ 60	$ 37
APPLE, MacDraw	$ 195	CALL
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II Mac	$ 40	$ 24
CREIGHTON, Mac Office	$ 39	$ 26
MacSpell+	$ 99	$ 62
CSD, MacLion	$ 379	$ 239
DESKTOP, 1st Base	$ 195	$ 125
DOW JONES, Straightalk	$ 79	$ 49
Market Manager Plus	$ 249	$ 159
FIRST BYTE, SmoothTalker	$ 150	$ 95
FORETHOUGHT, Fact Finder	$ 150	$ 95
HABA, Quartet	$ 199	$ 149
HAYDEN, Ensemble	$ 300	$ 189
Hayden:Speller	$ 80	$ 53
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	$ 50	$ 29
INTERMATRIX, MacPhone	$ 199	$ 139
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 83
Think Tank 512K	$ 245	$ 139
LOTUS, Jazz	$ 595	$ 395
MANHATTAN, ReadySetGo	$ 125	$ 69
MEGAHAUS, Megafiler	$ 195	$ 125
Megamerge	$ 125	$ 80
Megaform	$ 295	$ 189
MICROSOFT, Business Pak	$ 595	$ 395
Excel	$ 395	$ 259
Multiplan, File or Word, ea	$ 195	$ 125
Logo	$ 125	$ 79
Chart	$ 125	$ 82
ODESTA, Helix	$ 395	$ 249
PALADIN, Crunch	$ 295	$ 225
PEACHTREE, General Ledger	$ 175	$ 111
PROVUE, Overvue	$ 295	$ 185
SOFTWARE ARTS, T/K Solver	$ 249	$ 159

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE PUB., File and Report Combo	$ 175	$ 105
STONEWARE, DB Master	$ 195	$ 125
TELOS, File Vision	$ 195	$ 115
VIDEX, MacCalendar	$ 89	$ 49
Mail Center for two	$ 299	$ 169
WARNER, Desk Organizer	$ 149	$ 99
WINDOWARE, Calendar, Phonebook, Auto Dial & Index	$ 79	$ 55

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

CENTRAL POINT, Copy II MAC	$ 40	$ 24
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, MacForth Level I	$ 149	$ 95
MacForth Level II	$ 249	$ 149
EXPERTELLIGENCE, ExperLogo	$ 150	$ 95
HIPPOPOTAMUS, Hippo-C, Level I	$ 150	$ 99
MICROSOFT, BASIC Interpreter	$ 150	$ 95

HOME & TRAINING

BRAINWORKS, Chip Wits	$ 50	$ 32
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 100	$ 65
CREIGHTON, Home Pak	$ 39	$ 26
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Financial Cookbook	$ 50	$ 33
FORETHOUGHT Typing Intrigue	$ 50	$ 32
HAYDEN, Music Works	$ 80	$ 50
Mac Speller	$ 80	$ 53
Turbo Turtle	$ 60	$ 38
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense	$ 150	$ 89
Forecast	$ 70	$ 42
SCARBOROUGH, Mastertype	$ 50	$ 32
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 60	$ 37
STATE OF THE ART, Electronic Checkbook	$ 80	$ 50
T/MAKER, Clickart, Letters, or Publs, ea	$ 50	$ 32
Clickart Worksheet	$ 80	$ 50

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

AEGIS, Challenger or Pyramid, ea.	$ 50	$ 33
BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea.	$ 60	$ 37
BRODERBUND, Lode Runner	$ 40	$ 26
CBS, Murder by the Dozen	$ 45	$ 29
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Pinball Construction Set	$ 40	$ 29
FIRST BYTE, Smooth Talker	$ 150	$ 95
GREAT WAVE, Concert Ware Plus	$ 60	$ 35
HAYDEN, Sargon III	$ 50	$ 31
Music Works	$ 80	$ 50
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	$ 50	$ 29
INFOCOM, Zork I	$ 40	$ 25
Zork II or III, ea.	$ 45	$ 29
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	$ 40	$ 25
Witness, Cutthroats or Planetfall, ea.	$ 40	$ 25
Suspect, Starcross or Sorcerer	$ 45	$ 29
Suspended or Deadline, ea.	$ 50	$ 33
MAGNUM, Mac Pic or Mac Pic II, ea	$ 50	$ 32
MICROSOFT, Entrepreneur	$ 50	$ 33
MILES, Mac the Knife, v.1	$ 39	$ 25
MacAttack or Mac the Knife, v.2	$ 49	$ 31
MIRAGE, Trivia Fever	$ 50	$ 32
PENGUIN, Transylvania	$ 40	$ 25
Graphics Magician	$ 50	$ 32
SCARBOROUGH, Run for the Money	$ 50	$ 32
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Frogger	$ 40	$ 25
Ultima II	$ 60	$ 39
SILICON BEACH, Airborne	$ 35	$ 22
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato	$ 50	$ 32
VIDEX, MacVegas	$ 60	$ 33
Fun Pak	$ 39	$ 22
Gammon or Checkers, ea	$ 49	$ 27

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.
Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.
SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80 to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**
PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**
SEATTLE, WASH. — NEW LOCATION! 1105 Bellevue Way N.E. In Bellgate Plaza, 2 blocks north of Bellevue Square. **CALL (206) 641-4736.**

OUR REFERENCES:
We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association; call Dun and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber.

STOP WAITING
ALL ORDERS ARE NOW SHIPPED **2nd DAY AIR** VIA
EMERY WORLDWIDE

Go ahead . . .
TAKE THE CREDIT
Get Your
CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD
Call for an application & details
(503) 684-1232

ORDERING INFO & TERMS:
MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 — Include telephone number. Check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. NO C.O.D. Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect **3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount,** so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA/MasterCard/American Express. Your cards NOT charged til we ship. Add **SIH CHARGES:** U.S. Mainland, 3% ($5 minimum) for standard UPS ground; UPS Blue, 6% ($10 min); for U.S. Postal APO or FPO or Alaska, 6% ($10 min). Canada, 12% ($15 min). Foreign orders except Canada, 18% ($25 min). Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% ($50 min). Orders received with insufficient SIH will be refunded. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PDT, Monday through Friday, Saturday 10 to 4.** (6AM here is 9AM in New York.)

MasterCard · VISA · MEMBER · American Express Card · CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD · OREGON BUSINESS AWARDS

NO SALES TAX

CALL (800) 547-1289	Foreign & Portland Residents Call
In Oregon: (800) 451-5151	(503) 620-9877
QUESTIONS (503) 620-9878 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (PDT) Weekdays Only	**ORDER DESK HOURS** Mon-Fri 6am to 6pm (PDT) Saturday 10am to 4pm (PDT) (6 am here is 9 am in New York)

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD
Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form, so I can get cash discount prices with credit card convenience. $400 Minimum initial purchase

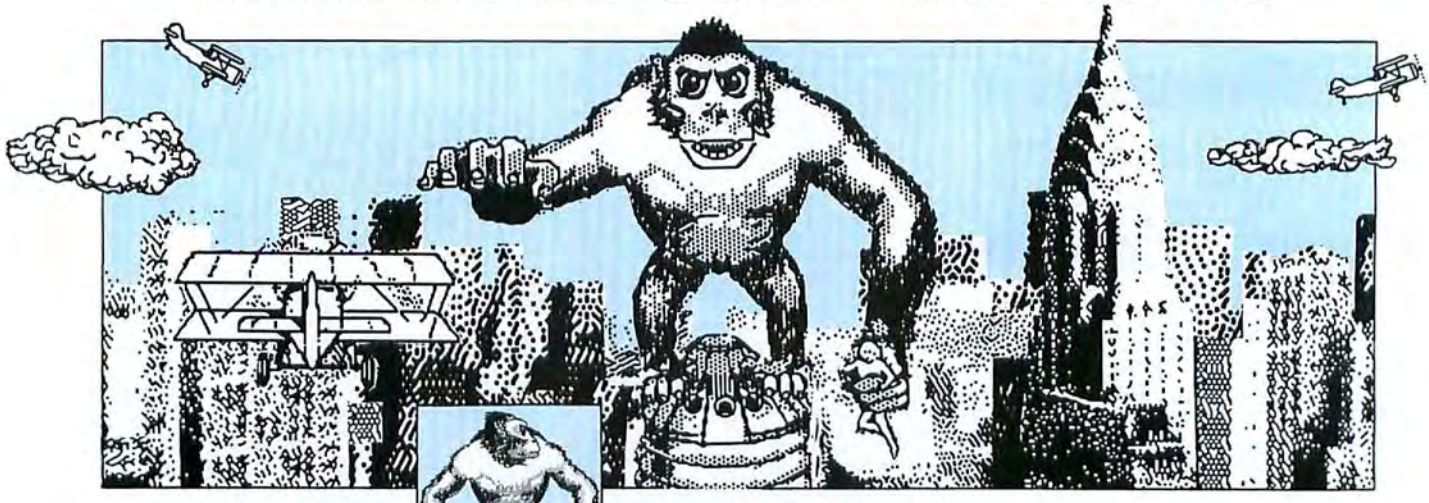
#MW25

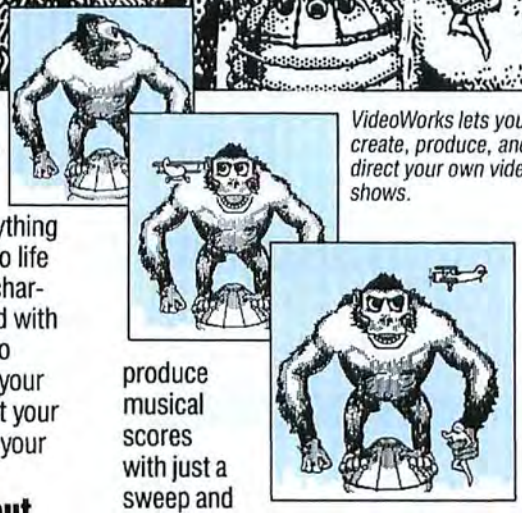
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223
CREDIT DEPT. (503) 684-1232

Circle 220 on reader service card

Make Your Mac Sing, Dance, and Create Great Art.





VideoWorks lets you create, produce, and direct your own video shows.

VideoWorks™ puts your ideas in motion.

Create your own animations. Anything you can imagine, you can bring to life on your screen. Assemble your characters using the artwork included with VideoWorks. Or use MacPaint™ to create characters and locales of your own. Then use VideoWorks to get your creations moving. This could be your first step to an Academy Award!

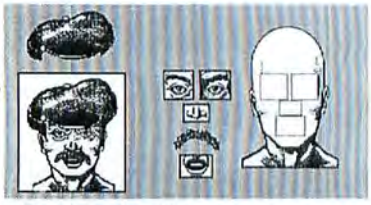
MusicWorks™ brings out the music in you.

Compose music directly on your Macintosh™ and hear the results instantly. Even if you can't read a note, you can produce musical scores with just a sweep and click of the mouse. Play back your whole composition, or any part of it, whenever you want. Hear your music played by any of eight instruments. And write that Top 40 hit you've always dreamed of.

Art Grabber™ with BodyShop™ improves your image.

Art Grabber speeds up your design process by letting you instantly transfer screen images from one MacPaint document to another. BodyShop gives you a selection of human forms which you can assemble any way you want. You get both for the price of one.

Hayden creativity tools are available for the Macintosh at your local software dealer or contact Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01854, or call 800-343-1218.



Make faces in a blink of an eye with BodyShop.

MusicWorks and you can make beautiful music together.

MusicWorks, VideoWorks, Art Grabber, and BodyShop are trademarks of MacroMind, Inc. as licensed to Hayden Software Company, Inc.
Macintosh and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

rectly to a ground rod or at least connecting the cold water pipe to a ground rod ahead of the water meter. Also, be sure the ground rod is deep enough. Typically the rod is 8 feet long, but it ought to reach down into the water table to be sure it will function as desired.
Keith E. Morgan
Lincoln, Illinois

A. Thanks for the additional information.

Copying Text to MacPaint with Style

Q. As you said in April, if you copy a selection from *MacWrite* onto the Clipboard and then paste it into *MacPaint,* it arrives in *MacPaint*'s standard font, style, and size. While the transplanted text is still highlighted, however, you can easily change any of those text attributes. Using the mouse, choose the font, style, and size you desire from the *MacPaint* menus. You can also change the text's alignment, using the Align Left, Align Center, and Align Right commands in the Style menu.

David A. Alden
Cincinnati, Ohio

A. You're right. *MacPaint* recognizes text from the Clipboard as text and lets you change its attributes and formatting until you deselect it, at which time it loses its identity as text and becomes part of the picture. The dimensions of the marquee into which you paste the text from the Clipboard determine the left, right, top, and bottom margins. If the text from the Clipboard is too wide or long for the marquee at the font, size, and style you select, *MacPaint* discards the excess, though you can retrieve it by choosing a smaller size or by stretching the marquee.

Of course, since the text attributes you choose in *MacPaint* affect all the selected text, you can't mix fonts, sizes, and styles in the same selection. Also, it is difficult to duplicate *MacWrite*'s margin, indentation, and tab formatting by adjusting the size of the marquee. If you want to copy elaborately formatted text, you have to resort to the more cumbersome procedure suggested in the next letter.

More Style

Q. You can get text from *MacWrite* to *MacPaint* without losing the formatting by pressing ⌘-Shift-3 to take a snapshot of the screen. The snapshot is saved as a *MacPaint* document on the same disk as the application program–*MacWrite*–under the name Screen 0.
Stephen V. Overton
Normal, Illinois

A. Right, and use *MacPaint* to select the text you need from the Screen 0 document, cut the selection to the Clipboard, and paste it into the final *MacPaint* document. If the formatted text is too long to fit on a single screen, you can take additional snapshots after scrolling the appropriate text into view. Each time you press ⌘-Shift-3, another *MacPaint* document is recorded, named Screen 1, Screen 2, and so on. A beep when you press ⌘-Shift-3 means the disk is too full to record another snapshot.

Etch-A-Screen?

Q. If the Macintosh is left on unattended for long periods, is etching of the screen or burn-in a possibility? How hard would it be to control dimming of the screen with software?
Joe Hannan
Kingman, Arizona

A. A stationary image, such as the Mac's menu bar, displayed continuously for weeks or months may etch the screen's phosphor, leaving a shadow. The Macintosh owner manual suggests dimming the screen with the brightness control, located at the front of the Mac on the overhang under the Apple logo, whenever you leave the machine on and unattended for a long time.

You can also use the *Desk Accessory Mover* program to install the ScreenSave desk accessory in your System files. Once activated, ScreenSave automatically paints the entire screen black after a period of no keyboard or mouse button activity, leaving only a ghostly pointer visible to remind you the Mac is still switched on. A click of the mouse brings the screen back to life. You choose the delay period: 2, 5, or 10 minutes.

The *Desk Accessory Mover* is available from CE Software, 801 73rd St., Des Moines, IA 50312, 515/224-1995. Its list price is $15 (on approval). You can obtain ScreenSave from John R. Dance, 471 East 500 North #1, Provo, UT 84601. It is also available through MAUG on CompuServe.

Get Info *answers questions about the Macintosh and how it works. When you need advice about using the Mac, drop me a line. I cannot respond to all letters, but I will answer the most representative questions. Send your questions about the Macintosh, Macintosh software, and Macintosh programming to* Get Info, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. All published submissions become the property of* Macworld.

Lon Poole is a Contributing Editor of Macworld. □

It's only natural to

No more teachers no more books. (Just give me a Mac to do my work.)

Back in the old days, college meant four years of ingesting, digesting, and recapitulating great gobs of data. In exchange you got to use the tennis courts, saunas, and various controlled substances with more or less reckless abandon.

It was a good deal. Especially if your parents or some foreign government was paying for it. But now it's even a better deal. Mac does all the dirty work. The filing, the storage, the outlines, the rewrites. Why pretty soon you'll be able to walk up to your professors and say, "Look, buddy, if you have anything important to say, say it to my micro friend here. Wake me up when the lecture's over."

Now the more powerful your Mac is, the less work you have to do. Which means buying add-ons and software. From us. Have we got some deals for you.

First, find out the list price on the product you want. Then call your folks, or other benefactor, and say "Oooh, oooh, ooooh, gotta have it, gotta have it." Get the check for the retail amount. Order from us. Pocket the difference.

If you're a parent, do the old bait and switch. Your kid calls up and gives you the retail price. You tell them not to worry, you'll get it for them. Buy from us and then dock the retail price from your grateful student's next allowance check!

Hey, at MacConnection everybody graduates with honors.

SOFTWARE

Altsys
Fontastic ..... $37.
Create your own fonts.

Ann Arbor Softworks
Animation Toolkit 1 ..... 32.
Create, edit, and animate pictures.

Apropos
You must have Multiplan to use.
Financial Planning ..... 65.
Investment Planning ..... 65.

Arrays/Continental
Home Accountant ..... 82.
External drive recommended.

Assimilation
Mac-Tracks ..... 21.
Lock-It ..... 21.
Mac-Memory-Disk ..... 21.
Mac-Spell-Right ..... 59.
Requires version 3.3 or later of MacWrite.

Axlon
Art Portfolio ..... $36.
Card Shoppe ..... 36.

Casady Company
Fluent Fonts *(two-disk set)* ..... 36.

Central Point Software
Copy II Mac - *includes MacTools* ..... 23.

Computer Software Design
MacLion ..... 219.
External drive recommended.

Creative Solutions
MacForth - Level 1 ..... 89.
MacForth - Level 2 ..... 139.
Level 2 includes an assembler, floating point, and advanced graphics.

DataFood
MacForms ..... 46.
Over 100 business forms on four disks.

Desktop Software
1st Port ..... 55.
Communicate with other micros, mainframes, and public data bases.
1st Merge ..... 55.
Data-entry and mailmerge, labels.
1st Base ..... 105.

Digital, Etc.
Maccountant ..... call
Full featured accounting program.

Dilithium Press
PC to Mac & Back ..... 89.
Communication between IBM PC and Mac.

Dow Jones
Straight Talk ..... 49.
Information services at your fingertips.
Spreadsheet Link ..... 61.
Must have Multiplan, modem and Dow Jones Straight Talk.
Market Manager PLUS ..... 119.
Track portfolio information.

Enterset
QuickPaint! ..... 32.
"Miniview" feature locates MacPaint drawings fast.
QuickWord ..... 39.
Create abbreviations for MacWrite or Word phrases.
QuickSet ..... 65.
Icon-driven true accessory with powerful calculations.

1st Byte
Smooth Talker ..... 59.
Voice synthesis software for the Mac.

Forethought
Factfinder ..... 89.
FileMaker ..... 125.
Create custom designed forms and reports.

Great Wave Software
ConcertWare+ ..... 49.
Compose and listen to your own songs on the Mac.

Harvard Associates
MacManager ..... 32.
Business simulation.
Desktoppers ..... 32.
Four new desk accessories.

Hayden Software
DaVinci Buildings ..... $31.
DaVinci Interiors ..... 31.
DaVinci Landscapes ..... 31.
DaVinci Building Blocks ..... 46.
DaVinci Commercial Interiors ..... 120.
Turbo Turtle ..... 37.
I Know It's Here Somewhere ..... 39.
Get organized with this foolproof filer.
Musicworks ..... 46.
Hayden:Speller ..... 47.
For MacWrite 4.5 and Microsoft Word.
Score Improvement System for the SAT 59.
College entrance-exam study guide.
Videoworks ..... 59.
Ensemble ..... 179.
Database, calculations, graphics and more.

Hayes
Smartcom II *(communications software)* 89.

Hippopotamus Software
Hippo-Lock ..... 84.
File security program.
Hippo-C - Level 1 ..... 109.
Hippo-C - Level 2 ..... 289.
Upgrade Hippo-C Level 1 to Level 2 .. 195.

Human Edge Software
Mind Prober ..... 29.
The Communication Edge ..... 99.
The Management Edge ..... 129.
The Sales Edge ..... 129.
The Negotiation Edge ..... 149.

Kensington
Graphic Accents ..... 33.
250 professional illustrations, business to holiday themes.
Professional Type Fonts for Text ..... 33.
Professional Type Fonts for Headlines .. 45.
Requires 512k.

Linguist's Software
Tech ..... 75.
Over 1000 symbols for scientific equations.
MacGreek+ ..... 75.
MacHebrew ..... 75.
MacKana/Basic Kanji ..... 75.
MacKorean ..... 75.
MacGreek/Hebrew/Phonetics ..... 129.

Living Videotext
ThinkTank 128k ..... 77.
ThinkTank 512k ..... 129.

Magnum
McPic - Volume I ..... 31.
McPic - Volume II ..... 31.
The Slide Show Magician ..... 38.

Manhattan Graphics
Ready Set Go *(requires 512k)* ..... 89.

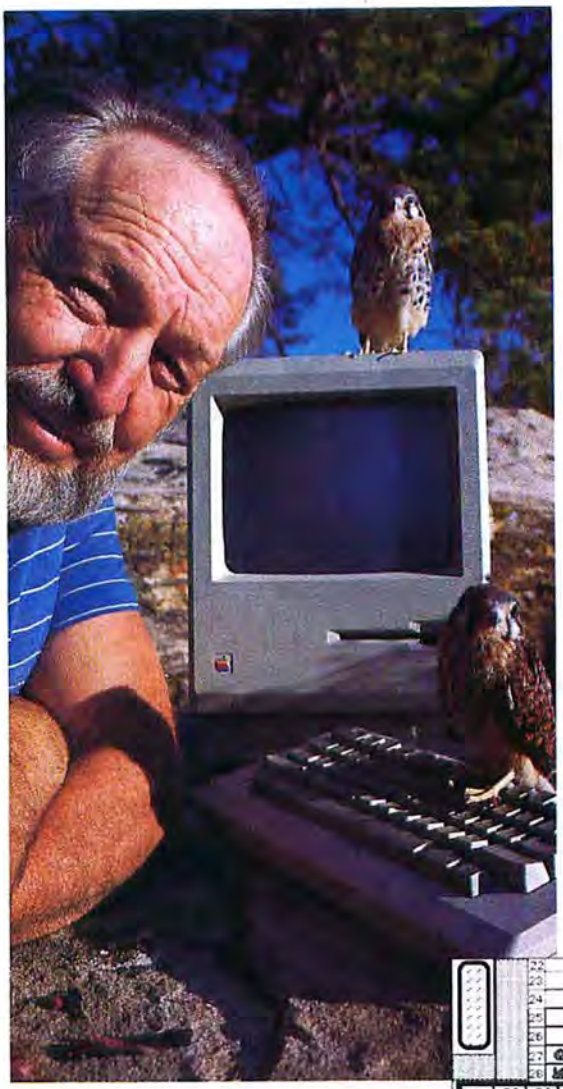
Mark of the Unicorn
Professional Composer *(requires 512k)* 289.

Microsoft
Entrepreneur ..... 32.
Learning Multiplan and Chart ..... 42.
Chart ..... 75.
Logo ..... 89.
Basic *(version 2.0)* ..... 92.
Multiplan ..... 107.
File ..... 117.
Word ..... 117.
Business Pack ..... 357.
Includes Word, File, Chart, and Multiplan.

Mac to nature.

WALK ON THE WILD SIDE.
When Bob Davison says he's going out, don't be surprised if he ends up spending the night filming a wild cougar giving birth. His choice of co-pilots for a cross-country lecture tour was a bear named Coco. And his housepets include coyotes, mule deer, pelicans, and bobcats.

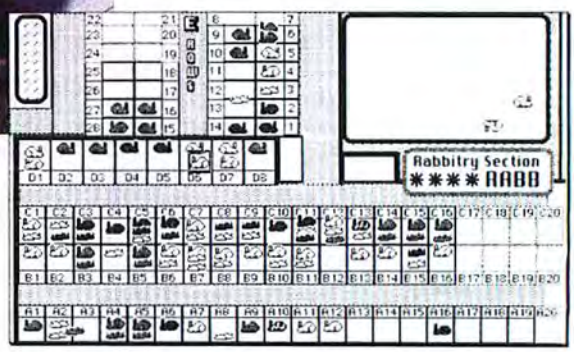
Bob's philosophy is pretty straightforward—"to live in genuine good fellowship with all creatures." His business, for the last twenty odd years, has been managing and photographing wild animals for shows like Wild Kingdom, Profiles of Nature, and Audubon Theater. He's establishing an organization, Nature-On-Cue, Inc. to help him keep up with the demand for wild animals who can act.



Bob's computer? One guess. His Connection? MacConnection—that wild mail order house in the untamed New Hampshire hills.

WHAT'S MAC GOT TO DO, GOT TO DO WITH IT?
Bob's as resourceful and inventive with his Mac as he is with his animals. His Filevision program for keeping track of his incessantly breeding rabbits won a 1st prize from Filevision for unique applications (and an article in InfoWorld). He also uses the Mac to keep accounts, and to write articles and a newsletter.

The newsletter, *Call of the Wild,* is vintage Mac, replete with illustrations of coyotes, dogs, alligators, and even a butterfly. Its purpose is to attract others whom Bob feels might be qualified to handle or photograph wild North American animals.



Bob has found that, "more and more people are finding reassurance and peace of mind in companionship beyond the boundaries of humanity." A sentiment all our customers can appreciate. No doubt.

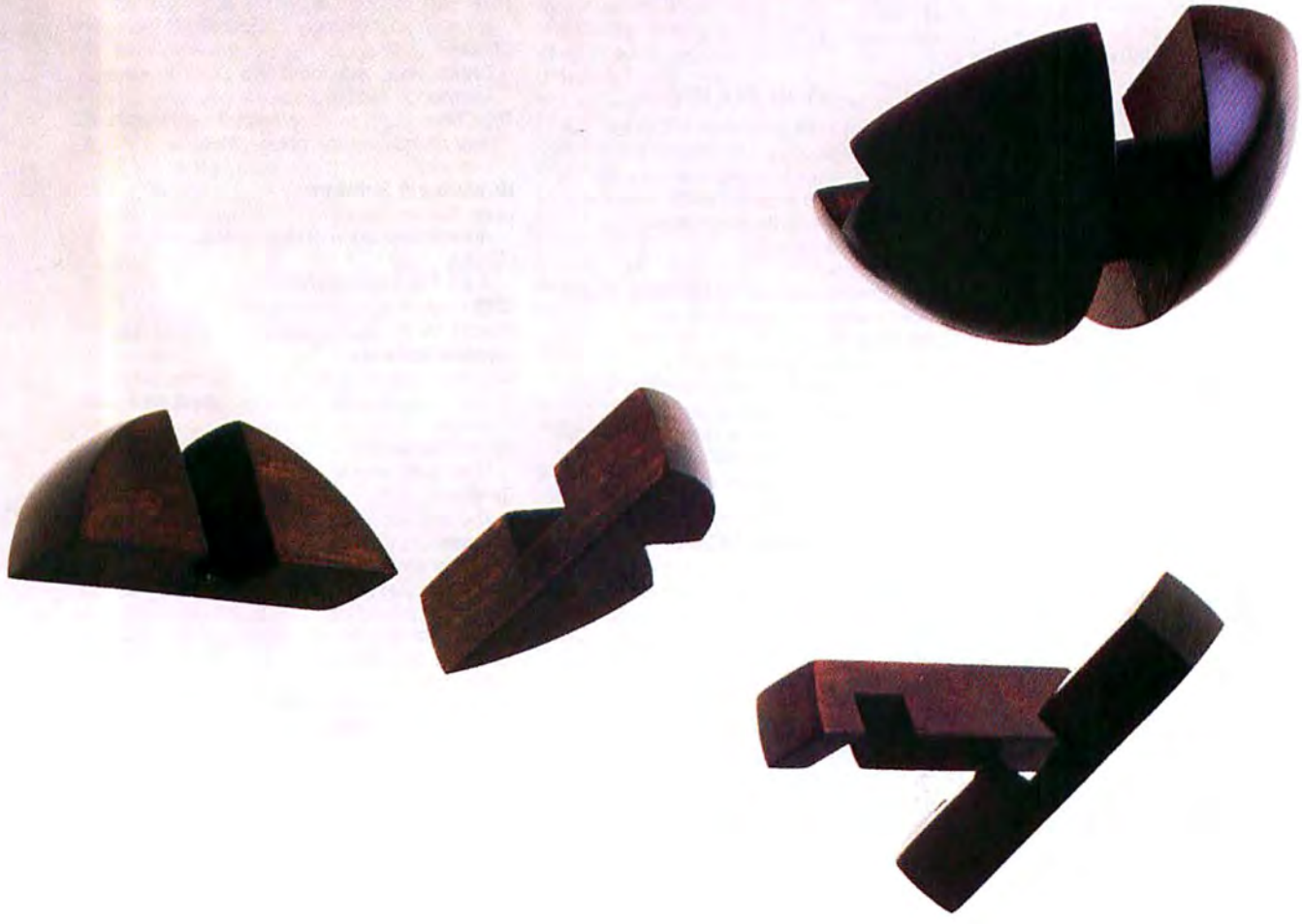
My Connection.
MacConnection™

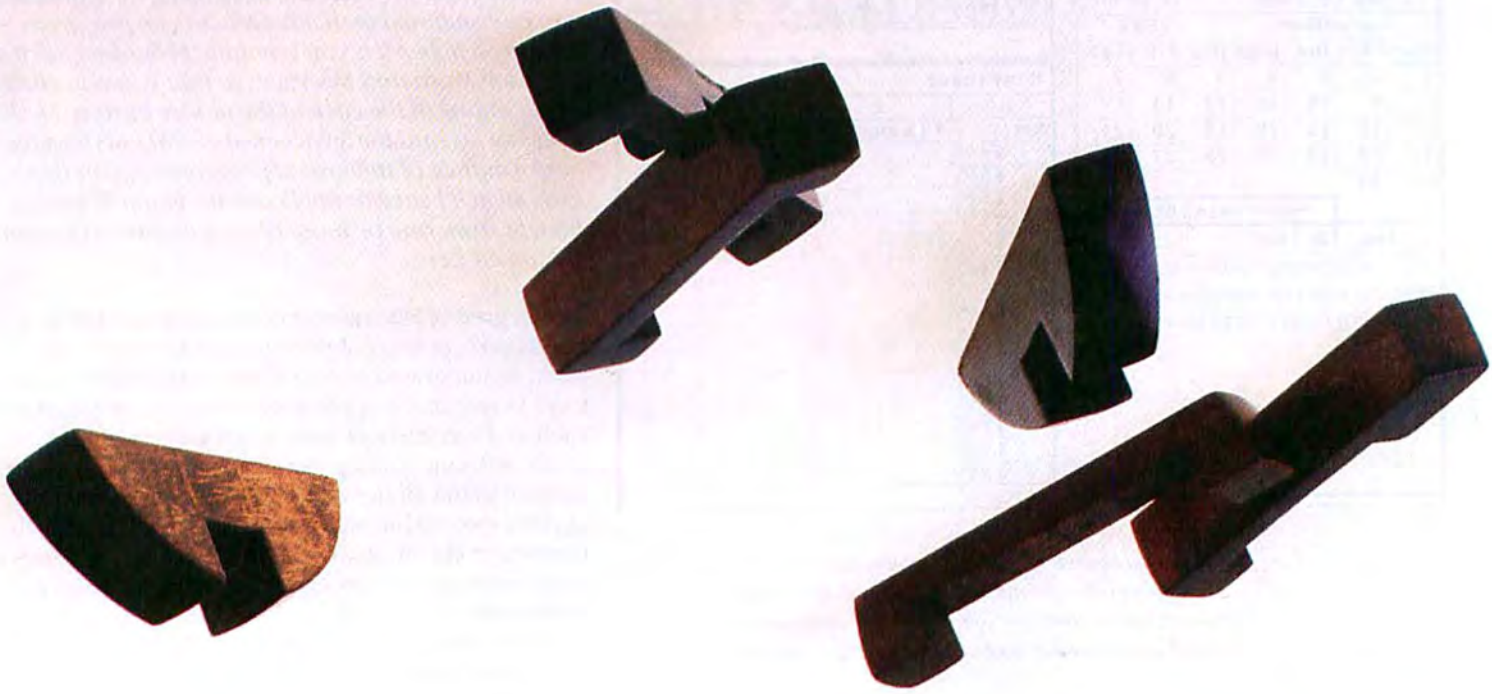
14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/Mac&Lisa or 603/446-7711

© Copyright 1985 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc.

Circle 4 on reader service card

What Is Integration?





Danny Goodman

Among the latest products to vie for space on dealers' shelves is a new breed of Macintosh software: integrated programs. These programs, including Jazz, Excel, Crunch, Quartet, *and* Ensemble, *are the Swiss Army knives of Mac software; instead of combining blades, scissors, screwdrivers, and a corkscrew in one unit, they combine two or more applications, such as spreadsheet, graphics, word processing, database, or communications, within a single program. Because an integrated program lets you share data among applications without quitting the application you're running, you can significantly reduce the time you spend working in front of the Mac.*

Packaged integrated programs, however, are not the only route to integration. You can assemble a system that

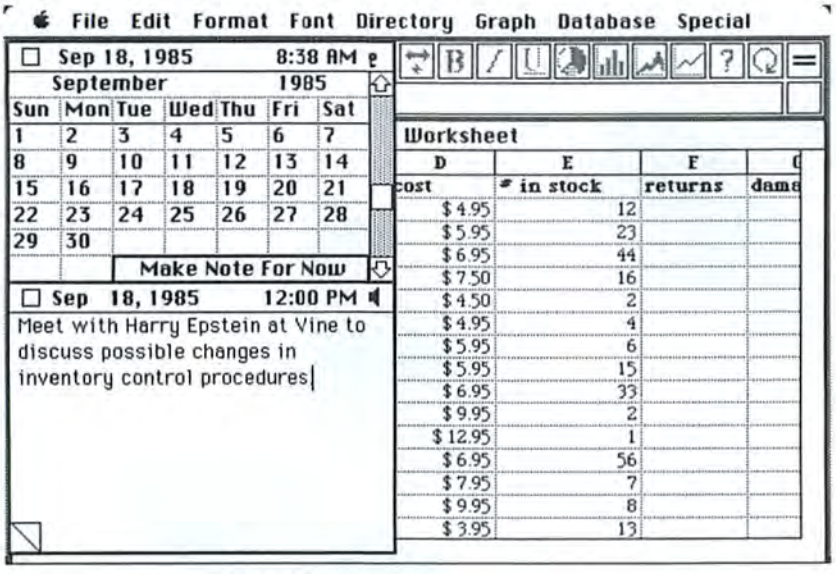


Figure 1

You can achieve a measure of integration by including desk accessories on your startup disk. If you are working on a Crunch *spreadsheet, for example, you can bring out your appointment calendar without leaving the spreadsheet.*

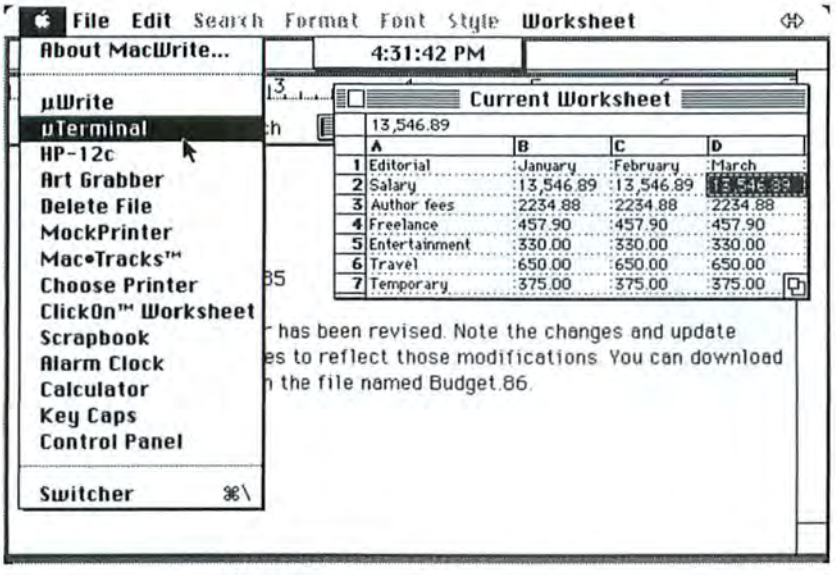


Figure 2

Desk accessories range from calculators and alarm clocks to applications like ClickOn Worksheet and MockTerminal. By loading the System file with desk accessories and using the Switcher, you can create an efficient integrated system.

blends several elements. Desk accessories like MockTerminal or ClickOn Worksheet, for example, can be combined with most Macintosh programs. Apple's Switcher lets you combine programs, such as Microsoft Word *and* MacPaint, *so that you can change applications at the click of the mouse button. Desk accessories and the Switcher also can enhance the performance of integrated programs. If you regularly switch between applications, you will likely benefit from one or more of the integration systems discussed here.*

The degree of Macintosh integration you achieve depends on how you combine programs. At the very least, an integrated system allows you to flip back and forth between the applications that you use together–such as a spreadsheet and a word processing program–without quitting the current application and returning to the Finder or the MiniFinder. The applications within an integrated system also usually have the ability to share data, and they have features in common with each other, such as similar menus and commands.

On computers other than the Macintosh, a common set of commands is a tall order, especially if you attempt to join programs from different publishers. Each program has a unique approach to sending instructions, even for basic tasks such as opening files and saving data. Macintosh programs, on the other hand, share a common set of commands; in fact, once you have worked with one Mac program, you know how to open files, edit text, save work, and exit in nearly all Mac programs.

Sharing data among programs means that you can put the information from a document in one application into a document in another application. Although not all applications can exchange data–for example, most database programs cannot accept *MacPaint* pictures–almost every Macintosh application uses the Mac's cut and paste commands to transfer data via the Clipboard. For example, you can copy the data in spreadsheet cells into the Clipboard and paste the data into a word processing document. With most programs, unfortunately, if the information in the spreadsheet changes and you want to update the word processing document, you have to recopy the data from the spreadsheet to the Clipboard and paste it again into the word processing document.

Programs like *Jazz, Excel,* and *Crunch,* however, utilize a data-sharing technique that circumvents the Mac's Clipboard (see the "Review" section of this issue). If you create a chart based on data from a spreadsheet, for example, and later alter the spreadsheet data, the chart is updated automatically. In effect, the information in both documents is dynamically linked; as you change the data in one document, its duplicate in the other document is similarly updated.

Desk Accessories

If you've ever selected the Calculator from the Apple menu to add numbers while typing a letter in *MacWrite* or *Microsoft Word,* you've had a taste of how desk accessories can build a rudimentary integrated system.

Desk accessories are miniature programs that can be opened from within a Macintosh application, even an integrated program like *Jazz* (see "Decking Out the Mac's Desktop," *Macworld,* March 1985). Some applications allow you to keep several desk accessories open simultaneously. Because desk accessories are limited in size, they often perform minor tasks like calculating simple equations or keeping the date and the time. The larger desk accessories, however, are scaled-down versions of complete applications.

If you need to integrate graphics into a word processing document, for example, Hayden's Art Grabber desk accessory lets you open a *MacPaint* document in a window atop the current application. You can then copy up to one screen-sized picture into the Clipboard for subsequent pasting into a document.

Some desk accessories, like Videx's MacCalendar, combine a notepad, a calendar, an alarm clock, and an appointment book in one accessory. Whether you are working on a spreadsheet in *Crunch* or writing a report in *MacWrite,* you can keep your appointment calendar and notes close at hand (see Figure 1). For people who need a simple spreadsheet with modest graphics, T/Maker's ClickOn Worksheet desk accessory gives you a worksheet of up to 1000 cells, depending on available memory, plus bar, line, and pie charts (see Figure 2).

The Switcher

Another way to integrate single-function applications is with the Switcher. Designed for the 512K Macintosh, the Switcher allows you to load two or more applications into a portion of the Mac's memory. The Switcher lets you go between applications almost instantaneously. However, the performance of applications and how many you can install in the Switcher depend on how much memory you allocate for each one. *MacWrite,* for instance, performs well in 128K, but *Microsoft Word* generally requires more memory to run smoothly.

The Switcher is a natural integration tool if you already use single-function applications like *MacPaint, Word, Filevision, Desk Organizer, FactFinder,* or *OverVUE* and have stored large amounts of data. Applications loaded into the Switcher must use the Clipboard to share data with other applications.

Primary Program Integration

Most integrated programs combine two or three applications, but their functions revolve around a primary application such as a spreadsheet. *Excel, Crunch,* and Haba Systems' *Quartet* are primarily spreadsheets, while Hayden Software's *Ensemble* is primarily a database. In some cases the secondary ap-

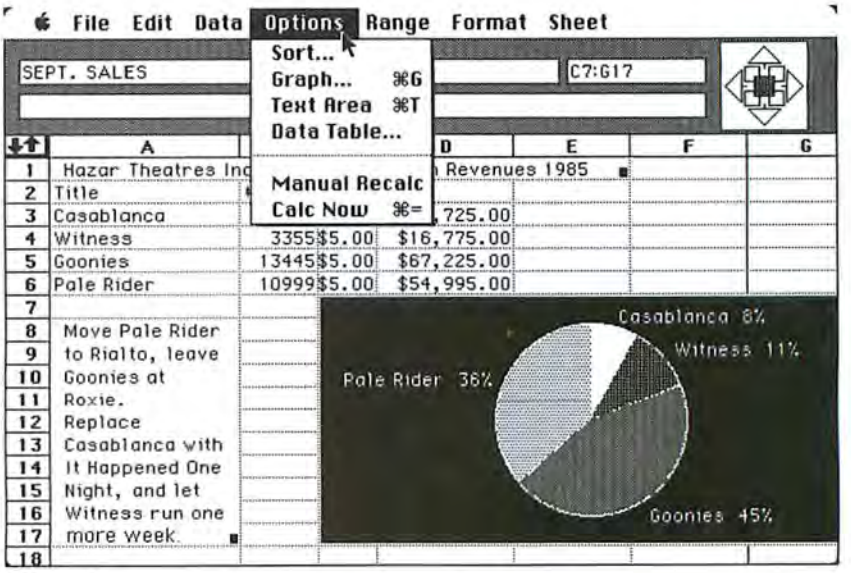


Figure 3

Most integrated programs combine two or three applications, but one application usually dominates. Quartet *is primarily a spreadsheet; its graphics, text editing, and database modules function within the column-and-row format.*

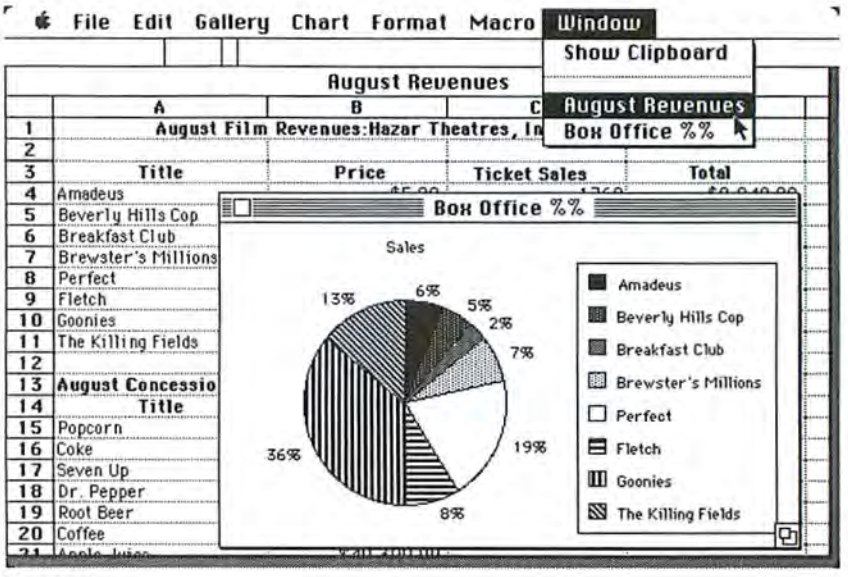


Figure 4

Integrated programs allow you to link documents from different applications. Data in Excel's *spreadsheet, for example, can be linked to a chart. Unlike most integrated programs,* Excel *has two primary applications: spreadsheet and graphics.*

Products for Macintosh Integration

Ensemble
Hayden Software Co.
600 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
800/343-1218
List price: $299.95

Quartet
Haba Systems
15154 Stagg St.
Van Nuys, CA 91405-1025
818/989-5822
List price: $199.95

Excel
Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way,
Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009
206/828-8080
List price: $395

Crunch
Paladin Software Corp.
2895 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95134
List price: $295

Jazz
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
List price: $595

ClickOn Worksheet
T/Maker Graphics
2115 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/962-0195
List price: $79.95

MockTerminal
CE Software
801 73rd St.
Des Moines, IA 50312
515/224-1995
List price: $30 (includes MockWrite and MockPrinter)

Art Grabber
Hayden Software Co.
600 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
List price: $49.95

Switcher
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/538-9696, 800/662-9238 in California

plications are well-executed extensions of the primary program; in most cases, however, the secondary programs are like square pegs crudely whittled down to fit into the primary program's round holes.

Quartet's on-screen structure, for example, is a spreadsheet, which makes assembling numbers, graphs, and words into a multipage printed report difficult (see Figure 3). The other applications–graphics, text editing, and database–function inside the structure of the spreadsheet.

Ensemble has spreadsheet, graphics, and text-editing capabilities, but the database form serves as the primary program. You create a spreadsheet as a form with columns and rows of fields; each field can accept a number or perform a calculation on numbers in other cells. *Ensemble*'s text-editing capability is limited to printing merged database reports, such as form letters and invoices. With the exception of its charting feature, *Ensemble* is no more integrated than a single-function database program such as *Helix*.

In general, the secondary applications in integrated programs are less powerful than their single-function counterparts. One exception, however, is *Excel*'s prodigious graphics capabilities, which are based on *Microsoft Chart* (see Figure 4).

Jazz Integration

So far, Lotus's *Jazz* is the only Macintosh program that combines five applications in one (see Figure 5). Each application–spreadsheet, graphics, data management, communications, and word processing–has its own menu bar and control panel, yet the applications are similar enough to prevent confusion when you switch among them. With *Jazz,* data can be shared among the documents of different applications. Spreadsheet data, for example, can be linked to a

graph or a word processing document. Database information can be linked to a graph or merged into a word processing document. The communications program can transfer data received from another computer into a *Jazz* document, such as a spreadsheet.

Unfortunately, *Jazz*'s dynamic data sharing among documents from its different applications doesn't flow in all directions. I wanted to design a template in *Jazz* that would allow me to generate a spreadsheet and graphs from financial information that was entered automatically into the computer via database-type forms. However, *Jazz*'s dynamic data-sharing feature does not operate in that direction; information that originates in the database must be copied to the Clipboard to transfer it to a spreadsheet.

The integrated system that *Jazz* offers is not the right one for everyone. While the modules of *Jazz* can indeed be used successfully as individual applications, they lack the depth of single-function competitors. Fitting five applications into one 512K program means compromises. You can accomplish much more with Microsoft's *Multiplan, Chart, Word,* and *File* and *MacTerminal* than with *Jazz*'s five modules, though you may miss *Jazz*'s data sharing and ease of use. You have to judge, for example, whether *Jazz*'s spreadsheet is large enough for your work and whether you need power, such as *Excel*'s ability to automatically calculate data tables.

Integrated Choices

Nearly every Macintosh owner can benefit from some kind of integration. The type of integrated system you choose is important because you commit yourself to programs and data-storage formats that you will work with for some time.

If your work revolves around one application, then your best bet is a single-function program. For power users the limitations built into the components of an integrated program may prove frustrating. However, the primary applications of integrated programs like *Excel* and *Crunch* are designed for power users. Remember, though, that the program's secondary applications may waste disk space and memory, not to mention the extra cost you pay for functions you seldom use.

It is also important to analyze how the data is shared among applications. If your primary job is to analyze rapidly changing financial data in a spreadsheet, generate related business graphics, and combine the data and graphics into a word processed report, then *Jazz* would be a boon to your work. But if you want to create a database and perform minor graphic analyses of the data, *Ensemble* would be the appropriate choice.

Integrating applications with the Switcher is practical when the applications you use are not part of an integrated program. Installing *MacDraw* in a Switcher sequence with *MacPaint* and *Word,* for example, makes an impressive integrated system for people in the graphic arts business.

If spreadsheets are your major application and you find that you occasionally need another program—say, you need the depth of an *Excel* spreadsheet but write only simple reports about the data once in a while—then I would put *Excel* and *MacWrite* or *Word* in the Switcher. On the other hand, if you use primarily a word processor, then load up the System file on your *Microsoft Word* program disk with desk accessories like Art Grabber, MockTerminal, Mac Spell Right, and MacCalendar.

In your search for the ideal integrated system, follow this guiding principle: each element should streamline your work. That is what integration is all about. □

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ *Danny Goodman is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld.

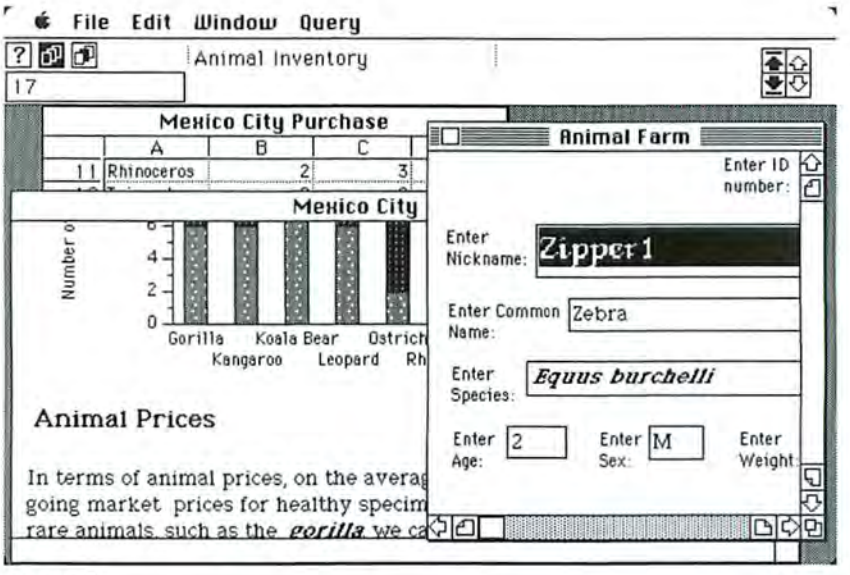


Figure 5

Jazz integrates five applications in one program. Although the individual applications have fewer features than their non-integrated counterparts, Jazz's simplicity and data-sharing capability make it an attractive integrated system.

All That Jazz

Gordon McComb

In the ballyhoo that surrounded the introduction of Lotus Development Corporation's integrated spreadsheet for the Macintosh, Jazz *was looked to as the answer to every Mac owner's prayers: a serious productivity tool that would outshine all others. My overall impression is positive, but weigh the pros and cons before you decide if the program is right for you.*

Like a small band, *Jazz* has five players that make a big sound. The *Jazz* quintet—spreadsheet, graphics, database management, communications, and word processing—is grouped together to let you work on a single stage. Because of the way the five applications share commands and data, creating a whole that is in some respects greater than the parts, it is best to consider *Jazz* as one program that carries out five functions.

At $595, you pay for the all-in-one personality of *Jazz*. Furthermore, to take advantage of the program's unique features, you need a 512K Macintosh and an external disk drive. A well-designed spreadsheet stands at *Jazz*'s center, although the word processor is the star of the show because of its strength as a presentation tool. The applications, as might be expected, are not quite as powerful as their single-function counterparts. The word processor, for example, is not as flexible as *MacWrite* nor as powerful as *Microsoft Word*, while the graphics application lacks some of the features of *Microsoft Chart*.

Scrutinizing *Jazz* only by the features of each application, however, misses the point. *Jazz* reveals its power in ease of use and integration—the ability to share data created by one application with the others. *Jazz* has two types of integration: dynamic and cut-and-paste. With dynamic integration, *Jazz* establishes a pipeline between the source and the destination application. If you change a number in the spreadsheet, for example, *Jazz* automatically updates the graph. When you no longer want the updates made, you can usually sever the link with the Freeze command.

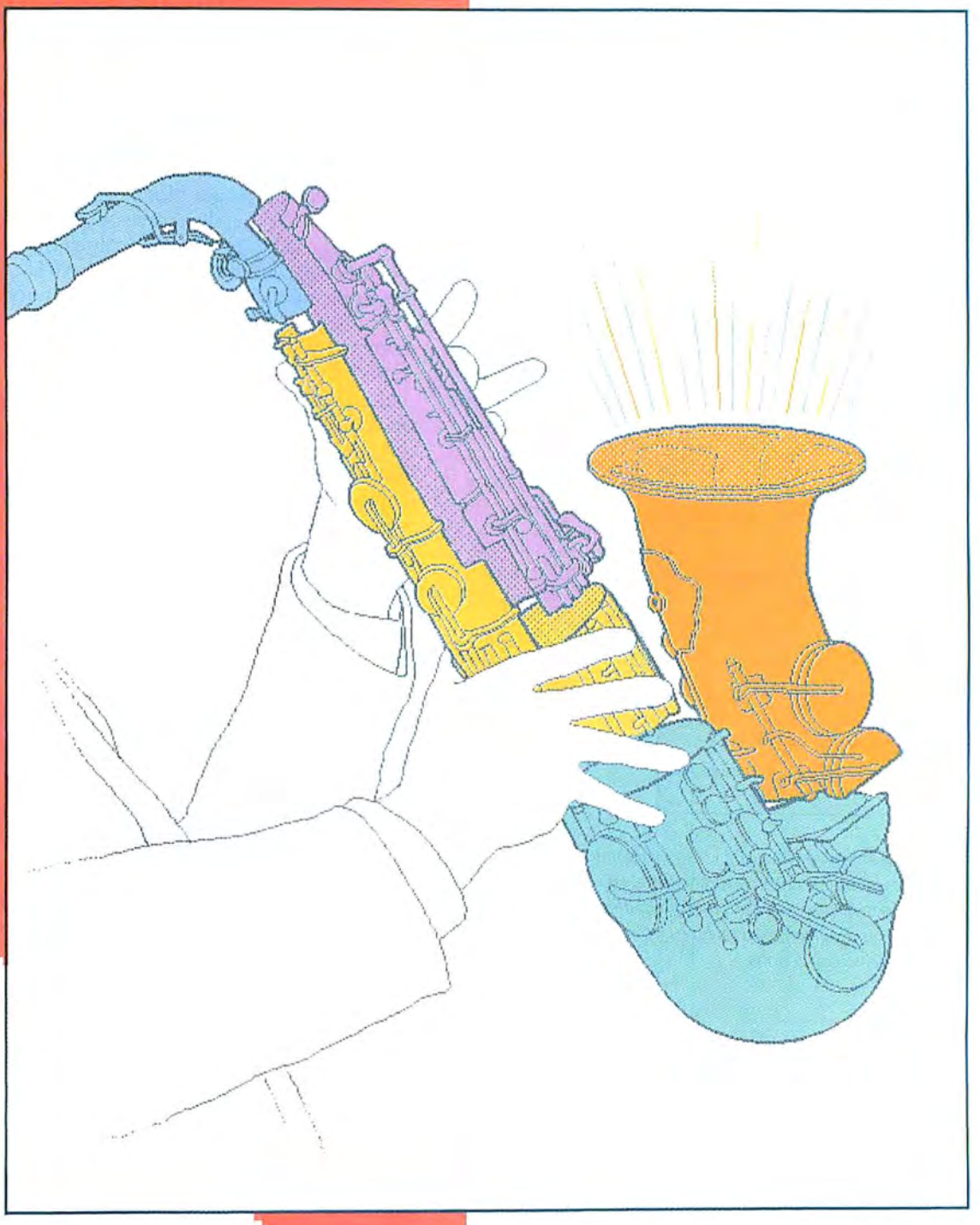
Jazz's dynamic integration transfers data more efficiently than cutting and pasting. The dynamic data sharing paths, however, don't work in all directions (see Figure 1). For instance, the spreadsheet and the database can be linked dynamically to the graphics, but you can't link the spreadsheet and the database. Since the word processor can be linked to all other *Jazz* applications, the word processing application is where *Jazz* is most integrated. To make connections between *Jazz* applications that lack dynamic links, the program falls back on the cut-and-paste method used to transfer information between other Macintosh programs.

The Big Band

Jazz comes with four disks—tutorial, startup, program, and backup—and impressive documentation. Crammed on the program disk is *Jazz* itself, all 380K of it. The startup disk contains the System Folder, a 12K conversion utility, and a file that allows you to update the System files of startup disks with code related to *Jazz*'s communications application. *Jazz* comes with version 1.1 of the Finder but works with version 4.1, which opens and closes documents faster than the earlier version.

You can move the conversion utility and the System update file to another disk, leaving about 160K free on the startup disk. Lotus recommends that you store data on copies of the startup disk. Because of the limited amount of available space on a startup disk, I strongly recommend using a hard disk with *Jazz*.

You can copy the *Jazz* program disk but must insert the original disk at startup. After the program loads, you can eject the original and insert a copy. Although I successfully copied *Jazz* to several hard



disks, including a HyperDrive and a MacDrive, I recommend that you thoroughly test compatibility between the program and any hard disk you own or plan to purchase.

When you start the program, you're greeted with the *Jazz* desktop, which contains four menus: Apple, File, Edit, and Window. All the applications have those menus as well as others specific to the application.

To create a new document, you choose New from the File menu, and a dialog box appears that allows you to choose the type of document you want to create. To open an existing file, you choose the Open command and select from the files listed in a dialog box (see Figure 2).

When you open a document, it appears in a window approximately two-thirds the size of the screen. You can resize and move the window or make it full size with the Zoom Up command on the Window menu.

The 512K Barrier

Jazz can keep up to eight windows open at once. But because *Jazz* keeps the contents of open documents in RAM, the maximum number actually depends on which applications you have open and how much data you have stored in the documents. For example, you may receive out-of-memory messages when you try to add information to a spreadsheet, a chart, or a double-spaced, 15-page word processing document—all of which are linked. The way *Jazz* uses memory also restricts the size of individual documents. If you have one large spreadsheet with formulas in the cells, you are again likely to run into the 512K memory barrier.

Jazz makes the problem worse by sometimes allowing you to get into a situation that causes you to lose a document. Several times I received an out-of-memory message from which there was no escape. I tried a number of techniques to reclaim memory, including reducing the size of the document, but whenever I issued a command, the out-of-memory message reappeared, like a tiger blocking every exit from a dungeon. I was unable to save or quit the document and finally had to restart the computer. To avoid losing documents, routinely check the About Jazz option on the Apple menu to see how much memory is available.

The way *Jazz* limits the number and size of documents to available memory is the program's most serious limitation, one that you should carefully consider before purchasing *Jazz* or, for that matter, any other memory-based program. *Jazz*'s strength is the way its design lets you share information among several applications, but memory management problems severely restrict the number and size of documents you can work with at once. If, like most people, you tend to produce modest-sized documents, such as a brief report with one or two charts and a one-page selection from a small database, *Jazz* is adequate. But if you expect to work with a single large document or with two or more fairly large documents at once, *Jazz* may not be a good choice.

In fact, the way *Jazz* uses memory makes it seem like it was designed for a Macintosh with more than 512K of memory. Perhaps with the advent of 1- or 2-megabyte Macs, *Jazz* can dress in a suit it doesn't outgrow so quickly.

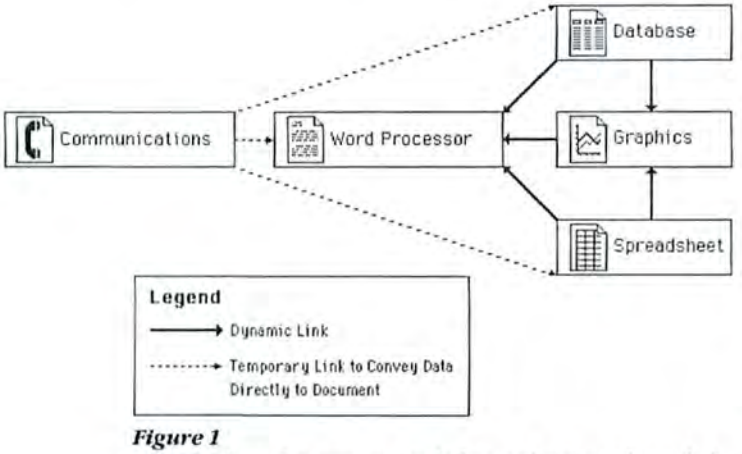


Figure 1

You can share data among Jazz's five applications through dynamic linking or cutting and pasting. Dynamic linking, however, doesn't work between all applications or in all directions. This diagram shows which applications can be linked and in which directions.

Rationing Memory

Until you upgrade to a 1- or 2-megabyte Macintosh, you can stretch available memory in several ways. You gain memory by turning off the program's Undo feature to save the space normally allocated to the Undo buffer, but you then have no way of restoring deleted or changed information. You can also keep the Clipboard empty when it's not being used. Also, if you have finished making changes to a document, you can save memory by freezing that document and any associated documents that you don't plan to update. For example, if you have a database that is linked to a chart that, in turn, is linked to a word processing document, you can choose Freeze All on the word processor's HotView menu to save the memory used to dynamically link the three documents. If you want to continue updating the documents, be careful to sever only those links you no longer need. Keep in mind

that when a document includes data that is linked to documents in other applications, those applications are active and using memory even if the documents themselves do not appear on screen.

Each *Jazz* application has its own menu bar; the menu bar changes to match the application in the active window. You can switch between documents by clicking the appropriate window or by selecting the document name from the list on the Window menu. The Window menu also contains a Reference Board option, which allows you to display the name of the last *Jazz* document you used, in case you get lost among the windows.

Though it's easy to switch between applications, the switch isn't always instantaneous. If several modules and document windows are open, you may have to wait as long as 10 seconds. Also, if a few applications are open and you're near the Macintosh's memory limit, you notice a slowdown in such tasks as formatting or entering information.

The Bass Line

Jazz's foundation is its spreadsheet, which is designed to accommodate 8192 rows by 256 columns of data. However, it's impossible to reach that theoretical maximum on a 512K Macintosh. Apart from this limitation, the spreadsheet's number-crunching capabilities compare to any spreadsheet available for the IBM PC.

With a full-sized window, the spreadsheet displays 6 columns by 16 rows, or 96 cells. You can display more columns and rows by selecting a smaller font. Any font, size, or style selection applies to the entire spreadsheet.

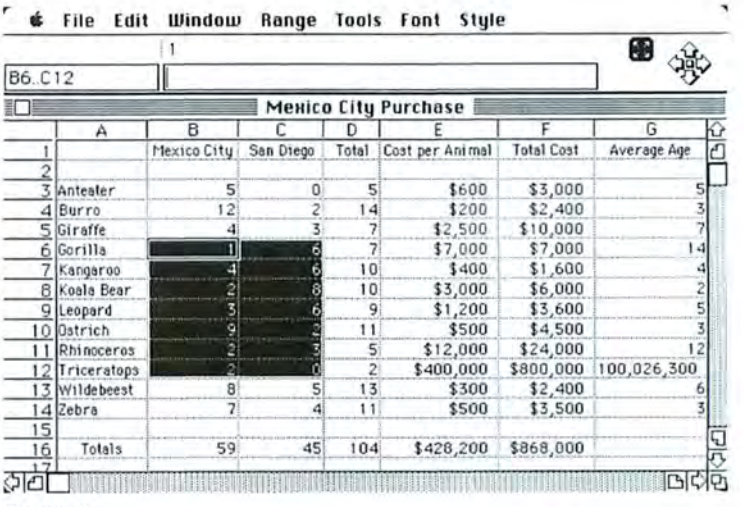
Figure 2

Jazz lets you open documents from its own desktop or directly from the Macintosh desktop. When you choose Open from Jazz's File menu, a dialog box appears showing a list of existing documents. You click All Types or one of the six application icons to view the document names in the selected application.

Each cell can accept one of three types of data: numbers, text, and formulas. As you'd expect from a Macintosh spreadsheet, you select cells by dragging or clicking. You move to adjacent cells with the Tab, Return, or Shift keys. You use either the navigator icons in the upper-right corner of the spreadsheet console or the scroll bars to display other parts of the spreadsheet (see Figure 3).

Jazz has nearly 100 functions for financial, database, mathematical, or statistical calculations. The functions, shortcuts to creating complex formulas, resemble those found in *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, and *Excel*. *Jazz* lets you use a function either by typing it or by choosing it from a list in a dialog box. You have to scroll through the long list of functions to find the one you want. I wish the program could automatically scroll to the approximate location of a desired function when you type its first letter.

Jazz provides features found in most spreadsheet programs, including cell protection, variable column width, range names, absolute and relative cell addresses, logical operators in formulas, and several text and number formats. The spreadsheet sorts cell entries alphabetically or numerically with up to three sort keys and finds the frequency distribution in a set of values.



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1		Mexico City	San Diego	Total	Cost per Animal	Total Cost	Average Age
2							
3	Anteater	5	0	5	$600	$3,000	5
4	Burro	12	2	14	$200	$2,400	3
5	Giraffe	4	3	7	$2,500	$10,000	7
6	Gorilla	1	6	7	$7,000	$7,000	14
7	Kangaroo	4	6	10	$400	$1,600	4
8	Koala Bear	2	8	10	$3,000	$6,000	2
9	Leopard	3	6	9	$1,200	$3,600	5
10	Ostrich	9	2	11	$500	$4,500	3
11	Rhinoceros	2	3	5	$12,000	$24,000	12
12	Triceratops	2	0	2	$400,000	$800,000	100,026,300
13	Wildebeest	8	5	13	$300	$2,400	6
14	Zebra	7	4	11	$500	$3,500	3
15							
16	Totals	59	45	104	$428,200	$868,000	

Figure 3

You can move around a selected spreadsheet range with the corner navigator, the small four-headed arrow icon highlighted in the upper right of the screen. The large symbol is the end navigator, which displays the cell at the end of the spreadsheet in the direction of the arrow that you click.

Like *Excel*, *Jazz* lets you calculate a range of numerical possibilities based on one or two variables with "what-if" tables. The tables help with tasks such as creating loan schedules and making business projections.

Missing Features

Lotus disappointed many would-be *Jazz* owners when it disclosed that the program would not provide macros. Macros save you time and effort by letting you assign a sequence of commonly used commands to a single key so that the program performs the sequence when you press the assigned key. I think most people would have preferred macros in the program over, say, the communications facility.

You can create a rough substitute for macros with Assimilation's Mac Tracks, which lets you record and "play back" a series of mouse movements and command selections. If you want to save a set of movements and commands, however, you need the storage space of a hard disk.

The *Jazz* spreadsheet also lacks split windows, a feature that lets you view two parts of a large spreadsheet at once. Split windows let you see the impact of entering a set of numbers in one part of the spreadsheet on another part without scrolling back and forth.

You can effect a split window by copying a range of cells from a spreadsheet into a word processing document and linking the two documents. Arrange the two windows so you can see both documents on screen. However, you can amend the spreadsheet only in its own application, not in the word processing document.

The spreadsheet's most serious shortcoming, however, is that it can't link spreadsheet documents. Linking spreadsheets allows you to see the effect of changes made in one spreadsheet on another. This capability is valuable, for example, if you want to see how adjustments to departmental budgets affect the division's bottom line.

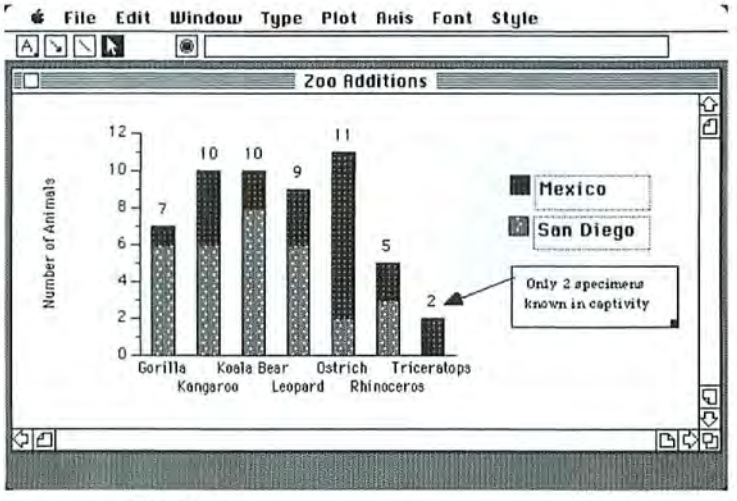


Figure 4

You create a chart from selected information in the spreadsheet by opening a new graphics document and choosing a chart type from the Plot menu. This stacked-bar chart was created from data selected in the spreadsheet in Figure 3. The boxes around the legend and labels permit you to type new text and change font and style.

Musical Bars

After the spreadsheet, *Jazz*'s strongest component is its graphics application. *Jazz* has a surprising number of graphics features for a program that has four other applications. You can create pie, bar, overlapped bar, stacked bar, line, stock marker (hi-lo), area, and scatter charts. You can mix and match chart types in one graph—a line chart superimposed over a bar chart, for instance.

To make a chart, you first select the data in a spreadsheet or a database that forms the basis of the chart. Then you open a graph document and choose a chart type from the Type and Plot menus. In a matter of seconds, the chart appears on screen. You can make an overlay chart by repeating the process. You can instantly change the chart type by clicking the graph and changing the Type and Plot menu selections. If you change a pertinent value in the spreadsheet or the database, *Jazz* automatically updates the graph.

Although the graphics module is dynamically linked to the spreadsheet and database manager, you can't freeze a graphics document so that it remains unaffected by changes to the spreadsheet or the database. The *Jazz* word processor has this important feature, and its absence in the graphics application is an oversight.

Jazzing Up Charts

Jazz gives you a lot of creative control over a chart's final appearance. You can transfer labels from the spreadsheet or the database to the graph or type in your own. You can also specify and position a title and a legend (see Figure 4). *Jazz* lets you add a subtitle or an annotation anywhere on the chart.

You can embellish charts by adding tick marks and grids; altering the patterns in bar, area, and pie charts; and picking new symbols for line charts. You can draw straight lines and arrows and change the font, style, and size of text in a chart.

Jazz's graphics module lacks built-in data analysis for drawing trend lines and moving averages and plotting a mean. This capability would help take the menial math out of creating statistical graphs.

JazzBase

Jazz's database manager doesn't match sophisticated single-function programs like *OverVUE* or *Helix*. Its strength lies in its ability to share data with other program components. Like the *Jazz* spreadsheet, the database manager can be linked dynamically to the graphics and the word processor. As previously described, you can create charts instantly from information in the database. You can merge names, addresses, and other data in a memo or a report created with the word processing application.

Theoretically, a *Jazz* database can store several thousand records, each composed of 100 fields. However, the size of files in *Jazz* is limited by available memory. *Jazz* provides several numeric and text formats. The program lets you enter information of any kind or, if you want, restricts the type of information you can enter to a selected format. You can also define formula fields, which calculate a specific entry based on information from other fields, or define an initial value so you don't have to retype information that remains the same throughout a field.

You determine the viewing width of the field column on screen, but regardless of what you see, *Jazz* stores a maximum of 254 characters per field. You add and complete records in any order, and you can leave fields blank.

A Database with Two Views

You can enter information in two ways: on a spreadsheetlike grid, in which each row is a record and each column is a field, or on a form you design yourself using *Jazz*'s form designer. With the form designer, you make a template to position fields of a specified length and type. You can choose type font, size, and style for each field (see Figure 5). As you type information into the custom form, the data is backed up automatically in the database grid. You can edit, add, or delete records and fields on either the custom form or the grid.

You can sort entered data to reorganize the information or search to find specific data. Like the spreadsheet, the database manager can sort up to three fields in either ascending or descending order.

You can search for exact or partial matches. When searching for partial matches, you use wild-card symbols such as an asterisk (*) or a question mark (?) to represent variable characters.

Jazz lets you define sorts and searches in the database with the logical operators also found in the spreadsheet, such as equal to, not equal to, greater than, and less than. You can also correlate information in two or more fields by using the AND or OR Boolean operator. You might use the AND statement, for example, to find all records with the same city and state, while you could use the OR statement to find all records of employees in the same department or job position.

Reports

The database manager also generates reports of the outcome of your sorts and searches. The report generator, however, is harder to understand and use than other *Jazz* tools. You create a report by using the commands in the Report menu and by filling out a Report Definition that tells *Jazz* which fields to include. You can add headers and footers to the report and print summaries, which can show totals, averages, or other information.

The database manager and the form designer are adequate for simple databases, such as lists of business contacts that you want to merge with letters, or records of sales revenues that you want to present graphically. I felt the real power and convenience of *Jazz* when I worked in the database manager, creating forms, reports, and graphs with ease. But people who create large and complex databases should purchase a single-function database program.

JazzTalk

Jazz lets you communicate with other computers. Since you can transmit *Jazz* documents and text files, you can, for example, send a report to a business associate who also uses *Jazz*. The communications facility also lets you connect to electronic bulletin boards or time-sharing services such as The Source. It also allows you to operate the Macintosh as a DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) VT-100 or VT-52 terminal and

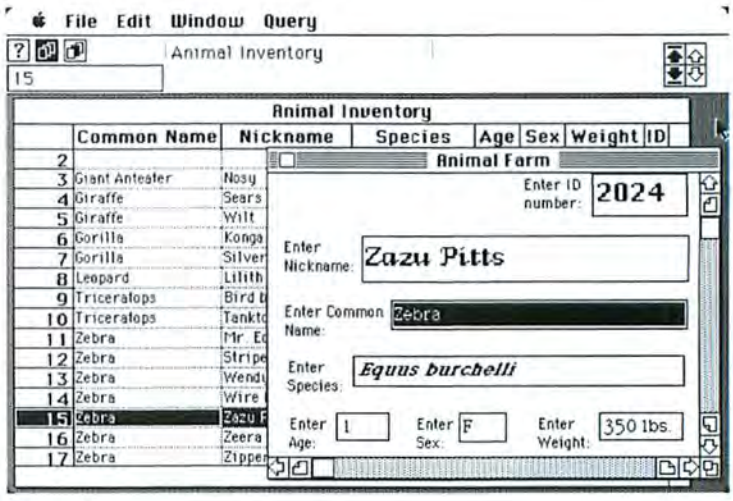


Figure 5

The database manager lets you look at information in two ways. The example shows a database grid entitled Animal Inventory in the background and a form called Animal Farm in the foreground. The form lets you enter or view records one at a time. You can place fields anywhere on the form and mix fonts and styles.

tap a DEC mainframe. You can search large databases, use programs, or send electronic mail using the mainframe.

The program's most valuable communications feature is that it provides a temporary link between incoming data and *Jazz* spreadsheet, database, or word processing documents, enabling the documents to receive data directly, without cutting and pasting.

The communications application also lets you specify how incoming data is *parsed*–broken down into chunks that *Jazz* can interpret and use. The parser allows you to control the interpretation of blank characters, carriage returns, tabs, commas, and other specialized characters. For example, the parsing feature lets you convert the columnar format of data from the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service so that *Jazz* automatically enters the information into cells for use with the spreadsheet or the database manager. If you want to avoid on-line service charges, you can receive data as a text file and later use the parser to transfer the text file into a spreadsheet or a database.

The communications application works with any modem, though its automatic answering and dialing functions work only with Apple, Hayes, or Hayes-compatible modems. You can store the telephone number and other communications settings, such as baud rate, by saving them with a communications document. The communications application can't automatically redial busy telephone numbers. *Jazz* also lacks communications macros, which let you automate the tedious log-on procedures of information services such as Dow Jones or CompuServe.

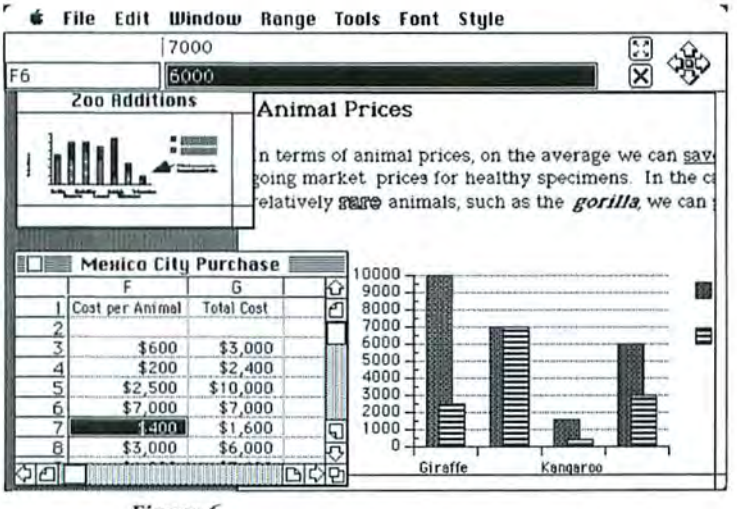


Figure 6

When you use a dynamic link to include information from other applications in a word processing document, changes in the original application automatically update the word processing document. The example shows a selected cell that is about to be changed in the spreadsheet. Because the spreadsheet is linked to a graphics document (shown in a miniature window in the upper left of the screen), which is also included in the word processsing document, the bar graph in both documents automatically reflects the new value.

Tying It All Together

Jazz's spreadsheet forms the basis of the program, but the integration of all five functions is greatest in the word processor. The word processor allows you to tie together in one document all the information you need from the assorted *Jazz* applications. As a result, the word processor makes an excellent reporting and presentation tool.

You can establish a dynamic link to a word processing document from any *Jazz* application except the communications module. To establish a link, you select the information you want to transfer, such as a chart. You open the word processing document in which you want to put the selected data and choose the Include command from the word processor's HotView menu. Once the information is included, any change to data in the original document automatically updates the word processing document (see Figure 6). If you do not want information in the word processing document to change, you sever the link by selecting the Freeze command from the HotView menu. Once the link is severed, it cannot be reestablished.

The *Jazz* word processor is comparable in performance and features to the original *MacWrite*. You can create headers and footers, insert formatting rulers, search and replace text, and control the font, size, and style of any character in the document. But the word processor can't set up multiple columns or allow superscripts and subscripts.

Still, the *Jazz* word processor has a few extra features over *MacWrite*. It lets you merge data from a database with a word processing template. The word processor also allows you to create documents up to 14 inches wide (the document window scrolls as you type). You can also set top and bottom page margins from the Page Setup dialog box.

Jazz takes a considerably longer time than *MacWrite* to open an existing word processing document. I measured the amount of time *Jazz* took to open a six-page, single-spaced document. The result: 51 seconds, compared with less than 8 seconds for a similar *MacWrite* document. A hard disk would reduce the wait.

Once again, because all *Jazz*'s applications are RAM based, available memory limits the size of word processing documents. In my tests, with no other applications open, I was able to write a 17-page, single-spaced document before I started getting out-of-memory messages. If you write long documents or reports and were annoyed by the length restrictions of early versions of *MacWrite*, avoid *Jazz* as a primary writing tool. However, for business correspondence and brief reports, the flexibility of the word processor and its

Reconcilable Differences

Jazz's capabilities take care of the most common computing tasks, but you may still want to use *Jazz* with other programs. Fortunately, *Jazz* has a high level of compatibility with other software. I tried *Jazz* with *MacWrite, MacPaint, Multiplan,* and other programs. In all cases I could cut and paste data between programs.

Jazz reads files created by *Microsoft Word* or *MacWrite,* but in text format only. It also reads *Multiplan* files if they are saved as SYLK files (SYLK is Microsoft's Symbolic Link format). *Jazz* translates all data from a *Multiplan* spreadsheet, including formulas and notation, except union ranges and the Show Formula and Link features.

In addition to converting Macintosh *Multiplan* files, *Jazz* also reads *Multiplan* files created on the IBM Personal Computer. You must first transfer all files to the Mac from the IBM PC before you convert them into *Jazz* format. You can complete the transfer of files between the Mac and the IBM PC with specialized software, such as *MacLink,* or over a network such as the one from Sunol Systems.

You can transfer Lotus *1-2-3* and *Symphony* files to the Mac from the IBM PC and convert them to *Jazz* files with a process similar to the one used to convert SYLK files. However, *Jazz* disregards window settings, macros, graph and query settings, and window splits. For the present, the reverse process–from *Jazz* to *Multiplan, Symphony,* or *1-2-3*–is not available, but a spokesperson from Lotus claims that new *Jazz*-compatible versions of *1-2-3* and *Symphony* will be available by the end of the year.

You might also want to use another application program, such as *MacPaint,* with *Jazz* to embellish charts and word processing documents. You can place both programs in the Switcher, but the size of the *Jazz* program and the way it uses memory leave little, if any, room to open a document.

ability to share data dynamically with *Jazz*'s other applications is more important than length limitations. But remember that the more applications you have active, the less memory you have to work with.

Overall Impressions

Jazz is not the Macintosh equivalent of the philosopher's stone. It is well thought out but has both strong and weak points. If you've already invested in other business-oriented Macintosh applications, like *Microsoft Word, Crunch,* or *Multiplan, Jazz* shouldn't force your expensive Mac software into early retirement. With the exception of the spreadsheet, the individual *Jazz* applications don't offer much over single-function programs. Furthermore, *Jazz*'s applications are restricted by the way the program manages memory. When you begin to attempt ambitious projects with *Jazz,* you may find yourself planning a 1- or 2-megabyte memory upgrade for the Mac.

Jazz is a good choice if you regularly exchange data between applications but don't want to fool with the Switcher. The way *Jazz* integrates tools for managing numbers and marshaling data with tools for creating reports is impressive. People who gather figures for presentation should seriously investigate *Jazz.*

Once you've considered *Jazz*'s strengths and weaknesses, deciding whether the program is for you is ultimately a question of cost and convenience. *Jazz* plays a new tune in software integration, creating an elegant environment that is easy to use and relatively simple to learn. And after all, simplicity and ease characterize the Macintosh spirit. □

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲ *Gordon McComb is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld.

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

Jazz
Lotus Development Corp.
161 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/253-9150
List price: $595

Mac Tracks
Assimilation
485 Alberto Way
Los Gatos, CA 95030
800/622-5464, 800/421-0243 in California
List price: $29

The Excel Numbers Game

Lon Poole

Spreadsheet programs have a history of forming symbiotic relationships with personal computers. VisiCalc *and the Apple II helped sell each other starting in 1979;* 1-2-3 *and the IBM PC have done the same since 1983. Microsoft undoubtedly hopes* Excel *and the Macintosh will do the same starting now.*

Microsoft's *Excel* combines an advanced spreadsheet with presentation-quality graphics, a limited database manager, and macro capabilities. Microsoft's concept of "appropriate integration" contrasts markedly with the approach taken by manufacturers of other integrated products, which offer word processing, forms generation, communications, or a better database at the expense of advanced spreadsheet functions, graphics, and macros. If you want to integrate *Excel* with a word processor or another application, you need to use Apple's Switcher program, which is included on the *Excel* disk.

This preview is based on a prerelease version of *Excel* in which all of the commands and most of the convenience features were in their final form. However, it was impossible to conclusively evaluate the program's performance or reliability. Performance of the prerelease version, coupled with Microsoft's newly developed techniques for minimizing worksheet recalculation time, suggests the final version will be fast. The reliability question is less certain. Naturally, the prerelease version was not bulletproof. Microsoft's track record for reliability is mixed; some of its products have been free of serious errors upon release, but others have had problems.

Memory and Storage

The size of an *Excel* worksheet is limited by the amount of memory available. When *Excel* runs low on memory, it appropriates program memory for documents. Performance suffers because parts of the program must be copied from disk to memory more frequently. *Excel* can use up to 1 megabyte (1024K) of memory, although you cannot save a single worksheet that large on a 400K disk.

If you're a masochist, you can use *Excel* with one disk drive, but two drives are a practical minimum. The program is too large to fit on one 400K disk with the System file. Chances are you'll need one disk for the program, one for the System file and the Finder, and another for your documents. Using three disks requires disk swapping, even with two drives.

One way to eliminate the disk swapping is to use a hard disk. Its shorter access times improve program performance, too, especially when you're working with spreadsheets that fill up memory. Also, a hard disk has enough capacity to store any document you create, regardless of size. If you work extensively with spreadsheets, you'll find a hard disk indispensable.

Excel's Desktop

In a typical *Excel* scenario, several document windows are open simultaneously, showing different charts and worksheets (see Figure 1). Several windows can provide different views of the same worksheet. Only the amount of available memory restricts the number of documents and windows you can have open at the same time.

Worksheet and macro sheet windows can be split vertically or horizontally into two or four panes. Each pane can provide a different view of the same document, but the panes are semidependent because each one scrolls in unison with the pane above or beside it. Chart windows cannot be split.

To activate a window, point to it and click—if you can find it. On a cluttered desktop you could spend several minutes looking for a window buried beneath layers of full-sized windows. Fortunately, *Excel* has a Windows menu that lets you activate a window by choosing from a list of up to 18 window names; desk accessory windows are not listed.

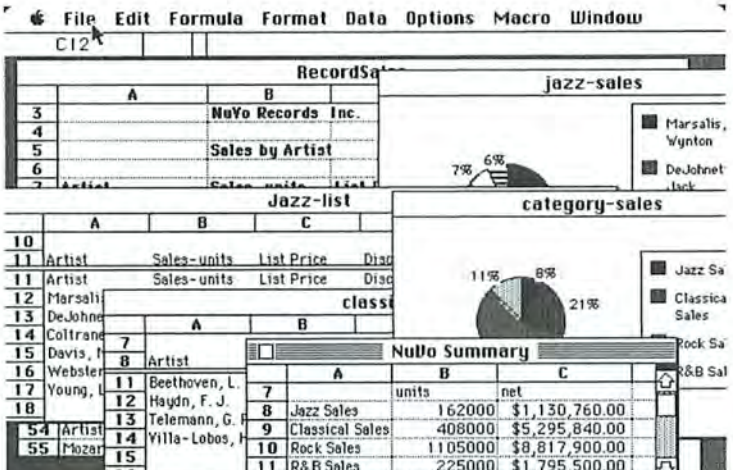


Figure 1

A sample Excel *work environment.* Excel *allows you to open as many worksheets and charts as will fit in memory. You can display different worksheets as well as multiple views of the same worksheet.*

Excel Worksheets

An *Excel* worksheet nominally has 256 columns and 16,384 rows—over 4 million cells. But in fact, you can create a worksheet that spans at most 10,000 to 45,000 cells in 512K of memory. With the prerelease version, I found that a 15,000-cell spreadsheet consisting of a simple mix of formulas and constant data pushed *Excel* to the limits of the Macintosh's memory. The more complex the worksheet and the more windows that are open at once, the fewer cells *Excel* can handle.

A cell can contain text, a number, a date, a time, or a true or false value. Instead of a specific value, a cell can also contain a formula. The formula can contain text, numbers, cell references, dates, true or false values, names, other formulas, and the operators that specify how to combine the elements of the formula. *Excel* has three cell-reference operators for producing a range, union, or intersection of cells in addition to the usual arithmetic, text, and comparison operators.

You can put together formulas using any of *Excel*'s 93 predefined functions, or you can define your own functions using *Excel*'s macro language. The range of predefined functions is wide, spanning mathematical, trigonometric, statistical, database, logical, text, financial, date, and special-purpose functions.

One of *Excel*'s unique capabilities lets you create formulas that include references to cell ranges, called *arrays.* For example, computing the total value of a stock portfolio without arrays requires a separate formula for each stock—value equals number of shares times price—and one formula to sum the values. With arrays, you can do the whole calculation with one formula.

If you're experienced with *Multiplan* or *1-2-3,* you'll appreciate the fact that *Excel* uses either *1-2-3*'s A1 or *Multiplan*'s R1C1 style of referencing cells in formulas. You can change conventions by choosing a menu option. Regardless of the convention you choose, you can use relative or absolute references, or you can mix the two.

Editing Worksheets

Excel offers the usual editing commands to use with the Macintosh Clipboard: Undo, Cut, Copy, and Paste. When you use Cut or Copy and Paste to move cells, *Excel* moves both the contents and the formats of the cells. With the Paste Special command, you can paste just formulas, just values, or just formats from the Clipboard to cells you have selected on any worksheet. Paste Special also lets you use arithmetic operations—addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division—to combine values copied to the Clipboard with the selected cells on the worksheet.

Excel has two Fill commands that are indispensable when you want to propagate formulas throughout the columns or rows of a worksheet. The Fill Right

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

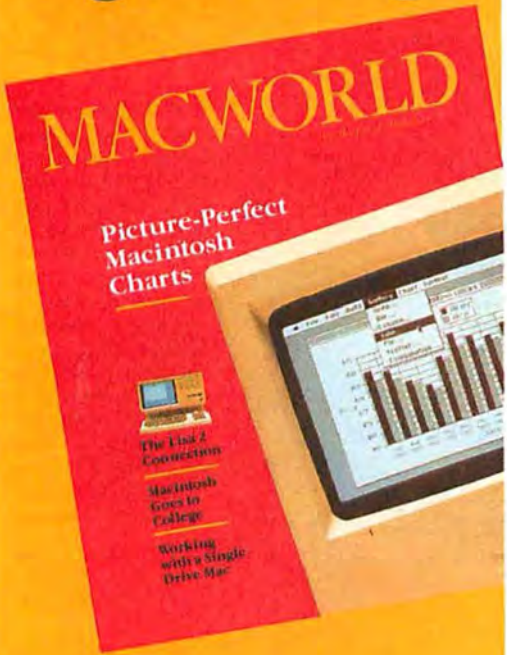
BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 54515
Boulder, Colorado 80321

Sign me up!



YES! Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh magazine.

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)
SAVE EVEN MORE!
☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

4ASF9

command allows you to propagate the contents and formats of cells at the left edge of a selection across the rows to the right edge of the selection. The Fill Down command works from top to bottom. You can also set up a "data series" in a row or a column, wherein *Excel* adds (or subtracts) a constant value to each succeeding cell. Values in the series can increase or decrease linearly or geometrically or, if they are dates, by day, weekday, month, or year.

With *Excel* you can create a table from a set of formulas and a list of values for one variable; for example, you can construct a table of shipping charges from a list of weights and formulas for different shipping methods. You can also construct a table from one formula and lists of values for two variables; an example would be a table of monthly payments on a loan using lists of data for the interest rates and number of payments.

Worksheet Formatting

No other spreadsheet program matches *Excel*'s worksheet formatting flexibility, and for that reason, none matches its formatting complexity. You can show or hide grid lines; show or hide row and column headings; select any font and size for the whole worksheet; choose a normal, italic, bold, or bold italic type style for individual cells; align values within a cell; draw borders completely or partly around a cell or a group of cells; adjust column widths; and hide columns (but not rows). And though the display options are numerous, all are easy to use.

Formatting numbers, however, takes more practice. *Excel* uses pictorial templates to format numbers, a method that sounds intuitive but isn't. To format a number, you must arrange symbols, such as a pound sign or a zero, which act as place holders for digits. Then you must insert other symbols, such as a period or a comma, to indicate things like a decimal point or thousands punctuation. You can, however, avoid the symbols by choosing from 19 standard formats or by editing an existing format.

Linking, Printing, and Protecting Worksheets

Many spreadsheet programs let you link cells on one worksheet to cells on another. If a linked cell on the supporting worksheet changes, so does the linked cell on the dependent worksheet. *Excel* goes beyond other spreadsheets, allowing you to refer to external cells directly in formulas. This linking within formulas enables you to consolidate worksheets so that the formulas on a summary worksheet can refer directly to cells on the supporting worksheets.

Printing is another area where *Excel* goes beyond other integrated spreadsheets. You can print 50 percent reductions, preview a printed page easily, add headers and footers, and even configure the program for different printers.

For people concerned about security, *Excel* provides password protection. Worksheet cells can be individually locked, have their formulas hidden, or both. Access to a protected worksheet can be controlled with a password that you provide. However, the password is displayed when you type it, and anyone can read it over your shoulder unless you turn the screen brightness down.

Database Features

Excel allows you to designate any part of a worksheet as a database by selecting a block of cells and choosing Set Database from the Data menu. The first row of the database contains the names of the fields. Each succeeding row constitutes a different record, and each column a different field.

Excel's database is limited compared to a single-function database program and might better be termed a *list processor*. *Excel* can find, extract, or delete records from a database according to criteria you designate. You set up the criteria in any unused part of the worksheet or in a separate window (see Figure 2).

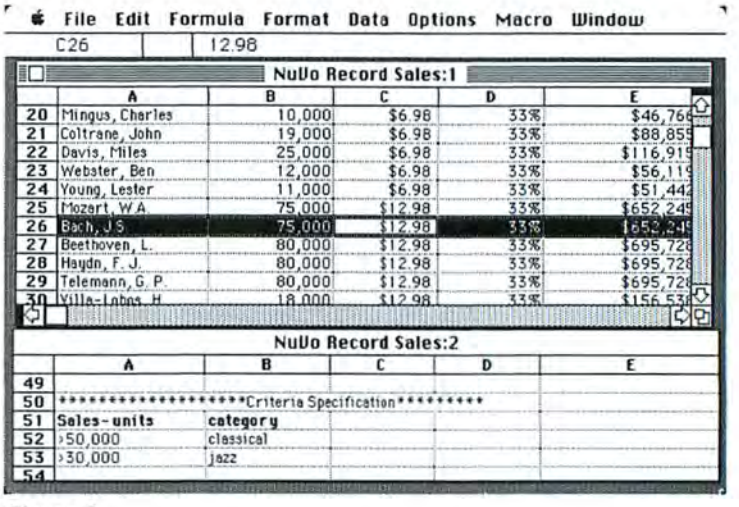


Figure 2

You can search a database by specifying a set of values, or criteria, in a particular field or fields. Here the criteria are defined in a separate window. When you select Find from the Data menu, the first entry meeting the criteria is highlighted.

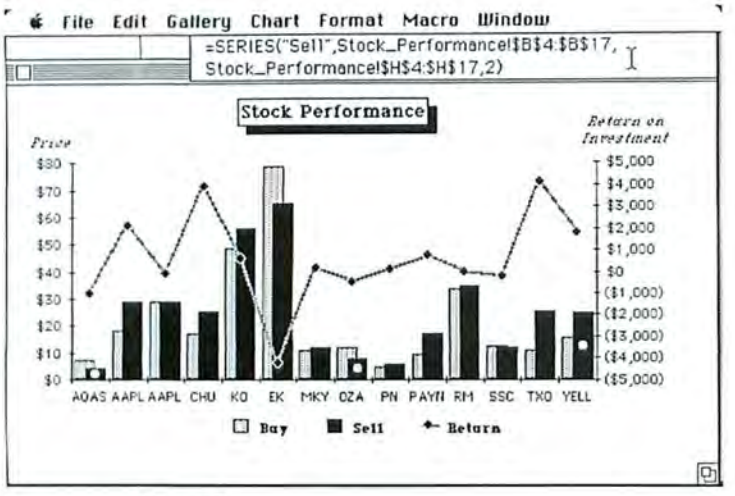
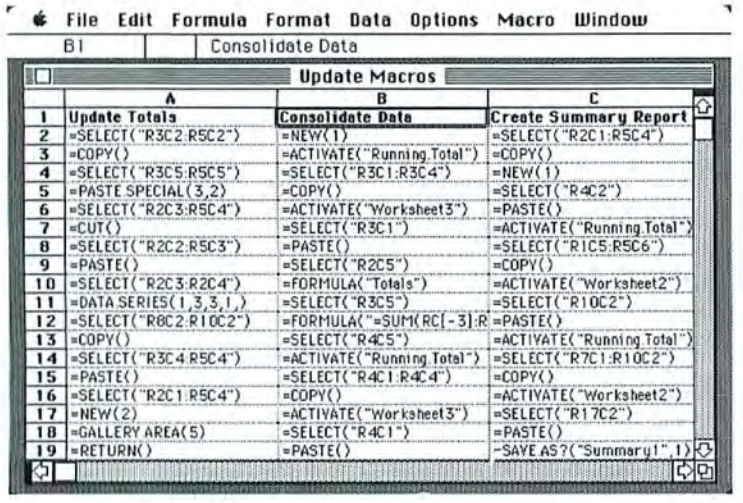


Figure 3

A combination chart. Here a line chart is overlaid on a column chart. Excel *allows you to add text, an arrow, and a legend. You also have control over the orientation and labeling of the axes and the tick marks.*



	A	B	C
1	Update Totals	Consolidate Data	Create Summary Report
2	=SELECT("R3C2:R5C2")	=NEW(1)	=SELECT("R2C1:R5C4")
3	=COPY()	=ACTIVATE("Running.Total")	=COPY()
4	=SELECT("R3C5:R5C5")	=SELECT("R3C1:R3C4")	=NEW(1)
5	=PASTE.SPECIAL(3,2)	=COPY()	=SELECT("R4C2")
6	=SELECT("R2C3:R5C4")	=ACTIVATE("Worksheet3")	=PASTE()
7	=CUT()	=SELECT("R3C1")	=ACTIVATE("Running.Total")
8	=SELECT("R2C2:R5C3")	=PASTE()	=SELECT("R1C5:R5C6")
9	=PASTE()	=SELECT("R2C5")	=COPY()
10	=SELECT("R2C3:R2C4")	=FORMULA("Totals")	=ACTIVATE("Worksheet2")
11	=DATA.SERIES(1,3,3,1,)	=SELECT("R3C5")	=SELECT("R1OC2")
12	=SELECT("R8C2:R1OC2")	=FORMULA("=SUM(RC[-3]:R	=PASTE()
13	=COPY()	=SELECT("R4C5")	=ACTIVATE("Running.Total")
14	=SELECT("R3C4:R5C4")	=ACTIVATE("Running.Total")	=SELECT("R7C1:R1OC2")
15	=PASTE()	=SELECT("R4C1:R4C4")	=COPY()
16	=SELECT("R2C1:R5C4")	=COPY()	=ACTIVATE("Worksheet2")
17	=NEW(2)	=ACTIVATE("Worksheet3")	=SELECT("R17C2")
18	=GALLERY AREA(5)	=SELECT("R4C1")	=PASTE()
19	=RETURN()	=PASTE()	=SAVE.AS?("Summary1",1)

Figure 4

A macro worksheet. When you select Start Recorder from the Macro menu, your actions are translated into Excel's *macro language and recorded on a macro worksheet. You execute the macro by selecting Run or pressing a ⌘-key sequence if one was assigned.*

Your criteria can include requests for records that have a specific value in a field or that have a value that bears a desired relationship to a stated value–for example, greater than, less than, or not equal to. Criteria can also be computed from formulas, since *Excel* evaluates the formulas when it inspects each record.

When you tell *Excel* to find the records that meet your criteria, the first matching record is highlighted. Clicking on the up or down arrow displays the next matching record in the corresponding direction.

The *Excel* database also lets you delete records or place copies in other parts of the worksheet. This feature comes in handy when you need to extract information for summaries and reports. You specify which fields you want copied and whether you want all, part, or even more than one copy of a field.

Sorting a selected block of cells by row or column is another task for which the database is well suited. You designate up to three key rows or columns and indicate whether each should be sorted in ascending or descending order.

Charts Excel

One of *Excel's* strengths is charting. The program incorporates nearly all the features of *Microsoft Chart*. You have a choice of 42 predefined chart formats, organized by type: area, bar, column, line, pie, scatter, and combination. You choose a type and then pick one of the standard formats from samples presented in a dialog box. You can customize any of the standard formats as well as reposition or eliminate the axes, the tick marks, the grid lines, and the tick mark labels.

For clarity, you can attach a pattern legend at the top, the corner, the side, or the bottom of a chart. If you want to label the chart with text, you can attach a title, an additional description of either axis, or a description of a single data point or a whole data series. You can select the style, the font, and the size of any text selection. You can also type unattached text and drag it anywhere in the chart window. However, I found that *Excel* gave me a limited choice of orientation, alignment, and position for unattached text.

If you need to point out a particular area of a chart, *Excel* allows you to draw arrows. You can move, resize, or change the direction of any arrow or assemble your own arrows by choosing from three sizes of shafts and 27 combinations of heads.

In addition to offering the formatting flexibility already described, the program lets you change the patterns of data markers, axes, the chart background, the plot area background, and arrows. You can change the pattern and weight of borders for the chart area, the plot area, the legend, the title, data markers, or text se-

lections. You can even add a shadow border to the chart area, the plot area, the legend, the title, or text selections.

One of *Excel*'s most advanced charting features allows you to overlay one chart on another (see Figure 3). The two charts may be different types and may even have different axes. For example, you might overlay a trend line on a column chart of actual sales figures.

Macros

A macro is a set of instructions that tell a program how to carry out a procedure or calculate a value. Once you set up a macro, you can execute the procedure or calculation with a few keystrokes or mouse clicks. Macros save you time when you perform repetitive tasks and allow you to create your own functions. The concept has proved immensely popular with users of *1-2-3* and other advanced spreadsheets whose macros are nowhere near as powerful or easy to use as the macros in *Excel*.

The ease with which you can create macros is another of *Excel*'s strengths. Many macros can be set up simply by carrying out the function you want the macro to do. Although you must carefully plan a macro in advance, *Excel*'s macro recorder eliminates the drudgery of typing instructions to carry out a particular calculation.

Excel can record your every working move. Your actions—selecting cells, entering formulas, and choosing from menus and dialog boxes—are translated into a sequence of formulas and stored on a macro sheet (see Figure 4). Most macro formulas use functions from *Excel*'s macro language. Some macro functions duplicate *Excel* menu commands. Others carry out actions that aren't accessible from a menu, such as selecting cells. Some functions ask for information using *Excel* dialog boxes or dialog boxes that you create. *Excel*'s macro language also includes functions for branches, loops, and subroutines, all of which control the order of macro instruction execution.

The macro recorder works well for basic calculations, but if you want to do something complex, such as automatically generating custom worksheets that prompt you for required information, you must write a program with *Excel*'s macro language.

Compatibility

With *Excel* you can exchange information with other application programs via the Clipboard. Cell values can be cut or copied as tabular text and pasted into a word processing document. Also, a worksheet selection or a whole chart can be copied as a fully formatted *MacPaint*-style picture.

If you need to work with spreadsheets created by other programs, *Excel* is extremely accommodating. You can open and save worksheets in *Multiplan*'s SYLK format and in *1-2-3*'s WKS format. You can also open, but not save, worksheets in *Multiplan*'s internal format and charts in *Microsoft Chart*'s internal format.

Documentation

Excel comes with two manuals, a quick reference guide, and on-screen help. The first manual has three sections: a tutorial, a how-to guide, and a reference manual. The second manual covers arrays, functions, and macros. The preliminary manuals are mostly clear, concise, thorough, and, not surprisingly, lengthy—about 400 pages, not including the reference section. You probably won't understand *Excel*'s more exotic features after a quick read of the manuals. Plan on several hours of study and experimentation to learn how to create a table, set up criteria for finding database records, use macros, and so on. The on-screen help, which you reach through the About Excel dialog box, was not included in the prerelease version of *Excel,* so I was unable to evaluate it.

In Conclusion

Excel is unquestionably the most powerful spreadsheet program available on any personal computer. Its closest competitor, the 4-megabyte (4096K) IBM PC version of Lotus Development's *1-2-3,* can create larger spreadsheets but has considerably fewer features and is far more difficult to use than *Excel*. *Crunch* is probably *Excel*'s main competition for Macintosh power spreadsheet users (see "The Multimillion-Cell Promise" in this issue). While *Crunch* has enough advanced features to make it interesting, *Excel* has so many more that it's worth the few dollars extra.

Less demanding spreadsheet users should not rule out *Excel*. Although the program's complexity makes it more difficult to learn than the other Macintosh spreadsheet programs, its convenience compensates for the handicap. Microsoft has built in an amazing number of useful double-click and keyboard shortcuts. Besides, the ability to open many windows concurrently, to split the windows, to make individual cells bold or italic, and to create first-rate charts make *Excel* a good choice even if you never use custom number formats, database features, arrays, or macros. □

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲ *Lon Poole is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld.

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

Excel
Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
206/828-8080
List price: $395

The Multimillion-Cell Promise

Bill Grout

This integrated spreadsheet won't turn your Macintosh into a number-crunching powerhouse, but it is flexible and easy to use

The name *Crunch* implies a monster spreadsheet with mainframe number-crunching power. The program is a promising spreadsheet, but it makes a few promises it can't keep. You could potentially create a 2½-million-cell model with *Crunch* that would physically occupy a 20-by 208-foot ledger sheet. However, spreadsheets that large are well beyond the memory capacity of a 512K Macintosh, which can hold models of only about 11,000 cells—enough cells to create a desktop-sized spreadsheet about 4½ feet square. So *Crunch* keeps less than 1 percent of its multimillion-cell promise. If you're time conscious, consider that a Macintosh disk drive runs steadily for more than 5½ minutes to load a *Crunch* spreadsheet containing 11,000 cells. At that rate the Mac couldn't load a million-cell spreadsheet in less than 8 hours.

Yet *Crunch* has excellent features. It promises to be an excellent integrated spreadsheet if one or two performance shortcomings are eliminated in future releases.

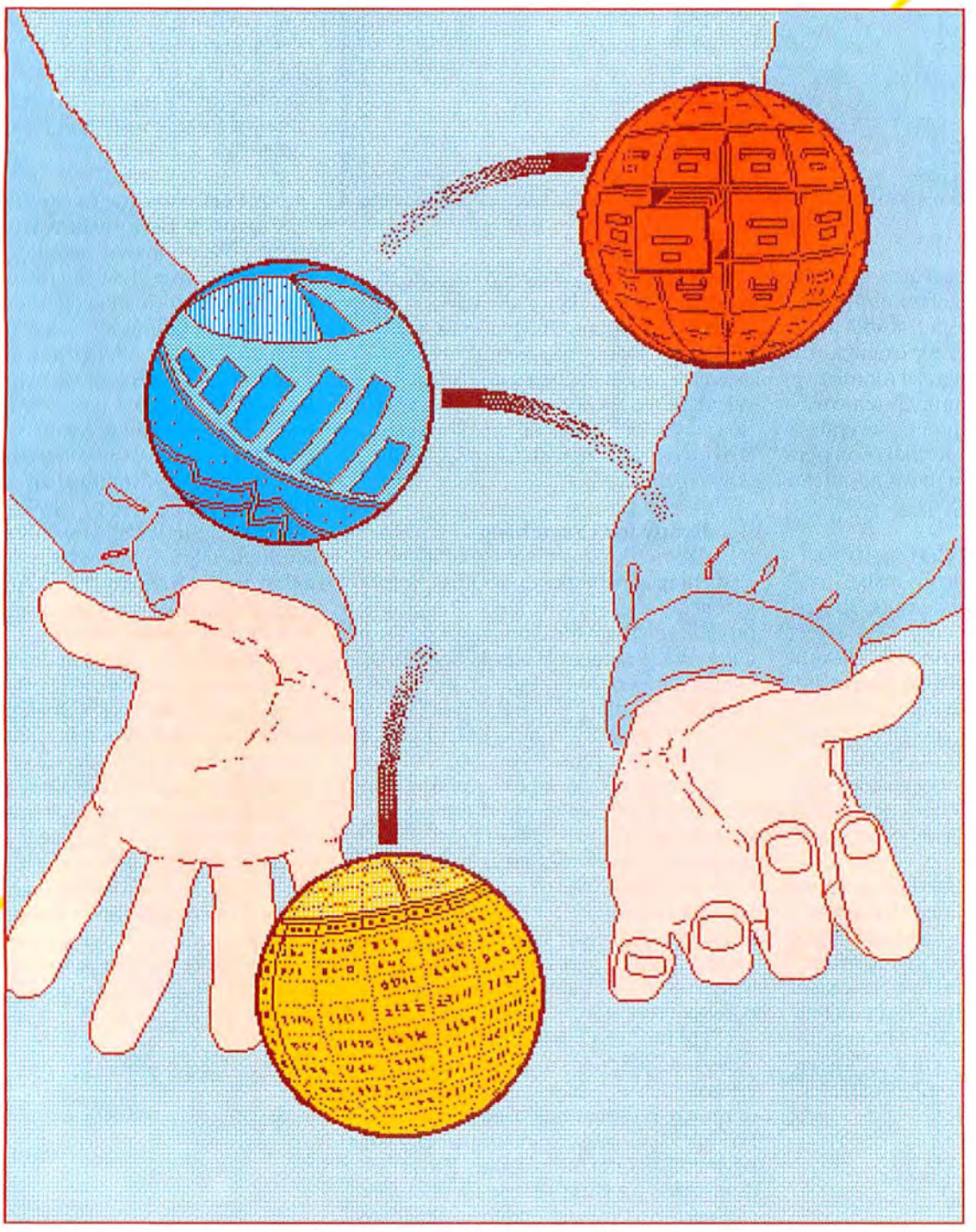
One Good Icon Deserves Another

On screen, *Crunch* looks like a spreadsheet wearing an Indian headband (see Figure 1). Just below the menu bar appears a bar of 21 icons. Each icon provides push-button access to spreadsheet options such as changing column widths or formatting cells to display dollar amounts. Although I intuitively understood the function of only half the icons on first sight, I quickly learned them all and used them constantly. The icon bar is *Crunch*'s most outstanding feature, providing an efficient and easy-to-use means of building spreadsheets.

Clicking the first icon on the left erases the icon bar, yielding more room to view the spreadsheet on screen. Clicking the second icon brings up a print menu, from which you can elect to print an entire worksheet, a selected section of a spreadsheet, graphs associated with the sheet, or notes describing a model. You can also print a directory of spreadsheet cell references, links to other spreadsheets, and graphs. Spreadsheets can be printed with the Imagewriter or the LaserWriter, and a printing option lets you reduce a spreadsheet's printed size by 50 percent.

Crunch's eraser icon deletes cells from the sheet and also gives you an inkling of the program's main strength: ease of use. After clicking on a cell and dragging until a block of cells is selected, you effortlessly complete a deletion by clicking the eraser icon. *Crunch* takes about 3 seconds to erase 300 cells—an adequate speed for a task that Lotus's *1-2-3* completes in 1 second on the IBM PC.

Crunch's fourth and fifth icons represent useful fill commands that automatically copy text, numbers, or formulas into ranges of rows or columns. *Crunch*'s fill functions can even produce sequences of numbers or names of the months in cell ranges. A common spreadsheet task is placing month names across or down the side of a model. With *Crunch* you can enter a starting month in a cell and automatically fill neighboring cells with consecutive month labels. With the Fill command or the similar Append command, you can also



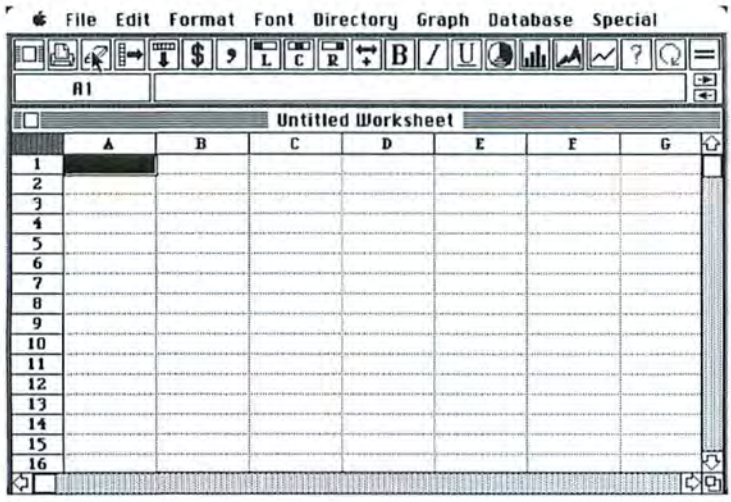


Figure 1
Crunch *provides 21 icons that enhance the program's ease of use. The icons provide easy access to common spreadsheet functions such as graphing, printing, cell formatting, and database searching.*

create number sequences. A growth factor increases or decreases the figures in each cell according to an amount you specify. In a forecasting spreadsheet, for example, the Append command's growth factor might be employed to predict future profits by extending present profit figures several months into the future. A formula or a percentage of estimated growth would spread the figures into adjacent cells.

The Well-Dressed Cell

Crunch's next nine icons make spreadsheet formatting a pleasure. To perform any of the icons' functions, you select a group of cells for formatting and click the desired icon. Two icons display figures as dollar amounts or with dividing commas. Three adjacent icons display cell contents centered or left or right justified. An icon sporting a two-headed arrow enables you to increase column width one character at a time for quick fixes when labels or figures don't fit in a cell.

Cells can also be dressed up to display boldface, italic, or underlined characters. You choose outlined and shadowed characters by using the formatting menu, which also lets you display figures as percentages, in scientific notation, with a fixed number of decimal places, or as units of thousands or millions. You can also format cells to automatically fill with a repeating character, such as a minus sign.

The icon bar also lets you create four types of charts and provides two icons for database functions. The bar's last icon, an equal sign, forces the spreadsheet to recalculate a model when automatic recalculation is turned off. For those who don't favor icons, all icon functions can also be carried out with *Crunch*'s pull-down menus.

Ready for Crunching

Crunch's assortment of number-crunching capabilities compares favorably to that of other spreadsheets. The program provides mathematical functions that sum and average ranges of cells. In addition, complex functions find square roots and exponential values, solve polynomials, round off numbers, compute factorials, and calculate logarithms.

Crunch provides 12 logical functions that compare values and perform calculations based on the results of the comparisons. *Crunch* also has 11 special functions that enable you to set up tables or lists of values to use for reference. For example, you can enter schedules for income tax withholding and sales commissions to which the model can refer when it prepares payroll reports.

For business applications *Crunch* provides nine functions to determine financial criteria such as loan payments, internal rate of return, present value of an annuity, net present value, present and future value of a payment, and net future value. The program also provides five date functions that can perform time-dependent calculations.

For research or scientific applications, *Crunch* provides 13 statistical functions for finding values such as the maximum, minimum, mode, and median values of a range, standard deviations, variance, random numbers, weighted averages of a range, and the highest- and lowest-ranked values in a list. Eight trigonometric functions can calculate values such as sine, cosine, tangent, arccosine, and arcsine. One function represents pi carried out to 15 decimal places. With such financial, mathematical, statistical, and logical functions, *Crunch* is on equal footing with most sophisticated spreadsheets.

A Performance Crunch

Crunch's performance as a spreadsheet is disappointing. Scrolling by one row or column is slow, and the more cells that display information on screen, the slower the scrolling speed. I eventually avoided scrolling whenever possible. I also found *Crunch*'s vertical scroll bar irksome. Because *Crunch* is set up to scroll 9999 rows, small movements of the scroll bar box jump a view of the spreadsheet hundreds of rows. Frustrating hairbreadth adjustments are needed to scroll within 50 rows of a desired cell. The only satisfactory scrolling function I found was clicking on either side of the scroll box to move one screen's worth of rows at a time—with a tediously slow screen refresh.

Crunch also occasionally mismanages the Macintosh's memory, displaying out-of-memory error messages when memory is not entirely filled. When I created a spreadsheet that took up 88 percent of the Mac's memory, *Crunch* did not allow me to use its Fill function because not enough room was available to load and execute it. After saving the spreadsheet on disk and reloading it, I discovered that 30 percent of memory had been freed, and I could then execute Fill commands. Saving and reloading a spreadsheet is an important technique to remember if you get in a jam for memory space.

Although the program is no speed demon, I found that *Crunch*'s execution of long recalculations was comparable to execution of identical recalculations with *1-2-3* on the PC. As spreadsheet sizes near the Mac's memory limit, however, the time required to enter numbers in cells slows. I found I could type the contents of a cell and press Enter and not see the results until about 2 seconds later.

Of the performance problems mentioned in this article, *Crunch*'s slow scrolling speed most hampers what I feel is an otherwise satisfactory spreadsheet. You should test *Crunch*'s scrolling before buying the first release. If you balance the program's performance against the ease of use afforded by the icon bar, *Crunch* is adequate for the spreadsheet needs of most users, but I don't recommend it if you expect your spreadsheets to fill large amounts of memory.

One-Button Graphs

Crunch produces graphs with the ease of taking Polaroid pictures: you click a button and watch a graph develop instantly on screen. You can produce a pie chart by selecting a row of cells and clicking the pie chart icon. Up pops a fully sliced pie on screen, complete with a legend and percentage comparisons (see Figure 2). For creating charts *Crunch* provides a much simpler method than do spreadsheets such as *1-2-3* and *Symphony*.

Crunch also lets you create bar, area, and line graphs. Labels and legends are automatically taken from the row and column that hold the text labels nearest the data range to be plotted. Graphs are drawn in three sizes: full screen, half screen, and matchbox size. A spreadsheet and a graph can share the screen, and you can plug values into the spreadsheet and watch the chart update immediately. Double-clicking on a graph brings up a menu for changing chart size and legends and for choosing whether a chart plots in column or row orientation. You can also title a graph, change its contrasting patterns, label the *X* and *Y* axes, and respecify the tick mark intervals along an axis.

Crunch's menus and automatic labeling work well most of the time. Some inflexibility crops up, of course, in the preset sizes and look of graphs. Axis labels sometimes overlap and become unreadable in small graphs. Also, to create charts that compare the data in two rows or columns that are not contiguous, you have to move the data together in the spreadsheet. But overall, *Crunch* has simplified the process of creating charts to selecting a range of data and clicking an icon. *Crunch*'s charts can also be transferred easily through the Clipboard to other programs like *MacPaint* and *MacWrite*.

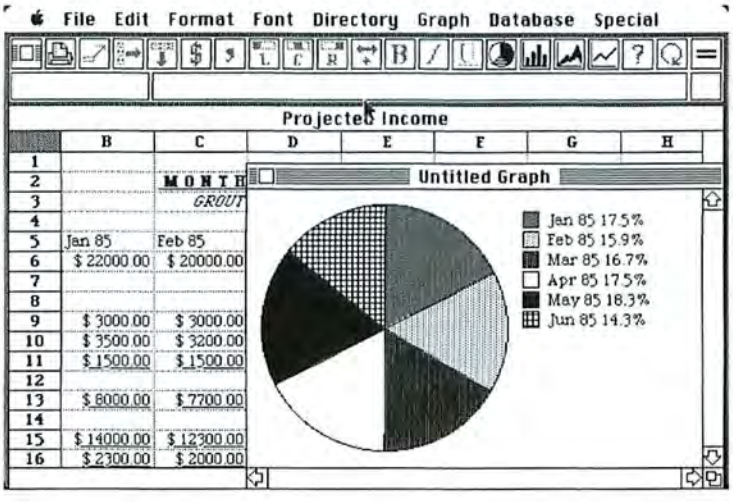


Figure 2
One of Crunch's *handiest features is the ability to create graphs, such as this pie chart, easily. You select a range of data and click on the pie chart icon. Charts are automatically labeled.*

A Database behind Venetian Blinds

Crunch's database capability is straightforward. It's easy to specify a range of cells as a database and query the database to find specific records. Sorting is swift and effective.

Database records are stored one per spreadsheet row. You specify a database by selecting a range of rows and making a menu selection that marks the database range. Since *Crunch* does not provide data entry screens and does not let you create your own, you always view records row by row.

You carry out a search by placing criteria in an empty cell above a database. For example, when you place the formula *?=1000* in a column, you initiate a search for any cell in the column that contains the value 1000. Searches can be made with several criteria for one or several columns of a database. You click the question mark icon to begin the search.

Records that don't match the criteria you set are masked from view, as if a venetian blind with missing slats were pulled to shield the view of the database. Records that match the criteria shine through. You review the results of the search by scrolling the database or clicking on the Next Match icon. *Crunch* also provides easy-to-use functions that delete records or copy records found during a search to a new location in the spreadsheet for examination or processing. A query function searches databases and makes mathematical calculations based on the search results. *Crunch*'s method of searching and displaying records is awkward compared to that of programs like *Symphony* that use data entry screens to simplify scanning and retrieving individual records. Searching a *Crunch* database, however, does not require setting up complex and sometimes confusing ranges, such as the criteria and output ranges needed for *1-2-3*.

Crunch's sorting runs quickly and smoothly. A database can be sorted on one key field in ascending or descending order. I specified a database of 300 records, each composed of five fields. One field held text, and four held numbers (not formulas). Sorting the database took only 3 seconds, whereas *1-2-3* sorted the same 300-record database in 8 seconds.

A Touch of Class

Crunch offers a number of classy special features. Up to six windows can be displayed and easily resized for compartmentalized views of spreadsheets. A zoom feature instantly enlarges a selected window to fill the screen. You can set spreadsheet labels to remain constantly in view as references during scrolling. Cells and ranges of cells can be named and used in easy-to-understand formulas. You might use cell names such as *Sales* and *Costs,* for example, to produce a formula like *Sales-Costs* instead of using less understandable cell references such as *B12-G55*. A spreadsheet can be displayed in a choice of fonts and type sizes, although you can't mix different fonts on one spreadsheet.

Additional features let you hide confidential information from view, protect cells from accidental changes, display and print spreadsheets without grid lines, assign passwords to spreadsheets to prevent unauthorized use, and record up to 2½ pages of text as notes for each spreadsheet. Although *Crunch*'s note taker is not a full-fledged word processor, it lets you enter and edit text, and notes can be transferred to other word processors through the Clipboard.

You can avoid squeezing large spreadsheets into limited memory space, since *Crunch* enables you to link spreadsheets so that one provides another with information. A central spreadsheet, for example, with links to several other spreadsheets saved on disk, automatically updates by using information gathered from the donor spreadsheets. Since linking consolidates several spreadsheets, you don't have to limit models to a size that fits the computer's memory.

If you frequently use functions or formulas specific to your business, *Crunch* lets you create formulas that you name and store in the program directory. Once you store the formulas, you can apply them to a spreadsheet model by invoking a directory name, which eliminates the need to type the same formula repeatedly.

With such sophisticated features, *Crunch* would be an excellent choice as a spreadsheet program if it weren't for the flawed scrolling ability. I recommend that until the problem is fixed, you request a demonstration of *Crunch* before buying.

Computer novices and people who do not require large, complex spreadsheets will welcome *Crunch*'s ease of use. I appreciated the program's simplicity when it came to creating charts and working with databases. Despite *Crunch* not meeting its multimillion-cell promise, it has excellent potential as an effective, easy-to-use program. ❑

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲ *Bill Grout is the author of* MultiMate and More! *from Addison-Wesley and* Symphony for Your Business *from Hayden Book Company.*

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

Crunch
Paladin Software Corp.
2895 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/946-9000
List price: $295

*Scooter is a registered trademark of ohm/electronics
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company.

INTRODUCING "THE APPLE CART."

High quality SCOOTER® interface cables for Apple* and Macintosh Computers.

Use this ad to order your Apple connections today. Or see your computer dealer for these and SCOOTER's many other popular Apple cable assemblies.

___ Apple Disc Drive Extension, 3-foot. (DDX-3) **$19.95**
___ Apple IIC Disc Drive Cable, 3-foot. (2CD19-3) **$19.95**
___ Apple IIC to Imagewriter Printer, 5-foot. (DIN525PP5) **$18.75**
___ Macintosh to Imagewriter, 5-foot. (MAC925PP5) **$22.95**
___ Macintosh to Imagewriter, 10-foot. (MAC925PP10) **$24.95**
___ Macintosh to Hayes Modem, 5-foot. (MH259PP-5) **$17.95**
___ Zero-Force Game Port, 2-foot extension cable. (ZF1) **$22.50**
___ Zero-Force Twin Port, 2-foot extension cable. (ZF2) **$38.50**

Indicate selections and quantities above and order by sending this ad to: ohm/electronics, 746 Vermont, Palatine IL 60067. (Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.)
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check or Money Order

Total Amount: _____

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SCOOTER®
High Grade Cable Assemblies

ohm/electronics P.O. Box 368 746 Vermont–Palatine IL 60067 1-312-359-6040

Circle 245 on reader service card

It's easy with Factfinder.

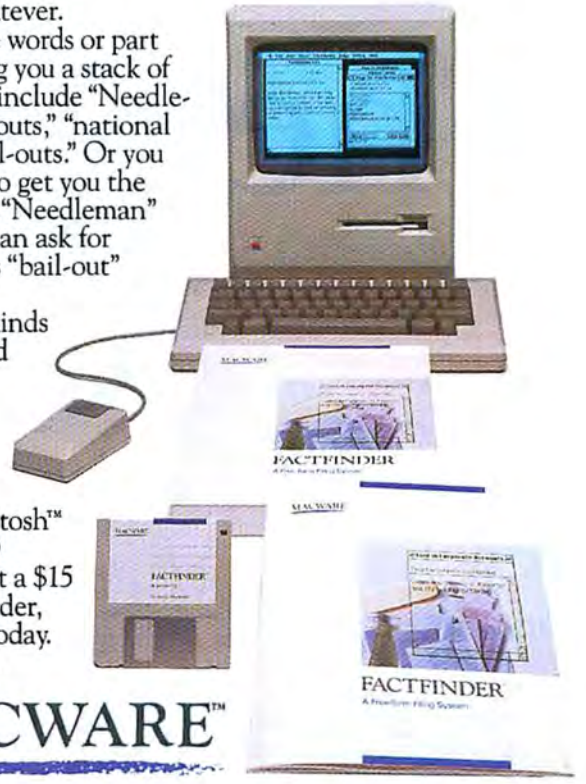
Because Factfinder™ is a kind of electronic "desk-drawer" where you can just toss information without worrying about how it should be arranged or how you might want to use it. There are no fields to define, no formats to set up.

When you need to find all the clients you have who hate olives or live in Denver; when you want to collect your notes on pasta merchandising; when you need the name and number of that guy who's looking for leveraged buyouts, it's yours in a few seconds, at your index fingertip.

You just key in your notes on the Needleman Plan (or Needleman vs. Nardoff or the Needleman Noodles campaign) in any length you want, and click the mouse on a few key words—"fallout," "bail-out," "roll-out," "leveraged buyout," whatever.

Then, any of those words or part of those words will bring you a stack of notes you've made that include "Needleman," or "leveraged buyouts," "national rollouts" or miracle "bail-outs." Or you can request Factfinder to get you the Factsheet that contains "Needleman" *and* "bail-out." Or you can ask for anything that mentions "bail-out" *or* "Needleman."

Factfinder has all kinds of features like zoom and automatic word wrap. And because it's not copy protected, it's easier to use, easier to back up, and easier to configure for the Macintosh™ Office. All for just $150 (suggested retail). To get a $15 demo version of Factfinder, call 1 800 MACWARE today. From Forethought, Inc.



MACWARE™

How to find a Needleman in a haystack.

© 1985 Forethought, Inc.
MACWARE is a trademark of Forethought, Inc.
Factfinder is a trademark of Fact Finder Software, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 114 on reader service card

The Spreadsheet Choice

Adrian Mello

Before the modern age, battles began with great ceremony. Opposing armies deployed across from each other in formations so well ordered as to be geometric. Once positioned, the forces awaited the fanfare that signaled the commencement of battle.

On the battlefield of Macintosh integrated software the fanfare has sounded loudly, but conflict between the two major contenders is unlikely to follow. It's as if the two would-be combatants marched onto the field only to discover battle lines so well drawn that actual conflict seemed unnecessary.

Both *Jazz* and *Excel* are designed for people who work with numbers—people, for example, who create and monitor departmental budgets or who calculate profits in relation to expenses. But *Jazz* and *Excel* have distinct identities. Both programs manipulate the same type of information, but each places a different emphasis on how the information is used. *Excel* is equipped for analyzing large and complex groups of numbers, while *Jazz* is the better tool if you want to share the significance of numbers with other people.

All for One or One for All?

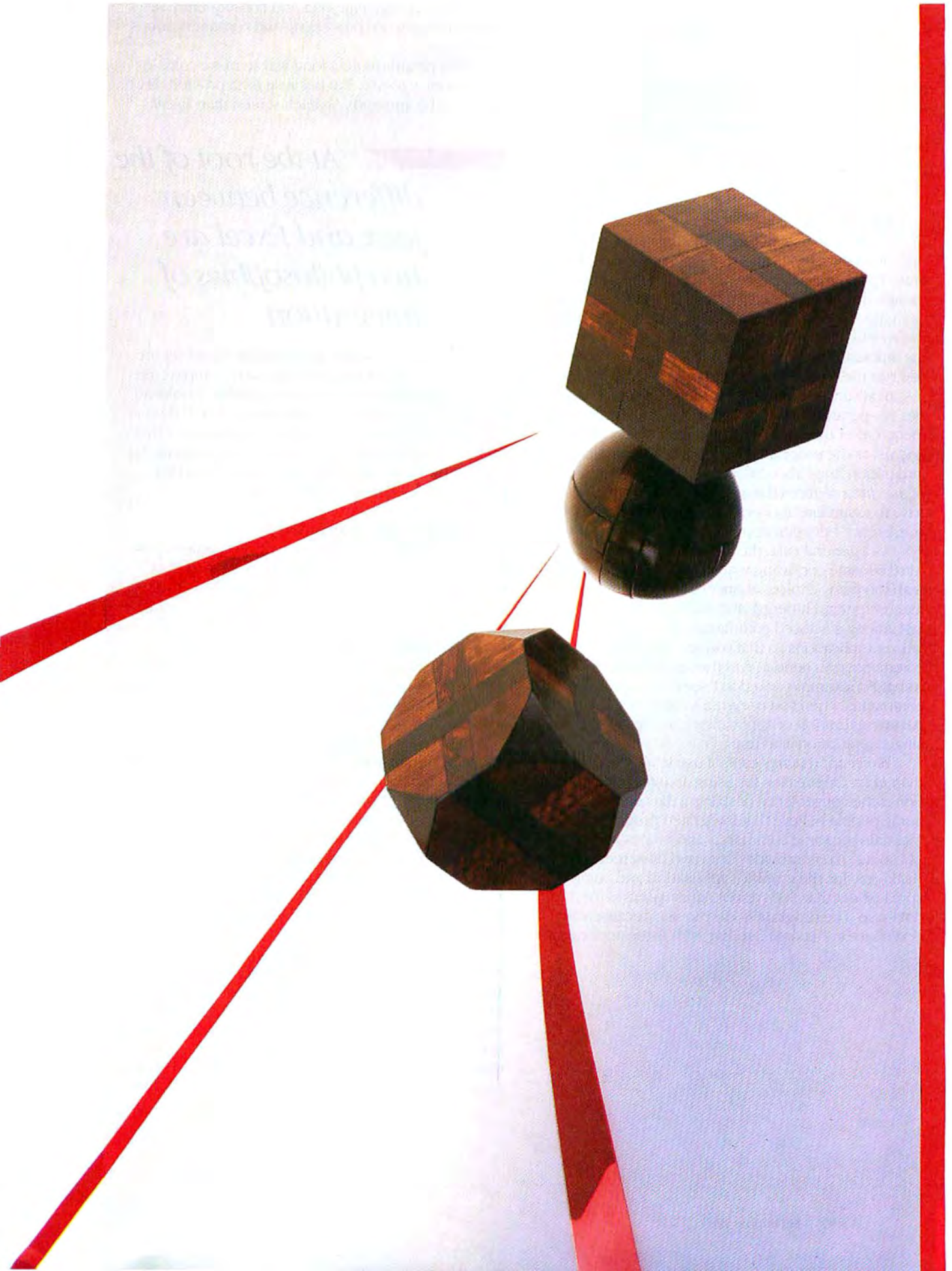
At the root of the difference between *Jazz* and *Excel* are two philosophies of integration. *Excel* combines a spreadsheet, which can double as a database, with graphics. *Jazz* integrates five distinct applications: spreadsheet, database, graphics, word processing, and communications.

Critics of the *Jazz* approach say that when people work, they tend to focus their efforts on one basic task, such as working with numbers. They believe that providing several applications only dilutes a program's effectiveness for the single task at hand.

Excel's single-purpose design represents a reformed approach to integration by emphasizing the analysis of numeric information. *Excel* is a good choice if, for example, you're a financial analyst who makes projections to investigate the impact of complex investment opportunities on profitability. *Excel* can handle large amounts of numeric information. The program has macros and user-definable functions to help automate a complex spreadsheet. The program also lets you create split windows to help you see how calculations in one portion of a large spreadsheet's landscape affect numbers in a remote section.

Jazz, on the other hand, is designed for people who regularly share numbers and other data with business associates. Although it has fewer features for analyzing numbers than *Excel*, *Jazz* is a more powerful tool for creating reports.

Jazz lets you combine all the information you create with the program, including numbers, data, and charts, into a word processing document. Once you include information from another application, such as the spreadsheet, you can embellish the otherwise plain appearance of that information with the many font and style options available to the word processor. The word processor also lets you see immediately the impact of any change to figures, data, and graphics from the perspective of the person reading the report. Furthermore, the way *Jazz* lets you organize numbers and data and then show them in well-designed graphs and reports encourages you to be creative with the in-



formation you present. Say you're creating a financial report that includes one graph showing quarterly earnings and another graph showing quarterly expenses. When you see the expenses graph in the word processing document, it strikes you that the bars are too short. You recall that this year's expenses are considerably lower than last year's as a result of a cost-cutting plan you implemented. So you decide to mention your achievement in the report and reinforce the point by creating a stacked-bar chart comparing both years' expenses.

Ease of Use

You might suspect that with applications and features linked together under one software roof, integrated programs would be difficult to learn. Even though they are complex, both *Jazz* and *Excel* benefit from the Macintosh user interface. The two programs use menus, dialog boxes, and the mouse to minimize the amount of information you have to remember as you run the software. For example, *Excel* makes macros, an advanced feature, easy to use; you record a series of operations by choosing a command from a menu rather than programming from the keyboard. But just as the programs have different approaches to integration, they also differ in the way they create ease of use. *Jazz* reduces the amount of information you have to assimilate at once, whereas *Excel* emphasizes consistency between applications.

As a general rule, the features of integrated software become confusing when they present people with too many choices at once. When this happens, menus appear cluttered, and simple commands get lost among advanced commands. *Jazz* compartmentalizes applications so that you see only the menus and commands you need to run the application you're using. For example, you don't see communications commands when you use *Jazz*'s database. The compartmentalization of applications also lets you learn a single application at a time.

Excel approaches ease of use in a different way than *Jazz*. One reason for using an integrated application is the convenience of sharing data and commands. Some people believe that integrated programs should maintain the same commands and menus for all applications. *Excel* provides only two on-screen formats—one for the graphics application and one for the spreadsheet that does double duty as a grid for the database. The program is easy to use because you don't have to become familiar with three applications and sets of menus. Of course, *Excel* joins together fewer applications than *Jazz* and consequently lacks *Jazz*'s built-in word processing and communications capabilities.

Both programs go a long way to make complex software easy to use. But because *Jazz* provides fewer menus and commands on each screen than *Excel* does, it is easier to learn. In fact, *Jazz* would set the standard for ease of use in the arena of complex integrated programs except for one problem. To take advantage of the program's convenience on a 512K Mac requires an awareness of memory management that contradicts the program's fluidity. Understanding the way the program uses memory is something that should not be expected of beginners.

At the root of the difference between Jazz and Excel are two philosophies of integration.

The Crunch Alternative

Jazz and *Excel* provide a pair of complementary alternatives for Macintosh owners, but the field of choices is even richer. People who chiefly analyze numbers and want to save a little money may want to investigate a third integrated spreadsheet called *Crunch*. *Crunch* provides a compromise between *Jazz*'s ease of use and *Excel*'s number-crunching capabilities. Unlike *Jazz*, *Crunch*'s first release has split windows and user-definable functions but lacks *Excel*'s macros.

Many people will find that *Crunch*'s icons for menu functions make the program easy to use. However, *Crunch* has annoying scrolling habits and the most limited graphics capability of the three spreadsheets. It has the fewest chart types, patterns, and fonts but may suffice for people who require simple graphics. *Crunch*'s most serious limitation is that it can't share data files with other spreadsheet programs. This limitation prevents you from updating spreadsheets you've already created with another program, such as *Multiplan*.

The best reason to choose *Crunch* over *Jazz* or *Excel* is that the program leaves free a reasonable amount of storage space on a Macintosh with floppy disk drives. *Jazz* and *Excel* use so much disk space that they monopolize a single floppy disk. This means that the System Folder must be stored on a second disk, usurping most of the space used for documents. As a result, both *Jazz* and *Excel* need a hard disk to

meet most people's storage requirements. In contrast, *Crunch* fits on a single disk with the System Folder, albeit with no room for desk accessories, leaving a second floppy disk entirely free for document storage.

Trials and Comparisons

Before deciding on the basis of design alone, check whether the program you're leaning toward has the features you require (see "Vital Statistics" on the following pages). Taking features at face value, however, can be misleading. For example, although the figure for maximum spreadsheet size indicates that all three programs can create huge spreadsheets, Macintosh systems currently available can't approach the maximums. To provide a more realistic comparison, I created a model spreadsheet with three columns of constant figures and two columns of formulas that average and sum the three columns of constants. I used the model to test the memory capacity of each program with the following results: *Excel,* 15,000 cells; *Crunch,* 7000 cells; and *Jazz,* 5700 cells (see Figure 1).

The same model tested the relative speed that the three programs took to complete a sample calculation. I changed a constant that triggered the recalculation of three columns of cells in a 1500-cell spreadsheet. *Jazz* and *Crunch* took 3 seconds to complete the calculations, and *Excel* took 4 seconds (see Figure 2). In *Excel's* case the timing comparison is not a completely fair test because I was working with a prerelease copy of the program. The release version of *Excel* should be at least as fast as the other two programs.

Also, as each program approaches the Mac's memory limits, performance tends to slow. However, because of the different way each program uses memory, performance problems depend on the program. For example, *Excel* works comfortably within the Mac's 512K of memory, but *Jazz* manages memory in a way that makes 512K barely adequate.

With the release of the three programs, the Macintosh has been blessed with powerful integrated software to fill out the application repertoire. These spreadsheets offer ease of use and power unprecedented on any personal computer. You must first decide whether an integrated program is right for you. But if you can benefit from the convenience and power of joining different tools in a single program, *Jazz, Excel,* and *Crunch* create powerful new possibilities for tailoring computers to your work. □

Adrian Mello is an Assistant Editor of Macworld.

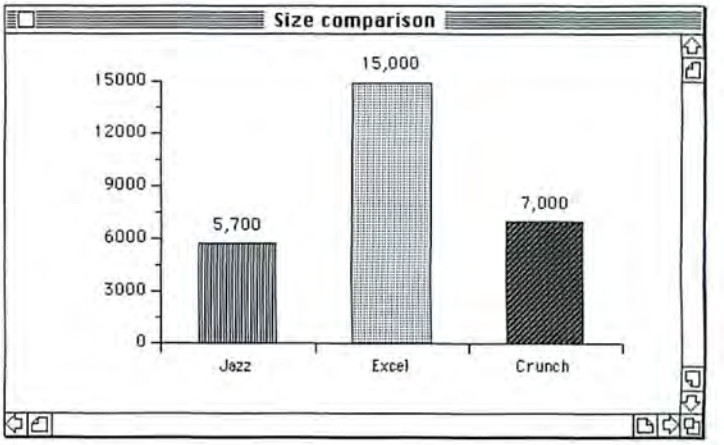


Figure 1

Although Jazz, Excel, *and* Crunch *can theoretically create huge spreadsheets, their size actually depends on the type and the quantity of information entered. This graph shows the results of a test comparing spreadsheet sizes when a model spreadsheet that included values and formulas was entered in the spreadsheet application of each program.*

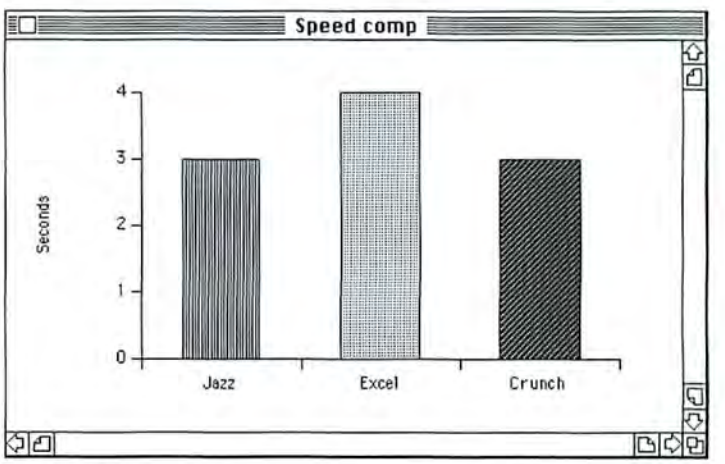


Figure 2

This graph illustrates the results of a test comparing how quickly the three spreadsheets could recalculate a sample change. We tested a prerelease version of Excel, *which should operate more quickly in its release version. The performance of all three programs varies depending on the complexity of a calculation and the amount of available memory.*

Vital Statistics

A comparison of the features and capabilities of Jazz, Crunch, *and* Excel *reveals the overall strengths and weaknesses of the programs. Based on the table,* Excel *offers more number-crunching power than its competitors.* Jazz *appears to be best at creating reports and sharing data, while* Crunch *is less powerful but easier to use than* Excel. *However, the vital statistics don't always provide the full picture–see "The Spreadsheet Choice" for an in-depth comparison.*

Vital Statistics

	Jazz	Crunch	Excel
Spreadsheet Features			
Maximum worksheet size[1] (rows × columns)	8192 × 256	9999 × 250	16,384 × 256
Worksheet linking	no	yes	yes
Cell protection	yes	yes	yes
Predefined functions			
Math	26	24	18
Statistical	7	13	18
Logical	18	12	10
Date and Time	11	5	10
Financial	5	9	8
String manipulation	17	0	7
Other	12	11	13
Total predefined functions	*96*	*74*	*84*
User-definable functions	no	yes	yes
Perform arithmetic on dates	yes	yes	yes
Cell naming	yes	yes	yes
Macros	no	no	yes
Macintosh fonts	yes	yes	yes
Mix fonts within worksheet	no	no	no
Mix styles within worksheet	yes	yes	yes
Ability to split windows	no	yes	yes
Graphics Features			
Chart types available	10	4	42
Graphs linked to worksheets	yes	yes	yes
Manual scaling permitted	yes	yes	yes
Combine chart styles	yes	no	yes
Patterns available	24	10	15
Fonts available	any	1	any
Ability to create arrows	yes	no	yes
Database Features			
Maximum number of records	8000[2]	9999	16,384
Maximum field length (characters)	254	125	255
Maximum number of fields	100[2]	250	256
Number of sorting levels	3	1	3
Form design capability	yes	no	no
Entry checking	yes	no	no
Computed fields	yes	yes	yes
Preset field contents[3]	yes	no	no

	Jazz	Crunch	Excel
'ord Processing Features			
aximum document length (single-spaced)	17-20[4] pages	2½ pages	n/a
earch and replace	yes	no	n/a
eaders and footers	yes	no	n/a
hangeable type styles	yes	no	n/a
ıclude graphics in document	yes	no	n/a
ata Interchange Features			
ıve as Lotus *1-2-3* document (IBM PC)	no	no	yes
pen Lotus *1-2-3* documents (IBM PC)	yes	no	yes
ıve as *Jazz* document	yes	no	no
pen *Jazz* documents	yes	no	no
ıve as Microsoft SYLK document	no	no	yes
pen SYLK documents	yes	no	yes
ıve as Macintosh *Multiplan* document	no	no	yes
pen *Multiplan* documents	no	no	yes
ommunications			
rminal emulation	yes	n/a	n/a
le conversion	yes	n/a	n/a
modem	yes	n/a	n/a
ıto-dial	yes	n/a	n/a
rinting			
deways printing (Imagewriter)	yes	yes	yes
5-inch Imagewriter	yes	yes	yes
ıserWriter	yes	yes	yes
onvenience Features			
hange column widths by dragging	yes	no	yes
ndo command	yes	no	yes
n-screen help	no	yes	yes
umber of windows opened at once[5]	8	6	unlimited
'indow menu for switching between open documents	yes	no	yes
ons for common commands	no	yes	no
witcher compatible[6]	yes	yes	yes

[1] The listed figures represent each program's actual limits. The maximum size of a worksheet depends on its design and on how much data from other portions of the program is in memory.

[2] Because *Jazz* stores all information in memory, the actual number of records and fields permitted varies depending on the size of the fields and on the amount of memory used by other open documents.

[3] While *Crunch* and *Excel* provide no specific field preset feature, you can obtain a field preset by typing the information in the appropriate field of the first record and using the Fill Down command to copy the information to subsequent records.

[4] Because an entire document is stored in memory, its maximum length depends on the amount of memory used by other active documents.

[5] The actual number of windows you can have open at once depends on available memory.

[6] You can load both *Jazz* and *Crunch* into the Switcher, but because of memory limits imposed by the programs, you cannot work with another application.

The Jazz Singer

Edited by
J. E. Arcellana and
David Ushijima

The long-promised release of Lotus Development Corporation's Jazz *prompted* Macworld *Publisher David Bunnell and Editor Kearney Rietmann to discuss the integrated program with Mitchell D. Kapor, chairman and chief executive officer of Lotus.* 1-2-3, *a spreadsheet program with database and graphics capabilities developed by Kapor and Jonathan Sachs for the IBM PC, took Lotus to the top of the software industry. For an encore the company developed* Symphony, *a five-function integrated program also for the PC.* Jazz, *which is only Lotus's third software product, marks the company's entry into the Macintosh market (see "All That Jazz" in this issue).*

Mitch Kapor has a B.A. from Yale University and an M.A. in psychology. Before helping launch Lotus, he authored the programs VisiPlot *and* VisiTrend *and was a product manager at Personal Software, which later became VisiCorp.*

In the interview, Kapor seemed to mean more than he was willing to say. "I was searching for my standard answer," he said to explain his tentativeness at one point. And when asked about a statement Apple chairman Steve Jobs was reported to have made that Lotus and Microsoft are in a software war, Kapor replied, "When I read statements like that, I remember what my parents taught me about manners." Excerpts from the interview follow.

Macworld: Jazz seems to depart from the approach that Lotus took with* 1-2-3. *How did* Jazz *evolve?

Kapor: We actually put together the effort to do *Jazz* in October 1983, before the Macintosh came out. We were impressed with the Mac and recognized two things right away. First, a successful business program would not work at 128K; we knew it just wouldn't fit. We understood that Apple would probably do a 512K Mac when the chips became available. So we weren't under time pressure; there was no machine to run the program yet.

Second, for *Jazz* to be what we wanted it to be, it would have to be completely written around the Macintosh user interface so that anyone who knows how to use *MacPaint* already knows how to use a lot of *Jazz*.

It didn't make sense to recreate a *Symphony* for the Mac except for a few concepts, such as the choice of the five functions for the integrated package. We also borrowed practically all of the worksheet internals, how the memory is organized in cells, and the original worksheet specification. That's it. Everything else is new, especially HotView, which is how *Jazz* shares data between functions.

Jazz is a much more general-purpose tool than, say, *1-2-3,* which appeals to people who work with numbers because of the quality of its spreadsheet and the way it increases productivity. We haven't targeted *Jazz* at power spreadsheet users who are heavily involved with *1-2-3* and *Symphony.* There are no macros in *Jazz,* for one thing. For another, the screen update on the Mac doesn't have the instantaneous zippiness of the IBM PC AT, though it's more than adequate for normal use. And there is no hard disk from Apple yet, though there will be shortly. So *Jazz* just doesn't have a power-user configuration.

But there are different kinds of power users. The vast majority of people will find *Jazz* more than adequate, and they would only be confused if they were

continued

Pushing to Excel

Edited by
J. E. Arcellana and
David Ushijima

Soon after the unexpected announcement of Microsoft Corporation's "multifunctional" Excel, Macworld *Publisher David Bunnell and Editor Kearney Rietmann had lunch with William H. Gates, chairman and cofounder of Microsoft.* Excel *represents a turning point of sorts for the Seattle-based company, which has distinguished itself as a developer and purveyor of stand-alone programs (see "The Excel Numbers Game" in this issue).*

As a Seattle high school student, Bill Gates teamed up with Paul Allen to start a company that used computers to analyze traffic patterns. Years later, while Gates was attempting to complete a Harvard education, he and Allen developed the first BASIC for personal computers and founded Microsoft to develop and market personal computer software.

Over lunch Gates was relaxed and informal, as freely associative in his humor as he was analytical about Microsoft's programs compared to others. In many ways he did not seem at all like the head of the second largest personal computer software company, using expressions like "Gimme a break" to punctuate a discussion of the vagaries of the software marketplace and a disclaiming, "No, I was just kidding–don't print that" after making a hyperbolic aside about certain software entrepreneurs. He deemed Steve Jobs's forecast of war clouds between Lotus and Microsoft "totally false," although he ventured, as both a non sequitur and an apology, that he talked longer than Mitch Kapor because Microsoft has more products.

***Macworld: What was your goal when you began work on* Excel?**

Gates: We've been working on this thing for two years now. We set out to set the state of the art in numbers tools, which really meant taking the standard set by *1-2-3* on the IBM PC and going one step beyond that. So *Excel* has incredible depth and amazing spreadsheet features, including the way it recalculates a sheet. *Excel* doesn't recalculate all the cells. The way it lets you work with and consolidate multiple sheets is totally different, and it offers simple things, like the ability to make a cell bold or italic, that *Jazz* doesn't.

Macworld: With features like a macro capability and the ability to link several spreadsheets, is* Excel *meant for the power spreadsheet user?

Gates: Yes, but *power* makes it sound like you have to pay a price to get those features. Being able to make a cell bold or to put sales data on one sheet and cost data on another sheet–those features don't make *Excel* a power sheet; they're just useful to people who get lost using large spreadsheets. People don't know where they put their data; their data crowds into each other. I think spreadsheets are super intimidating, so I'd say that anybody who works with numbers would use *Excel*–not just a power user.

In fact, the main thing people who're serious about working with numbers will have to decide is, do they buy an IBM PC with *1-2-3*, or do they say, hey–the Mac with *Excel* and the LaserWriter is a generation beyond–and make that choice.

I know people who have been very frustrated using *1-2-3*. There's this phenomenon in the computer market that if something's popular enough, everyone forgets it's hard to use. Because it's so damned popular, and there're so many books about it, and so many people use it, and you're stupid if you don't learn it, and everyone thinks it's going to be around–so why talk about the fact that it's hard to use? It's like traffic jams or something.

continued

told that it's not for power users. No product is a panacea. No product solves everybody's problems 100 percent. With *Jazz* we are trying to reach people in business, not just big business, who have general productivity needs and want a powerful program that is easy to learn and use.

Macworld: Is Jazz meant for beginners then, for those who aren't familiar with spreadsheets?

Kapor: It's for beginners, and it's for other people as well. *Jazz* isn't an underpowered product; it has substantial functionality. It's far more sophisticated than most people would ever want it to be. I think people will start using it, like it, and keep using it. *Jazz* is just such a pleasure to use.

Macworld: It doesn't offer the pleasures of a macro capability, though.

Kapor: Macros in *Jazz* would only scare people. And like I said, we've learned not to try to be everything to everybody with our programs, not to put in features that aren't expressly for our target population—features that would just wind up confusing everybody—which is not to say we could not do a power user's spreadsheet with macros based on *Jazz* technology. We certainly could, and the Macintosh could certainly handle it.

Macworld: Jazz integrates spreadsheet, database, graphics, word processing, and communications functions. What is the rationale behind this approach to integration?

Kapor: Our view of the universe is that there's clearly a need for a single product that you can stay inside of, that lets you do word processing, if that's your primary application, but gives you a spreadsheet if you need it and a database if you want that. The integration is convenient.

Let's say you're using a spreadsheet to do a report. You can include the spreadsheet in your document with the HotView command, and if you go back and change the spreadsheet, your report updates itself.

Jazz will probably distinguish itself as the product of choice because of its five functions, which are the most common business tasks. Even people who may not need all five functions will probably buy *Jazz* because the functions they do need offer so much that they get enough value out of the whole package. But if at the far extreme someone uses only one function, say a writer who's writing a book and doesn't use the computer for anything else, then quite possibly there's an argument to be made for buying another product. We're really targeting *Jazz* at the businessperson or professional, from the first-time user on up, who needs a product that is extremely straightforward but isn't short on power.

***Macworld: What do you think of combining several stand-alone applications, such as* Microsoft Multiplan, Chart, *and* Word, *with the Switcher as an alternative to* Jazz?**

Kapor: For capturing files directly from communications into word processing, for example, the Switcher is great, but you have to go through the Clipboard to move data from one application to another. The Clipboard is good at what it does, but there are other kinds of meaningful interapplication integration such as the HotView feature. We really think we have that integration right, which can make a difference to a lot of people. Plus, the Switcher has its limitations. You probably run out of memory faster than you would with *Jazz*, but—fine—I think the Switcher will find a place.

Macworld: Many people have been waiting for the arrival of* Jazz *to establish the Macintosh in Fortune 1000 companies. Do you think the Mac will succeed in business?

Kapor: I certainly hope so. But it's up to more than Lotus to make that happen. It's up to Apple Computer, Apple dealers, and the whole software community. The Mac really has the potential for business, and *Jazz* is one of the first in the crop of software designed explicitly for the Fortune 1000 companies.

The software, the AppleTalk network, and the LaserWriter have all come out just this year, so the fair test of the Mac in business is this year and next. But there is more to business and business computing than the Fortune 1000, in which Lotus is doing extremely well, of course. The vast middle market of smaller firms is not being outstandingly well served in all cases. We see the greatest opportunity for Apple and others where IBM doesn't have a lock.

Macworld: In what directions do you plan to take* Jazz *in the future?

Kapor: We see *Jazz* as the first in a family of products, but it's much too soon to know where we might go in terms of functionality and architecture. We have firm plans at this point to carry on *Jazz* in new projects, but first we're taking a vacation. □

***Macworld: What was the philosophy behind the decision not to make* Excel *an all-in-one program as Lotus did with* Jazz?**

Gates: Lotus is a great software company that we cooperate with in many ways. Lotus and Microsoft—surprisingly—have taken different philosophies of integration on the Mac. We both believe in the graphic user interface, and we each put a real investment into developing a great product for the Macintosh—but it just so happens we think they took the wrong philosophy and we took the right one. We'll see how that works out in the end.

When we announced *Excel,* we announced our entire philosophy for applications software. We said we'd go for depth products that really do the job the full way. We believe that we should offer such a product in each of three areas: numbers, words, and data. On the Mac, Microsoft's products are *Excel, Word,* and *File.* We should also offer the operating environment, whether it be *Windows* or the Mac, to tie those products together through simultaneous execution, data interchange, and a common user interface. In addition to giving you depth in the individual areas, part of our philosophy is to let you buy the pieces when you want them, or someone else's piece for one of the other functions if you want it.

Although *1-2-3* may have been developed under the rallying cry of integration, in fact the reason for its incredible success is not that integrating anything with anything else is a good idea but that *1-2-3* appropriately integrates the functions that people who work with numbers want to have, namely charts and an on-sheet database.

Macworld: One of* Jazz*'s most talked-about features is HotView, the ability to make a change in one document and have that change reflected in another document. Does* Excel *have a similar feature?

Gates: You can create formulas in *Excel* that dynamically link all its numbers activities, like between spreadsheets, between databases, between database and spreadsheet, and between chart and spreadsheet—as long as you're working with numbers.

But if you're writing a memo and you're switching back and forth between document and spreadsheet, then using the Switcher with *Excel* and *Word* would be a little more cumbersome than HotView. But in fact you'd do it differently. You'd do your numbers analysis and say, okay, I want to put it in a memo. In *Excel* you have to cut and paste your numbers analysis into your memo, which we don't think is a barrier at all. *Jazz* has hot links that let you edit the spreadsheet, and immediately the document changes.

But if you want to change a font or anything in *Jazz,* then you're in exactly the same situation as with a *Word* document. You have to break the link and edit the text. Then if you want to update the numbers, you have to get the numbers again and paste them in, like you would with *Excel* and the Switcher.

When somebody integrates functions so you can make this bold, make that italic, change the numbers, and have your changes carried over to another application—that's very impressive. Some tough technical issues get in the way of having that level of integration. That's one of the toughest problems of integrated programming, which there'll be some solutions to.

***Macworld: How will the availability of more memory on the Macintosh affect the future direction of* Excel?**

Gates: Memory is so cheap nowadays that there's no reason for Apple and others not to offer more than 512K in the Mac. Current versions of all Mac applications could take advantage of as many megabytes as you install in the machine because the 68000 architecture has a clean, large linear address space.

Macworld: The business world has been anxiously awaiting the arrival of so-called serious business software for the Mac. To what extent do you think* Excel *and* Jazz *will help the Macintosh gain popularity among the Fortune 1000?

Gates: The Mac has been viewed as a wimp's machine. It's easy to use, so people immediately get the idea that there must be some trade-offs. We've got to break this false impression that this machine has some lack of power, that ease of use equals simple. And *Excel* will go further to break that than anything.

I think the Mac will have a significant presence as the number-two machine in the Fortune 1000, no question. But that's really something. The graphic user interface is very compelling. The only reason I don't sit here and expound—hey, it'll really be dominant— is that windows and graphics are coming into the fore on the IBM PC. As a graphic-interface generation of applications is developed for the PC, then its position in business will remain dominant because while the PC will never be quite as good a graphics performer as the Mac, there are benefits from its upward compatibility. Over time Apple will have to continue to do other innovative things to capture a very large share of that marketplace. □

Powerful business tools don't have to be complicated.

The manual filing system helped people do incredibly powerful things—like effectively organize their businesses. Yet it wasn't a complicated tool.

PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT are software programs that are so powerful they can help you run your business even more effectively. Yet they're so uncomplicated, you can learn how to use them easily.

Both programs are designed for people without computer expertise. All instructions are written in plain English so you can be productive right away.

FILE lets you create the filing system that will best fit your particular needs. Unlike other database software, you can design forms any way you want without having to follow a lot of complicated rules.

You can find and print information like mailing labels, client records, inventory lists or purchase orders. Instantly!

REPORT is the perfect companion to FILE. It lets you quickly create summaries of your FILE data with totals, averages, counts and other calculations. So you can get a quick look at the bottom line.

FILE and REPORT are fully integrated with the PFS Family of Software. So you can easily use information from FILE and REPORT in other PFS programs and get more done in less time. For example, you can produce personalized form letters complete with addressed envelopes with PFS:WRITE.

PFS—it's the powerful software that's simple to learn. It's the power of simplicity.

See your computer dealer for a demonstration and discover how powerful the power of simplicity really is.

PFS SOFTWARE
The Power of Simplicity™

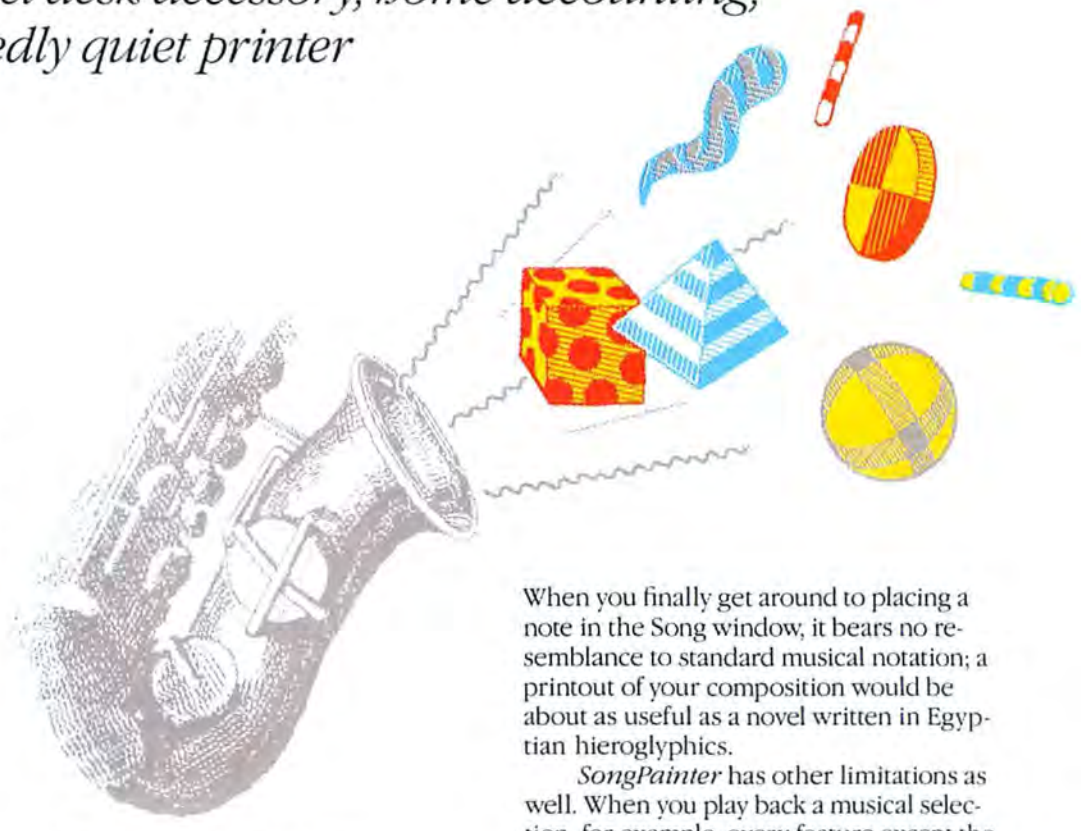
PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT run on Apple IIc and IIe, Macintosh, IBM, Compaq, Commodore 64, Tandy, Panasonic, Data General, ACT, NEC, TI, Hewlett Packard, Wang and other personal computers.

©Software Publishing Corporation

Macware Reviews

Visual music, a game with digitized sound, a spreadsheet desk accessory, home accounting, and a blessedly quiet printer

Edited by Erfert Nielson



Playing It by Eye

As I used ***SongPainter,*** I was reminded of *synesthesia,* a psychological phenomenon involving a perceptual crossover, in which stimulation of one sense produces experiences in another. The most common example of synesthesia is the phenomenon of "color hearing," in which particular musical notes consistently evoke the experience of particular colors. In one study, a subject reported the sensation of red on hearing the note C, violet on hearing D, pink on hearing F, and blue on hearing G, with identical results when the experiment was repeated seven years later.

One wonders if the programmers at Starcor, the company that created *SongPainter,* were thinking in terms of synesthesia when they developed this program. While it does not translate notes into colors, *SongPainter* uses visual images in the form of patterns and icons to represent tonal frequencies and waveforms. The note B is represented by a polka-dot pattern, the note A by checks, the note G by vertical stripes, and so on (see "Musical Windows"). In addition a note's waveform, or timbre–the quality that gives each instrument its unique sound–is represented graphically by a musical instrument group, such as strings or woodwinds. Each group is broken down into individual instruments to represent a specific octave range for the waveform. The top left window in the figure "Musical Windows," for example, shows four of the eight instrument groups and the four tonal ranges within each group. The other four groups appear when you click the More Instruments box.

Composing by Clicking

SongPainter's main window is the Song window–the large window on the right in "Musical Windows"–and is the closest thing *SongPainter* has to a musical score. You use a paintbrush-shaped pointer to select each note's characteristics, such as tonal range, timbre, and duration. Then you click a cell in the Song window, which deposits a pattern and an icon into that cell. You select tonal characteristics by clicking the appropriate boxes in the left-hand windows, timbre and tonal range by clicking a musical instrument icon, and pitch by clicking one of the note boxes. Likewise, you can select a note's duration and loudness by clicking the relevant boxes in the middle left window.

If all this sounds cumbersome, that's because it is. By the time you place a note in the Song window, you have clicked as many as five boxes, counting the More Instruments box, time enough for your muse to develop a headache and leave. And that's just the beginning of your problems. When you finally get around to placing a note in the Song window, it bears no resemblance to standard musical notation; a printout of your composition would be about as useful as a novel written in Egyptian hieroglyphics.

SongPainter has other limitations as well. When you play back a musical selection, for example, every feature except the stop button is disabled. That means you can't pull down any menus, scroll through the Song window, or even turn the repeat function on or off. And the stop button doesn't just stop the music; it also rewinds the selection, so that when you restart, the music starts again from the beginning. Thus *SongPainter* doesn't let you stop the music and restart it where you left off, a useful feature in any musical playback device, be it tape deck, turntable, or computer.

A Positive Note

Nevertheless, *SongPainter* has a number of redeeming features. One of those is its collection of ready-made chords, which you can enter into the Song window instead of single tones. The chords are all there: the major and minor chords, the diminished and augmented chords,

From The God of Communications
A *Divine* Modem at a *Miracle* Price

Mercury™

Look!

- **100% Hayes Smartmodem* Compatible,** that is **Mercury** runs with all the popular private or public domain, communications software.
- **300/1200 Baud Speed,** software or hardware (dip switch) selectable. The 1200 baud feature will save you a bundle in long distance connections.
- **Auto Dial**
- **Auto Answer**
- **Auto Speed Selection**
- **Audio Monitor,** via speaker with volume control.
- **Front Panel Lights,** give you at a glance full information on the status and mode of your communication: Modem Ready-Terminal Ready -Carrier Detect-Send Data -Receive Data-High Speed -Auto Answer-Off Hook.
- **Clear & Easy to Read Manual.** If modeming is new for you, the **Mercury** Manual will ease your way into the exciting and rewarding world of data transmission
- **Elegant,** Mercury fits tastefully under your telephone set.
- **18 Months Warranty**

$265.00

Including power supply, telephone cable and manual. MacIntosh to Modem Cable ($12.00)- Shipping $3.00 anywhere in continental U.S.

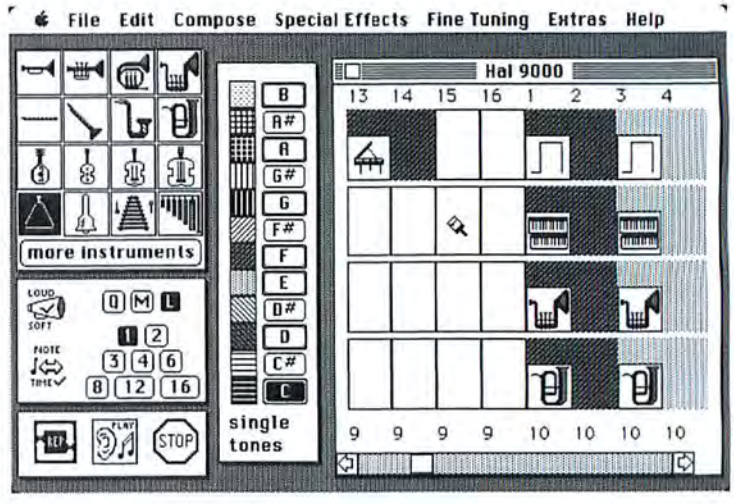
Computer Friends®
6415 SW Canyon Ct.
Portland, OR 97221
(503)297-2321 (24 Hours line)
Order Toll Free
1-800-547-3303
or ask for free brochure.
Dealers Inquiries Welcome.
*Smartmodem Is A Trademark Of Hayes Microproducts Inc.

Circle 340 on reader service card

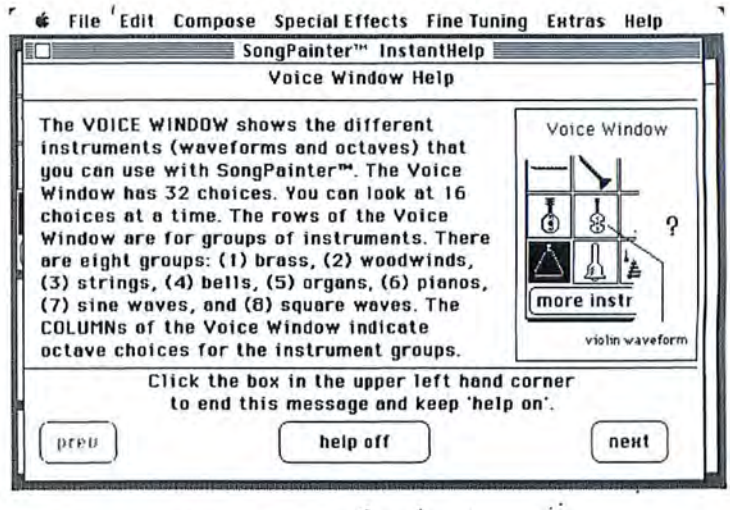
and all the seventh chords. In addition *SongPainter* has 12 built-in scales for playback–a useful educational device–or for entry into the Song window. Finally, the program's InstantHelp feature can be useful when you are trying to find your way through the maze of instruments, tonal ranges, and windows. When you select Help On from the Help menu, the paintbrush pointer changes into a question mark, and a magic wand of information. Clicking on any of *SongPainter*'s windows, menus, or menu items with the question mark produces a screenful of information about the queried item, an effective way of finding out about the software without reading the manual (see "InstantHelp").

SongPainter's sound quality is as good as that of any other Macintosh music processor, and its range of features is adequate for most applications; for example, you can create your own waveforms and modify each note's rate of onset and offset However, its user interface could have been designed to provide greater convenience. As it stands, the program is cumbersome. And if *SongPainter* were a true song painter, the Song window would scroll in sync with the music, and the individual notes would flash or highlight as they played, making it possible to "see" the music as you hear it.–*Nicholas Lavroff*

SongPainter
Rubicon Publishing
La Costa Centre
6300 La Calma Dr.
Austin, TX 78752
512/454-5004
List price: $59.95



Musical Windows
SongPainter's *main screen shows the Song window on the right. The Voice window is at top left, and the loudness, duration, and playback controls at bottom left. The center window shows the range of tones, with each tone's corresponding pattern.*



InstantHelp
SongPainter's *help screens make it easy to learn about the software without reading the manual. Here the help screen sounds off about the Voice window.*

The Sounds of Battle

Countless explosions and the sound of gunfire ring out as a lone defender, armed with only a small-caliber antiaircraft gun and a mortar, valiantly attempts to stave off an onslaught of clattering helicopters. Wave after wave of helicopters approach, disgorging a payload of paratroopers who land on the desert plain below. There they mass in preparation for an assault against the gunner's enclave. The drone of military cargo planes signals the imminent airdrop of a tank. As the tank rumbles nearer, the earsplitting roar of a jet fighter suddenly sears the air. A guided missile inexorably zeros in on the gunner's position.

Shortly after *Macworld*'s editors received a new arcade game called ***Airborne!,*** visitors to the office must have been puzzled by the din. *Airborne!* incorporates digitized sound effects to make an otherwise playable but mundane game truly fascinating. The game begins with a brief rendition of Wagner's "Ride of the Valkyries," which was probably inspired by the use of the theme during the helicopter assault in Francis Ford Coppola's movie *Apocalypse Now.* The introductory theme plays for 8 seconds on a 128K Mac and 20 seconds on a 512K Mac. When you hear Wagner's rousing music, it's hard to believe the sound is coming from the Mac.

Survival

The object of the game is to survive while scoring as many points as possible by destroying enemy aircraft and troops (see "Air Assault"). You hold off enemy aircraft and paratroopers by firing an antiaircraft gun and a mortar. You control the weapons' trajectory and rate of fire with the mouse and switch between weapons by pressing the space bar. Helicopters and cargo planes don't attack directly but drop paratroopers and tanks. Once enough ground troops land, they attack, at which point your only defense is the mortar. It's best to stave off a ground attack as long as possible by destroying the enemy in the air.

Other than the eventual threat of a ground assault, the greatest danger to continued play is the jet fighter, which crosses the screen so quickly that it's difficult to shoot down. The fighter launches an air-to-ground missile that never misses. Here's a tip: jets enter the screen in a pattern; by learning the pattern you can predict the jet's altitude and set up a field of fire to destroy each jet as it enters the screen.

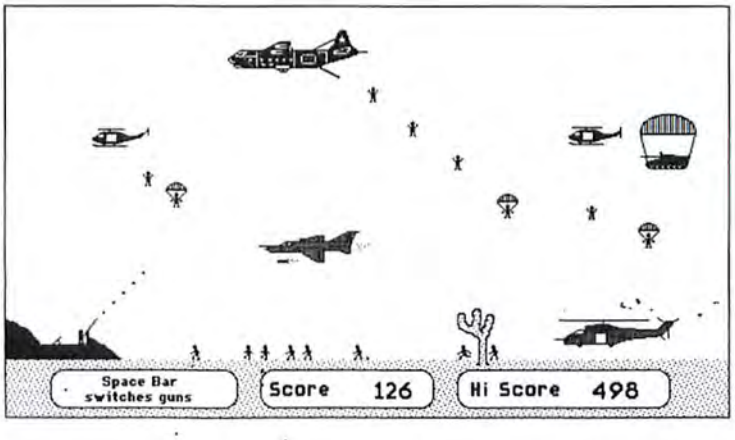
Effective Sound

As military shoot-'em-up games go, *Airborne!* is nicely balanced between playability and challenge. The graphics are adequate though uninspiring. The game's chief interest comes from the digitized sound effects, which include helicopters, air transports, tanks, and jets. It's amazing how much texture a few sounds can add to a game. The first time I heard the jet, I was petrified. When I first got the game, I often found myself playing it just to hear the sound effects. In fact, the worst thing about *Airborne!* is the potential embarrassment you may suffer when you can't stop yourself from playing the game at the office.

To create the sound effects, *Airborne*'s designers recorded sounds of planes, tanks, helicopters, and explosions with a cassette tape recorder. Then they used a VAX minicomputer to transform the recorded sounds into a digital format that the Mac could interpret. They had difficulty getting all the sounds on disk because digitized sound requires large portions of disk space. The jet roar alone takes up 17K, and the Wagner theme requires a whopping 156K.

Another Opinion

Some young readers will undoubtedly suspect my qualifications as a game reviewer due to my adult status, so I decided



Air Assault
Airborne's *beleaguered gunner attempts to ward off an onslaught of enemy paratroopers and aircraft.*

How to design and produce the perfect page in 15 minutes

Get ReadySetGo™. Because ReadySetGo automates page design and production, turning your Mac into a professional publishing system.

It's ideal for any project requiring page layout, like a presentation, newsletter, report, form, flyer, slide or ad.

Build pages dynamically from blocks containing text or graphics. Move the blocks around the page and resize with the mouse. There's a ruler for visual positioning but a unique specification sheet gives each block's exact design and allows very accurate positioning not possible with the mouse alone.

Keyboard text from scratch or bring it in from other Mac programs. Either way, you get full text editing features with the ability to change font, style and size at any point. ReadySetGo supports all Mac fonts including real typefaces like Times™ and Helvetica™ and all sizes 1 thru 99. When you edit text or resize a block, the display instantly updates and text automatically refits the block.

Use graphics blocks to make frames, solids or pictures. And bring in graphics from other Mac programs. Move and resize graphics blocks just like text blocks.

Create a page of any standard size and use show page for a scaled view of the entire page. Show page updates continuously as your work progresses.

Store pages on disk as full documents or as layouts which can be used for future projects. Print finished pages on the ImageWriter™ or on the LaserWriter™ for superb publication quality output.

ReadySetGo™

ReadySetGo

ReadySetGo

At just $125 ReadySetGo is truly the first of its kind. Visit your local dealer or call us at 212-989-6442 for the store nearest you.

The Ultimate Page Processor™

ReadySetGo requires a 512K Mac. ReadySetGo and "The Ultimate Page Processor" are trademarks of Manhattan Graphics Corporation. ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Times and Helvetica are trademarks of Allied Corporation.

©1985 Manhattan Graphics Corporation, 163 Varick Street, New York, N.Y. 10013 212-924-2778.

Version 2.0 Available Now!

Featuring:

- Multi Page Capability.
- Dynamic Scrolling.
- Direct Access to Text Files on Disk.
- Display Page & Display Facing Pages.
- Cropping & Proportional Scaling of Pictures.
- Automatic Text Flow Forwards & Backwards Throughout Document.

Still only $125—still unprotected—and still the best selling page processing software available!

"The only software product I would have paid more for."

Nancy Taub, Manager Technical Documentation, Chemical Bank, New York, NY

"I use ReadySetGo regularly for my newsletters. . .it's remarkably easy to use and it's simple to construct precise layouts."

David Kosiur, Research Geochemist, Chevron Oil, La Habra, CA

"What I appreciate most about ReadySetGo is the ease and speed of creating formats and the ability to insert photographs and immediately see them in place."

John Lutz, Director of College Printing, Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH

"As a graphic designer, I find the 'save layout only' option is a dream come true."

Jane D. Kunzman, Kunzman Studio, Somerville, NJ

ReadySetGo
ReadySetGo
ReadySetGo

"For me ReadySetGo marks the beginning of the 'personal publishing' revolution."

Tony Gluck, President, Libra Press, London, England

The Ultimate Page Processor™

Attention ReadySetGo users! We're considering publishing a ReadySetGo users newsletter on this page, featuring you, your ReadySetGo projects and tips on page processing. Please send your ideas and suggestions to Manhattan Graphics, 163 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013.

Circle 2 on reader service card

Market Manager PLUS.™

The investment software that helps you stay ahead of the odds.

In today's dynamic market, staying ahead of the odds means staying on top of your investments—making sure you have the right information at the right time to manage your portfolio effectively.

Market Manager PLUS offers portfolio management for the active investor. By linking you with Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® it provides comprehensive automatic updating and reports.

Here's what it gives you:

- Automatic portfolio valuation updates.
- Automatic dividend distribution.
- Automatic stock-split routines.
- Automatic bond and treasury bill maturity alerts.
- Automatic option expiration and stock long-term alerts.
- Interest and dividend tax reports.
- Holdings reports by portfolio and security symbol.
- Plus much more.

Market Manager PLUS gives you easy access to the portfolio information you need to make informed investment decisions.

Demonstration disk. Just $5.*

We've prepared a demo disk to show you how easy it is to manage investment portfolios. Learn how you can stay ahead of the odds, call:

1-800-345-8500, extension 48.
(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call, 1-215-789-7008 ext 48.)

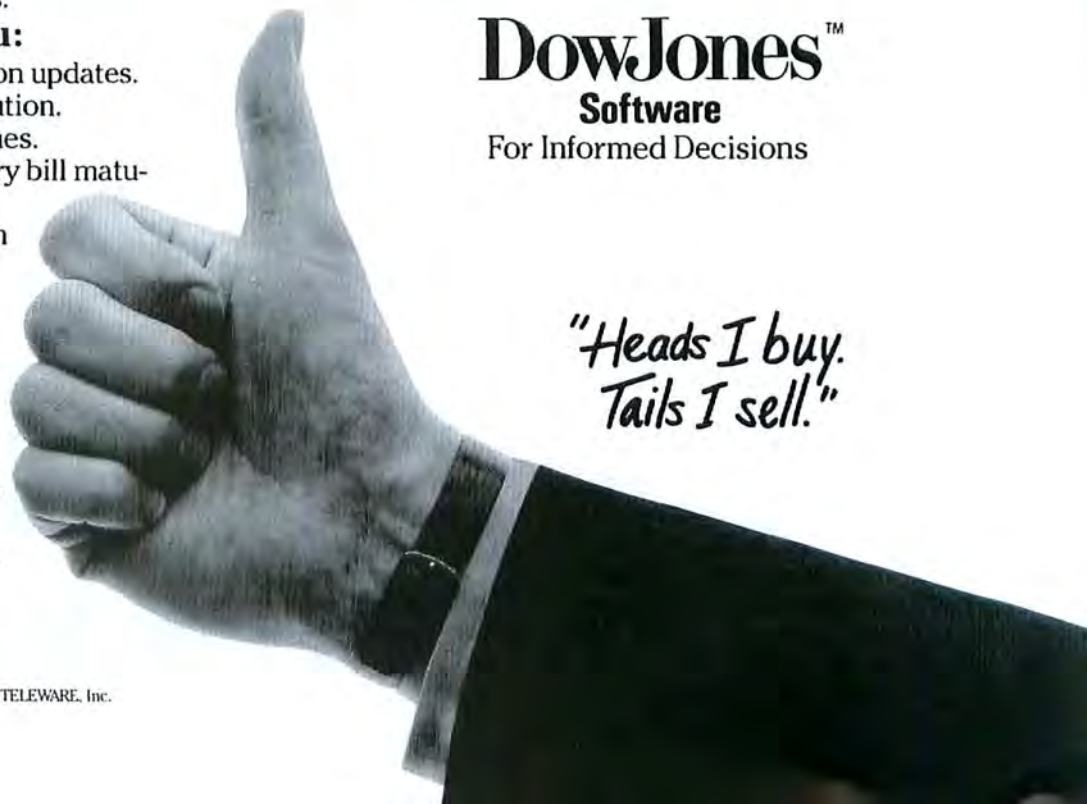
Have your credit card information ready, including expiration date. VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.

Act now—Offer good for a limited time only.

*Please add $2.50 for shipping and handling.

Market Manager PLUS works with IBM® PC, IBM XT, Apple® Macintosh™, Apple IIc and IIe.

DowJones™
Software
For Informed Decisions



"Heads I buy. Tails I sell."

Market Manager PLUS by Dow Jones & Company, Inc. and TELEWARE, Inc.
©1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 344 on reader service card

to get a couple of expert opinions. I asked 11-year-old Matthew Rhoades and 10-year-old Andrew Rhoades to play the game and tell me what they thought. They reported: "We liked the sound in the introduction, which plays like a full orchestration, not just bleeps. We also liked being able to erase high scores, which we did several times [as the top ten scores get higher, the game becomes more difficult].

"However, *Airborne!* is for hard-core game players who have the time and patience to play for a long time. With only one gunner the game may last only a short time, which is frustrating. We were amused by the paratrooper landing in the cactus, but the game was too difficult to play, even at the beginner's level."

It appears that the experts and I disagree. I found the game easy to play but challenging enough to hold my interest. At any rate, believe who you will, *Airborne!* is a fun game worth investigating for the sound effects alone.—*Adrian Mello*

Airborne!
Silicon Beach Software
11212 Dalby Pl. #201
San Diego, CA 92126
619/695-6956
List price: $34.95

An Ever-Present Spreadsheet

ClickOn Worksheet is a spreadsheet and charting desk accessory that you can integrate with almost any Macintosh application. Because the spreadsheet is a desk accessory, you can use it while you work on another document, whether it's text, a picture, a database, or an outline. There's no need to close a document, quit an application, return to the Finder, swap disks, and start a separate spreadsheet application. You simply select ClickOn Worksheet from a program's Apple menu, and the spreadsheet immediately appears.

The standard spreadsheet window shows a formula bar, 8 of the 20 available columns, and 20 of the 50 available rows. You can change the width of any column by dragging its left boundary line. A size box in the lower-right corner allows you to re-

ACT NOW!
$9.95 VALUE

FREE
OPUS DISKETTE
HEAD CLEANER
With Purchase of OPUS "Unfloppable" Floppies

Good memories from OPUS: Purchase 20 OPUS 3½" micro disks and receive a Free UNIVERSAL HEAD CLEANER for your MacIntosh, a $9.95 value. As an added value your 3½" diskettes will be packaged in a handy plastic Flip-n-file Storage case.

The new OPUS 3½" micro disks are 100% tested, 100% certified error-free, Sony licensed and designed for exceptional reliability. An individual rigid plastic case, self-closing shutter, and built-in, resettable write-protect are additional features of the OPUS 3½" micro disk.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER: Send two box tops, a dated sales receipt and the coupon below to receive a Free HEAD CLEANER. You can ALSO order 20 OPUS 3½" micro disks by mail, using the special pricing, or by calling toll free: 1-800/692-6905 and receive the Free HEAD CLEANER with your shipment.

OPUS
NO BAD MEMORIES

SEND TO: OPUS Computer Products
3½" HEAD CLEANER OFFER
150 Chicago Street
Cary, IL 60013

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone ( ) _____
☐ Proof of Purchase Enclosed or SHIP ME ____ Boxes of OPUS 3½" Diskettes
CHECK ONE: ☐ $35.90 Single-Side 10-pack ☐ $42.90 Dual-Side 10-pack
Add $1.50 for shipping & handling (Illinois residents add 6% sales tax.)
TOTAL ENCLOSED: $_____ (Check or Money Order Only)

Charge to my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Expiration Date: ☐☐☐☐
Signature:_____
OFFER EXPIRES – FEBRUARY 28, 1986

Circle 279 on reader service card

Now there's a Mouse that flies.

Introducing the View Control System.™ Ultrasonic technology that moves your cursor at the speed of sight.

Your relationship with your Mac is about to change. Dramatically. Because now the View Control System (or VCS) from Personics™ gives you a powerful new way to control the cursor. Fast. Direct. Intuitive. It's the best thing since the Mouse. In fact, it's better.

View Control

The VCS uses a remarkable new technology for moving the cursor where you look on the screen. A lightweight headset translates subtle, natural head rotation into cursor movement commands. Look to the right and the cursor moves right. Look down and to the left and the cursor moves accordingly. Zip from corner to corner, or point to a tiny target with ease, even an individual pixel!

Look Ma, Both Hands!

Now you don't have to take your hand off the keyboard to reach for the Mouse. The VCS features a unique button pad which clips on your keyboard just below the space bar. One button activates the headset. Use the second button for clicking and dragging. The VCS gives you instant cursor control without forcing your hands off the home keys. No more reach, grab, roll, click, return.

Faster than a Speeding Mouse

The VCS is accurate. Just like a mouse. But since you can look much faster than you can reach and roll, it gives you far greater speed. And because your hands stay on the keyboard you maintain continuity and concentration. For keystroke-intensive applications like word processing and spreadsheet, expect a real boost in productivity.

Reclaim Your Desktop

The VCS flies above the ordinary mouse, leaving more space on your desktop. Now you have room for books, papers and your favorite coffee cup. Of course, if you want your mouse within reach, there's no problem. You can connect your mouse and VCS to the Mac at the same time and use them interchangeably.

State-of-the-art-Technology

Personics has developed a proprietary ultrasonic technology for the VCS.* The headset receives an ultrasonic signal transmitted from the VCS Control Unit which sits on top of the Mac. Changes in the rotation and angle of the head are tracked and electronically translated into quadrature signals just like those produced by the Mouse. And the VCS works with any 128K or 512K Mac and off-the-shelf software. Plug it in and you're ready to go. No hardware or software modifications are required.

**Patent Pending.*
!BM PC and Apple II versions available soon.

Get Acquainted in 15 Minutes

The VCS is easy to use. Learning is fun and, before long, view control becomes almost second nature. You'll simply look and click. The VCS headset is comfortable, lightweight and adjustable. It accommodates eyeglasses and won't muss up your hair. And since the VCS headset doesn't rest on your ears, you're free to talk on the phone.

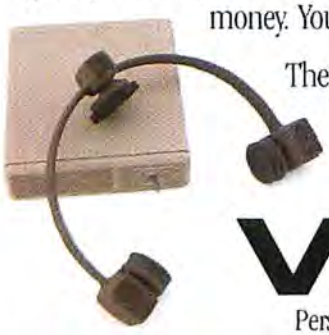
Just $199.00 and Easy To Order

The VCS is available right now, directly from Personics. Call us toll free. A member of our sales staff will be happy to answer your questions and provide additional information. If you're ready to order, please have your major credit card at hand when you call. All orders are processed immediately and shipped within 24 hours. And we back the VCS with a full one year limited warranty.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-445-3311
In Massachusetts 800-447-1196

Satisfaction Guaranteed

When your VCS arrives, try it for 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied, return it and we will swiftly refund your money. Your satisfaction is the only judge.



The VCS. A simple and direct link between man and computer. Try it, and watch your ideas take off.

VCS™

Personics Corporation
2352 Main Street, Concord, MA 01742

Circle 85 on reader service card

The Macintizer is *better* than a mouse: its stylus gives you precise control for drawing, you can trace original artwork, and it won't clog or skip.

PLUS, the Macintizer plugs directly into the mouse port for 100% compatibility with all your programs—no software modifications required.

Turn your Macintosh into the graphics machine it was meant to be—with the Macintizer.

Contact your dealer or GTCO Corporation for more details.

GTCO Corporation
1055 First Street, Rockville, MD 20850
Phone: (301) 279-9550 Telex: 89-8471

Circle 323 on reader service card

size the window. The window has no scroll bars and can't be split. Instead, you bring outlying sections of the spreadsheet into view by "folding" a part that's out of view over a section that's in view. Folding a spreadsheet may sound odd if you're accustomed to using scroll bars, but it works effectively.

Formulas and Functions

So-called "power users," who create mammoth, complex spreadsheets, will find ClickOn Worksheet lean on features, but it has enough meat for an average spreadsheet. For example, you can put a cell reference into a formula by typing or by pointing at the cell and clicking. Either way, you can make the cell references relative or absolute, but you can't name cells and refer to them by name.

In addition to cell references, formulas can contain the usual arithmetic and comparison operators plus a surprisingly rich set of built-in functions. You can choose from seven financial, three depreciation, twelve mathematical and statistical, two value-not-available, one conditional, one table-lookup, and two date-aging functions.

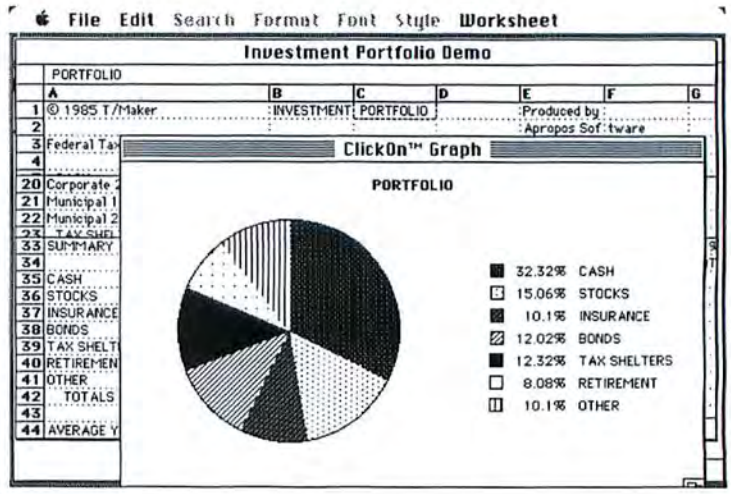
ClickOn Worksheet is somewhat sparsely endowed with cell-formatting options. Text is always aligned at the left edge of a cell, and only what fits between the cell walls appears on the spreadsheet. Numbers are always aligned at the right edge of a cell. Values of 1000 and over are punctuated with commas; this feature cannot be suppressed, say for years calculated from formulas. However, a value too large for its cell always appears in scientific notation, without commas. All numbers observe those rules, and you can impose additional format rules, such as dollars, dollars and cents, or percent, on any cell. There is no way to specify a number of decimal places or to eliminate them altogether.

Cell contents can be duplicated, or replicated, to other cells with the Paste command. Relative cell references in replicated formulas are adjusted automatically. This ingenious approach to fill and replicate can cause you to fill more or fewer cells than you intended if done improperly. The manual shows how to do it right but doesn't mention what can go wrong.

Graphics

ClickOn Worksheet can draw a bar graph, a stacked bar graph, a line graph, or a pie chart using data from the spreadsheet (see "Apple Menu Pie"). Up to four series of values can appear on one graph. A pie chart handles just one series. You can select cells to use as labels on a graph's horizontal axis or as a legend for a pie chart or a multiple-series graph. The graphs look decent, but the ClickOn Worksheet has no provision for customizing or editing them.

Cutting and pasting to and from other documents via the Clipboard works, with some limitations. The commas in numbers make the numbers look like text to applications such as *Microsoft Chart,* rendering them virtually useless. However, the ability to compute a table or draw a graph for a report without leaving a word processor is invaluable. Unless you print a screen with ⌘-Shift-4, spreadsheets and graphs must be pasted into word processing or other documents for printing.



Apple Menu Pie
ClickOn Worksheet lets you display spreadsheet calculations as bar graphs, line graphs, or pie charts.

More Power To The Macintosh.

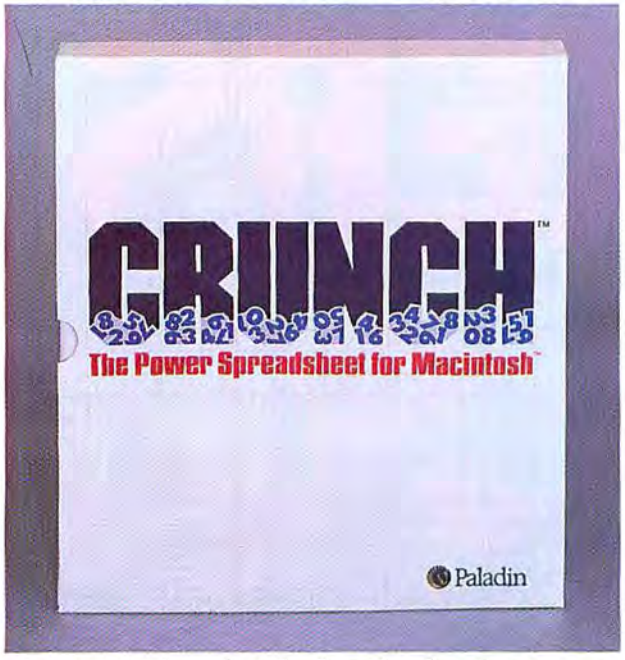
Introducing Crunch™

It has all the features that every spreadsheet user could use. On a computer that anybody can use.

With Crunch, from Paladin™, anybody can turn numbers into a bar, pie, area or line graph with only two clicks of the mouse.

Anybody can sort, screen and summarize data in seconds.

Anybody can use Crunch's unique icons to streamline spreadsheet functions such as graphing and printing, so working with numbers can be faster and easier than ever before.



Anybody can take advantage of the easy 512K Macintosh™, yet still have the power to store and display substantially more data and recalculate faster than Lotus® 1-2-3.®

Anybody can use Crunch's special macros to automate repetitive tasks such as updating and revising financial reports.

And anybody who has Multiplan® and other program files can convert them to Crunch.

If you can find all this in any other spreadsheet that retails for just $295*, more power to you.

See your local Paladin dealer for your free Crunch trial size disk.

Paladin™

*Suggested retail. Macros capability contained in Crunch version 1.5. Crunch version 1.0 purchasers can obtain a free upgrade by sending in their registration card.

Software © 1985 SofDesign, Inc. Crunch is a trademark of Crunch Software Corp. licensed to Paladin Software Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Crunch runs on a 512K Macintosh.

It's a Dirty Job, But Everybody's Got To Do It.

At this very moment, magnetic oxides, dust and airborne pollutants are collecting on the surface of your drive's head. Sooner or later, that dirty head is going to ignore or even ruin valuable information on your floppy disks.

Fight Back with Floppiclene ™

Floppiclene's disposable wet/dry cleaning system can gently and safely remove all contaminants from your drive's head. Used as recommended, Floppiclene can help win the war against costly down time and drive repairs.

Floppiclene comes packaged in an airtight, vacuum-formed binder and contains a six month's supply of disposable cleaning disks, anti-static screenwipes and polishing cloths. Refills are available.

Available in 3.5, 5.25 and 8 inch formats.

Floppiclene™

Automation Facilities Corporation Financial Plaza, 3916 State Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93105, Tel. 805/687-7040 TLX 6971013

Circle 345 on reader service card

A fascinating new documentary about the heroes of the computer revolution!

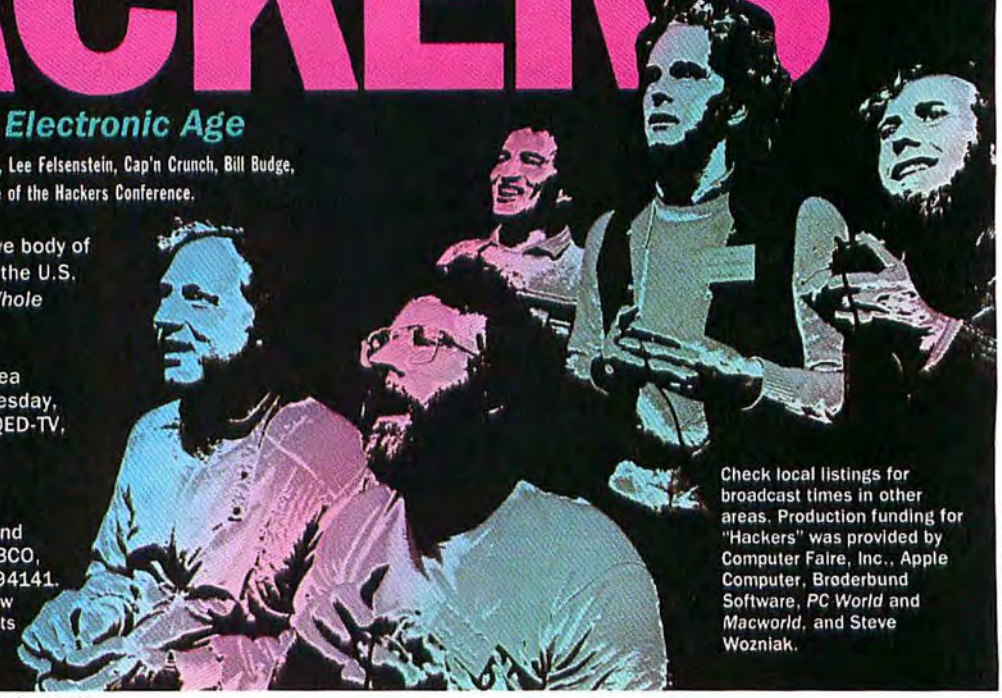
HACKERS

Wizards of the Electronic Age

With Steve Wozniak, Andy Hertzfeld, Lee Felsenstein, Cap'n Crunch, Bill Budge, Bill Atkinson, and exclusive footage of the Hackers Conference.

"The most interesting and effective body of intellectuals since the framers of the U.S. Constitution."—Stewart Brand, *Whole Earth Review*

Watch the local San Francisco area broadcast of "Hackers" on Wednesday, September 4, at 7:30 p.m. on KQED-TV, channel 9.



Check local listings for broadcast times in other areas. Production funding for "Hackers" was provided by Computer Faire, Inc., Apple Computer, Broderbund Software, *PC World* and *Macworld*, and Steve Wozniak.

Photo credit: Matt Herron

Now Available on Video!

Order your own copy of "Hackers." Send $49.95 (check or money order) to FABCO, P.O. Box 410125, San Francisco, CA 94141. Be sure to specify VHS or Beta format. Allow three weeks for delivery. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

YES! Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh Magazine

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Subscribe Now

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, rates are $36 per year for surface mail or $84 per year for airmail.
Offer expires December 31, 1985.

4ASE1

Save
$23.40
off the
~~$47.40~~
cover price

MACWORLD

YES! Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh Magazine

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Subscribe Now

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, rates are $36 per year for surface mail or $84 per year for airmail.
Offer expires December 31, 1985.

4ASE1

Order Now to Take Advantage of This Limited Time Offer!

VISA and MasterCard Accepted!

Call TOLL FREE:
800/972-3100
(in Nebraska
402/895-7284)

MACWORLD

Unleash Your Fingertip

Let's get right to the point: the computer for the rest of us can bring out the best in us.

All it takes is your Mac, your imagination, and *Macworld* as your guide. And, of course, the tip of your finger. Experts have called the Macintosh the only "whole-brain" computer. So here's a chance for you to use your entire cerebral creativity with push-button ease.

With more than $20,000 being awarded to winners of the Macworld Art Contest for your Macintosh graphics published in this magazine, you could profit considerably from your subscription to *Macworld*.

Which brings us to the next point. Right now, unleash your fingertips and remove the postpaid card facing this page. Complete. Mail. Compute! Let your fingers do the talking.

MACWORLD

DATA-PAK SOFTWARE SUPRISES INDUSTRY WITH LOW PRICED QUALITY SOFTWARE SUCCESS

LOS ANGELES:

GRASS ROOTS END USER POPULARITY DEEMED REASON FOR SUCCESS OF "SLEEPER" IN THE SOFTWARE MARKETPLACE.

The term **"sleeper"** is usually used in the motion picture industry to describe a box office success in spite of a small advertising budget due to its grass roots popularity and word of mouth advertising.

The word **"sleeper"** was also chosen to describe DataPak Software's new product "My Office" because it almost takes the Macintosh concept to the edge of calling it a motion picture.

One paragraph in an article published by "ICON REVIEW" described it in this way:

"The clever animation of the file drawers as they open and display the folders within is the most highly developed desktop metaphor we've seen anywhere..."

The review goes on to say more about "My Office's" simplicity of operation, how it wouldn't intimidate your secretary or grandmother, and describes it as **"...the office information management solution."**

But one review does not make a winner. It takes product strength and the popularity that results when end-users have booted it up, used it, tested it, gone on "bug" hunts, and have come away with sincere admiration for the software which they then tell others about.

This results in testimonials like this one from the director of "Micro Age Companion":

"My Office packs quite a bit of power and versatility into the simple desktop environment. It is very intuitive and is deceptive in its hidden power."

Following that comes recognition from MUGS (Mac Users Group) where My Office has been chosen as **""Best Software Program of the Year"** by a 1,000 member "MUG", headquartered in Oregon.

Its president, Jerry Koszut, states *"It's the one program that does everything for everybody up to and including the small business."*

Koszut has also recommended "My Office" and its automatic math calculation capability combined with clip art spreadsheets to many of the members instead of "JAZZ".

According to Koszut, unless an individual needs **heavy** accounting capability, they would lose too much by choosing another program.

The two biggest barriers which DataPak had to overcome in its underfinanced marketing campaign was the Mac public's apprehension toward "another software package" and, strangely enough, the **low price.**

"My Office" was initially offered to the public at an introductory price of only $79.95 and was then raised to $129.95. But even at $129.95 "My Office" is priced far below its technically inferior competition.

The effect of this low price is typified in this testimonial from user "Tom Larson" from Fresno, California:

I almost didn't buy "My Office" because I thought the price was too low for a program that would do all the things I wanted to do. "My Office" does everything all my other programs combined can't do."

Even with all the end-user talk about wanting low cost, quality software, it took the tough technical quality of "My Office" coupled with a tough marketing strategy which consisted of an unconditional inspection guarantee to get them over the last hurdle.

I don't think many software manufacturers would be willing to put their products to that kind of test, but DataPak's attitude can be seen in some of their promotional literature, where they state:

"You wouldn't buy a car without a test drive — so why would you want to buy software that way?"

For those of you who still feel you're not quite ready to jump in for that test-drive just yet, perhaps the old Chinese saying about one picture...or should I say..**"one dump is worth a thousand words"** is true, and I suggest that you request DataPak to send you their free catalog containing 40 screen dumps which illustrate what "My Office" and its new "clip art" companion product "CompuForm" can do.

To get the catalog and receive more information on DataPak's no risk inspection guarantee, simply call (818) 905-6419 or circle the bingo card number listed below.

You can't be disappointed!

ADVERTISEMENT

Circle 159 on reader service card

Make Sure There's Room

ClickOn Worksheet's documentation is good overall. No on-screen help is available, but the well-written manual explains procedures and features clearly and concisely. The manual also covers the 12 sample spreadsheets included on the disk. An installation program adds the 35K ClickOn Worksheet program to your System files. Before you buy this desk accessory, make sure the application disks on which you want to use the spreadsheet have enough space available. A few programs, such as *The Home Accountant,* simply don't have enough room for ClickOn Worksheet. Others, such as *Microsoft Word,* require considerable finagling to use with the worksheet installed.

ClickOn Worksheet works on both 512K and 128K Macs. However, being an unusually large desk accessory, it may run out of memory while you're using it on a 128K Mac.

ClickOn Worksheet is easy to use and accurate, and it has enough features to handle average spreadsheets and simple graphing. If you can live with restricted cell formatting and your disks have 35K to spare, this desk accessory is worth adding to your Apple menu.–*Lon Poole*

ClickOn Worksheet
T/Maker Graphics
2115 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/962-0195
List price: $79.95

Accounting Gets Personal

"How am I doin'?" is the well-known cry of New York's mayor Ed Koch. That same question should be asked by anyone who wants a good picture of his or her finances. Softsync's ***Personal Accountant*** is an excellent program that can help Macintosh users do just that.

Personal Accountant tells you where you are spending your money, the sources and amount of your income, and how much you owe and to whom. And come tax time, the program lists all your tax-deductible expenses. I like the program because it is designed for nonaccountants. It doesn't

make you work through unnecessary steps to record your finances yet lets you make changes easily.

One reason the program works so well is that you can have an unlimited number of accounts of any type. When your disk is full, you can forward all balances to another disk. Accounts are divided into five categories: deposits (assets), loans (liabilities), expenses, income, and equity (existing assets, liabilities, expenses, and income to date). The program suggests entries for each category, which you can easily delete.

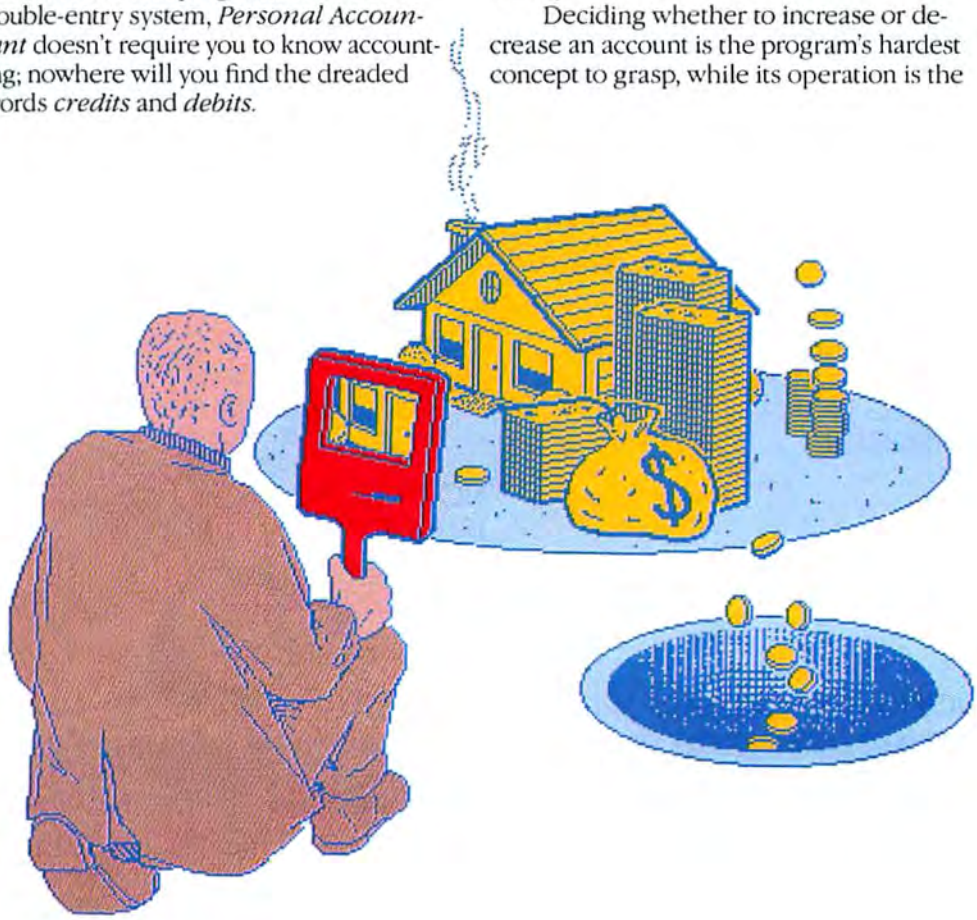
Entering Transactions: More or Less?

Personal Accountant uses the double-entry accounting system, which means that each transaction must be recorded in two of the five account categories. However, unlike some programs that use the double-entry system, *Personal Accountant* doesn't require you to know accounting; nowhere will you find the dreaded words *credits* and *debits*.

You enter transactions in the Make Entries window (see "Entering Transactions"). You indicate for each transaction whether you are increasing or decreasing one account. Then you enter the name of the second account, and the program knows whether to increase or decrease it. For instance, if you write a check at the supermarket, you tell the program to decrease the amount in checking. When you indicate that you spent the money on food, the program automatically increases that expense category.

Despite the program's automatic operation, you still have to be alert because whether you increase or decrease a category depends on the transaction. If you made the same food purchase with your credit card, for example, you would have to indicate that you were increasing the credit card account because you are borrowing money.

Deciding whether to increase or decrease an account is the program's hardest concept to grasp, while its operation is the



Davidson is #1, #1, #1, & #1 in Education

For math, speed reading, spelling and vocabulary, Davidson's award winning software outsells all others. Why? Because enough people choose to buy the educational software that **works.**

MATH BLASTER makes it more fun to add, subtract, multiply, divide, and learn fractions, decimals and percents. First through sixth graders master 600 math facts with exciting graphics, animation, sound effects...even an arcade game. Apple™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95.

SPEED READER II can quadruple your reading speed and improve your comprehension. Develop good reading habits, chart your progress, and have fun! For high school age through adult. Apple II™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™. 69.95

WORD ATTACK lets students ten through adult discover the meanings and usages of 675 new words. Includes a fun, fast-action arcade game and add-your-own-words editor. Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

SPELL IT teaches ten year olds and older how to spell a thousand and one of our most commonly misspelled words. Vivid graphics, animation, sound effects, a lively arcade game and add-your-own-words editor, too! Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
800-556-6141
(In Calif., 213-534-4070)

Davidson.
Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St. / Torrance, CA 90505

teacher certified NEA

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Educational Software that Works

MW

Circle 319 on reader service card

Eat Smart With Nutri-Calc™

Eating smart is vital to good health. And with Nutri-Calc and your Apple Macintosh™, eating smart is as easy as pie. With our database of 900 foods, including fast foods, you can analyze the calories, sodium, cholesterol and five other nutrients in your food in less time than it takes to eat it. So start eating smart. And put it in your Mac, before you put it in your mouth.

Suggested retail price $79.95

CAMDE

CAMDE Corporation
46 Prince Street • Rochester, New York 14607 • (716) 473-5330

Apple and Macintosh are licensed trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Nutri-Calc is a registered trademark of CAMDE Corporation.

Circle 326 on reader service card

"SEEING MIGHT BE BELIEVING...BUT HEARING IS INCREDIBLE!"

See Us at Macworld Expo Booth #421.

"NOW YOU'RE TALKING!"

ANNOUNCING THE SOFTWARE PROGRAM THAT **TALKS**

STRICTLY BUSINESS™

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM/MODULE ONE: GENERAL LEDGER

Now you can have it all! Comprehensive data immediately visualized **plus** commands, error messages and input accuracy all clearly **vocalized!** Listen as **"Strictly Business"** tells you the how to's, analyses and don'ts of accounting. The unique Smooth Talker™ feature throughout the program makes accounting on the Macintosh™ easier and more complete than any other software. When you see what it does and hear what it says, you'll know...**there's no comparison!**

Other modules to follow. Dealer inquiries welcomed!

Circle 169 on reader service card

Smooth Talker is a licensed trademark of First Byte. Macintosh is a licensed trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Module One: General Ledger..."Strictly Business" includes **everything** you need to keep your books straight:

- Smooth Talker — On/Off Capability • Help Screens
- Transaction Files — Batch Controlled • Budget Analyses
- Up to 5-Digit Chart of Accounts • Year-End Procedures
- Multiple Profit Centers • Individualized Journals
- Detailed System Reports

For more information and to order, call or write:

FUTURE DESIGN SOFTWARE™

Future Design Software
13861 Williamette Drive
Westminster, California 92683
(714) 891-9796

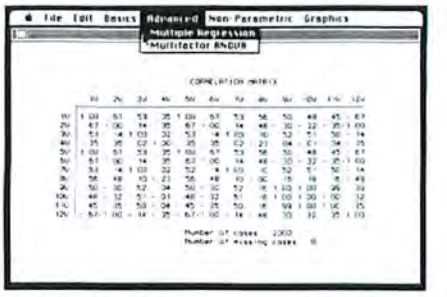
New Release: 2.0

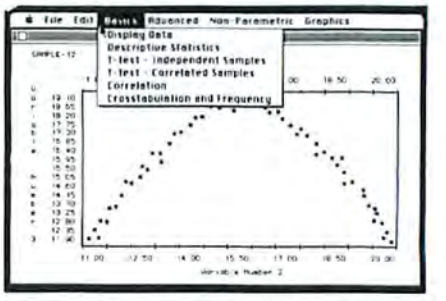
BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

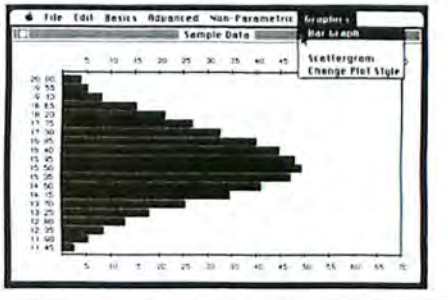
A complete statistical package for only:

STATFAST $99

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting







- Very easy to use, even for novices. No commands to memorize, Mac user interface
- Speed is a crucial issue in statistics: STATFAST is a professionally designed superfast stand-alone application **(It completes in seconds what takes BASIC or Pascal programs 20 minutes or more)**
- Unlimited size of data files!
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (indep./dep. samples), Correlations, Cross-Tabulation, Frequency, 10 Nonparametric tests, Multifactor Analysis of Variance/Covariance (4-way, Repeated Measures, Unbalanced Designs, Contrasts), Multiple Regression (up to 25 predictors, various statistics, plots of residuals), Significance Tests, and much more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of sub-sets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Two flexible Data Editors (command- and screen-oriented), easy entering/editing, "copying", "pasting" of data, complex (conditional) transformations, sorting, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. Multiplan, Jazz), data bases, and from mainframes
- Superb graphics (Barcharts, Scatterplots), clear comprehensive output, can be "pasted" into MacWrite documents
- Clear, comprehensive manual, with step by step examples
- Requires 128k or 512k Macintosh®, external disk drive or hard disk supported by not required

VISA MasterCard

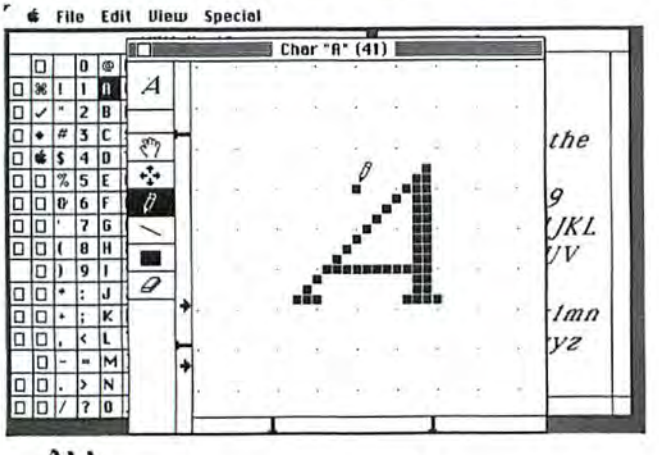
To order send check or money order for $99 (includes shipping and handling) to:

STATSOFT 2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Circle 225 on reader service card

Fontastic™

Macintosh™ font editor



- **Create** new fonts from scratch
- **Edit** any existing fonts
- **Style** characters automatically
  Bold, italic, underline, shadow, invert
- **Scale** fonts automatically
- **Cut** and **paste** characters
- Full **undo** and **revert** capabilities
- Define **large fonts** up to 120 points
- Use labor-saving **editing tools**
  Line, box, pencil, eraser, scrolling hand
- Move fonts with **built-in mover**

Altsys corp.

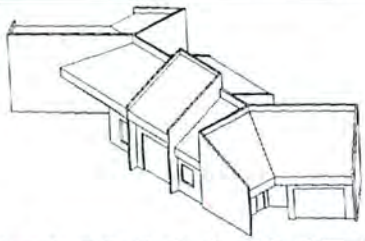
P.O. Box 865410
Plano, TX 75086
(214) 596-4970

Now shipping version 2.0 with bit-level cut & paste

$49.95—includes shipping
(Add $8.00 for airmail outside U.S)

MasterCard, Visa, or personal checks accepted—Texas residents add sales tax

Circle 227 on reader service card



TEKALIKE

A Graphics Terminal for the Macintosh™

- Preview mainframe graphics on your Mac: ISSCO, SAS/GRAPH, etc.
- Picture recording, zooming, plotting
- Use mainframe graphics in MacWrite & MacPaint
- Tektronix emulation

$250

PLOT-IT

A Plotter Utility for the Macintosh™

- Plot MacPaint pictures
- Make transparencies for presentations with COLOR!
- Supports Apple, Hewlett Packard, and Houston Instruments plotters

$95

Mesa Graphics
P.O. Box 600
Los Alamos, NM 87544
(505) 672-1998
Telex: 5101003099

Circle 97 on reader service card

simplest. The manual does a good job of explaining how to enter transactions and gives clear and specific examples of when to increase or decrease an account. The program and the 31-page manual are designed for the nonaccountant, and only rarely does a technical term intrude.

If a transaction results in a tax-deductible expense, type *Y* in the box marked Tax Deductible. When you type *Y*, the entire amount of the transaction is listed automatically in the box labeled Deductible Amount. If only part of the transaction is tax deductible, you must change the amount.

Making Changes

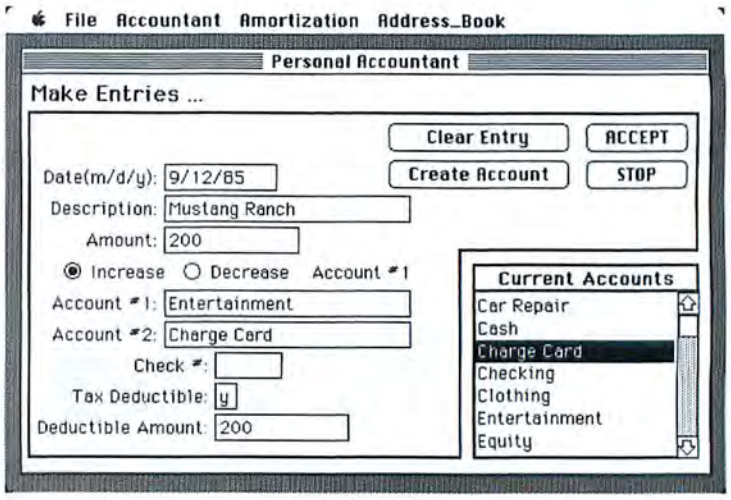
Most personal accounting programs are designed as if you have a clear picture of how you want to structure your finances from the outset. This is frequently not the case, however, so *Personal Accountant* makes it easy to restructure your accounts. The program shows its flexibility when you create a new account category. If you type in a category that is not in the Current Accounts list, a dialog box appears that lets you create a new category (see "Creating a New Account"). After you enter this account, it automatically appears in the Current Accounts list, and you can continue entering the transaction.

Correcting transactions is a breeze; you scroll through a list of current accounts and choose a category. Click the category, and all transactions are listed. Click the transaction you want to correct, and it instantly appears, letting you reenter just the information you need.

While the data entry process is excellent overall, it does have two deficiencies. If you write a check for two purposes, you have to enter each expense category as a

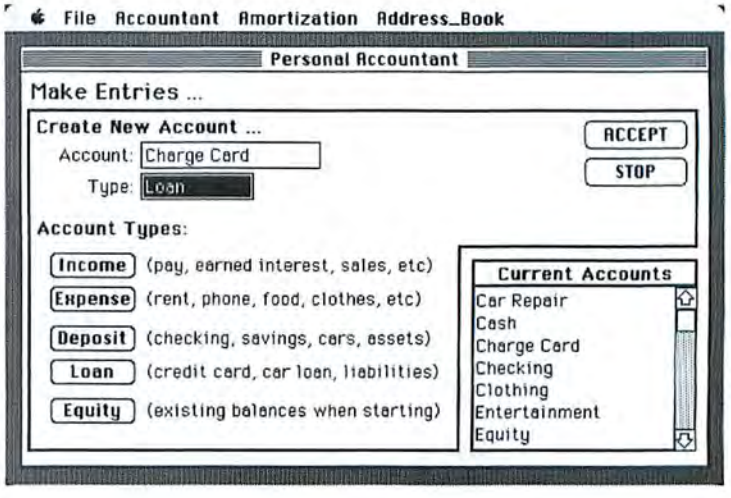
Entering Transactions

For each transaction, you decide whether to increase or decrease two accounts. In the example shown, payment is made with a credit card, so you increase the account because you are adding to the amount you owe.



Creating a New Account

When you enter transactions, you can create a new account by clicking the Create Account button in the Make Entries window. To create a new account, you decide on one of the five account types, choose an account name, and click the Accept button.



CHRIS VEAL, PARTNER IN ARTHUR YOUNG'S SAN JOSE OFFICE CAN AFFORD TO SMILE ...

SUNOL SYSTEMS UNIVERSAL NETWORKING MASS STORAGE SERVER IS ON THE JOB!

And just what is the Sunol Universal Networking Mass Storage Server doing for the San Jose office of Arthur Young? It's allowing their IBM PC and IBM compatibles to share files and programs. It enables them to use Macintoshes, via AppleTalk, and IBM PCs and IBM PC compatibles to share data and files simultaneously, ... over two different floors within several workstations and can currently share information between Lotus 1-2-3 and Jazz, Wordstar and MacWrite, Multiplan on IBMs to Multiplan on Macintoshes and so on.

Additional computers can be added, like Wang, Texas Instruments, or DEC Rainbow Computers, or any other leading personal computer and connected with a simple adapter card. Additional leading networks can be added with the same ease. And if needed, it can provide the office with up to 440 megabytes of storage capacity with random access tape backup.

Because Sunol's Universal Networking Mass Storage Server, in the fast changing microcomputer marketplace, leaves the door open for future developments without worry of compatibility or availability, you too can afford to smile ...

Sunol Systems products are available today through a worldwide distributor network.

SUNOL SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 1777 1187 QUARRY LANE PLEASANTON, CA 94566 TELEX 703175
(415) 484-3322

Circle 132 on reader service card

separate transaction. Also, while the program automatically numbers consecutive checks during a session, it doesn't store the number of the last check you wrote when you leave the program.

Reports

Personal Accountant offers three types of reports to help you get a handle on your finances. You can learn how much money you spent in each of your expense categories, view your current assets and liabilities, and compare your income against your expenses. Although a printer is not necessary to view the reports, it is extremely helpful. Reports can be shown in two forms: tables or pie charts. The pie charts would be more useful if they told you what percentage of the whole each segment represented.

Personal Accountant has a few extra features that aren't essential to tracking your finances but add to the program's value. You can prepare amortization tables for loan payments and growth tables for savings account interest. The program also includes an address book that is actually a mini-database, with search, select, and sorting capabilities. In addition, *Personal Accountant* lets you design and print out mailing labels. Although these extra features make *Personal Accountant* more versatile than most home accounting programs, I disagree with Softsync's claim that the program can also be used by businesses. While the program's simplicity is a virtue for individuals, businesses generally require a more complex program.

If you want to use the Macintosh to learn more about the state of your personal exchequer, you must be willing to invest the time and effort to conscientiously enter your financial transactions. Once this decision is made, you should strongly consider purchasing *Personal Accountant*–a program well worth its price.–*Saul D. Feldman*

Personal Accountant
Softsync, Inc.
162 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016
212/685-2080
List price: $89.95

Computer assisted thinking for the rest of us

Knowledge workers think and work more productively with their own personal . . . .

ods/CONSULTANT™

This whole brain software program will help you organize your work, generate ideas, make decisions, solve problems, plan projects, prepare persuasive presentations, monitor progress, modify plans, measure results, write reports, assess your performance and stimulate your professional development. It will also train or remind you when necessary through a variety of on-screen helps all in a patient, objective manner, leading or being led as you decide, like a good consultant should. A very complete but virtually unnecessary client's manual is included.

ods/CONSULTANT™ is available now for the Apple Macintosh 128 or 512. Suggested Retail $200.00. Demo Disk $20.00. Free Brochure.

ODS, Inc. — Organization Development Software
1011 E. Touhy, Suite 535
Des Plaines, IL 60018
phone 1-800-628-2828 ext. 575

ods/CONSULTANT™ is a trademark of ODS, Inc. Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Company, Cupertino, California. ©1985, ODS, Inc.

Circle 273 on reader service card

MacDraft™ *Now Taking Orders!* **$198**
Fantastic new product from IDD! More powerful features than MacDraw™–plus CAD capabilities.

HIPPO-LOCK $99 Encrypts all of your important Mac files from unauthorised eyes. Protects confidential files, pictures, data bases, spreadsheets, programs, anything. Choose from three levels of security.

Dictionary Add-on $12 Triple the size of your Hayden:Speller™ Dictionary. Avoid the aggravation of going through all those corrections because of Hayden's small dictionary.

ConcertWare + $59 *NEW!* Ultimate music package. New version includes: Immediate Playback, Multiple Instruments, Print to MacPaint, Timed Entry, Triplets, as well as standard ConcertWare features. You have to use it to believe it!

External Speaker & Amplifier $22 Now clearly hear all music and speech generated by your Mac. Also: **Mac to Stereo Connection, $12.**

Font Editor $45 Fantastic is *the* MacFont editor. Create your own fonts, Edit existing or Scale large fonts (up to 120 pt!). A complete font package for creative Macs.

Mac Disk Catalog $37 Reads floppy or hard directories, builds databases, prints disk labels, or 3 x 5 cards. Sorts by: name, volume, date, mod. date, creator, type, and code. Saves with tabs for transfers into other programs! The best available.

Icon Switcher $17 from BPI. Create, Customize, or Switch any icon. Great to keep your directories clearer. *Also available:* 100 Create Icons! Ready to Use Business & Personal Icons - $17.

Be MacColorful
Pin Feed for Precision Printing
Blue, Pink, Green, Gold, Orange,
100 ea $5.00 — 300 ea $13.00 — 500 ea $16.00 — Rainbow Pac $18.00
A Cut so Neat they'll think it's Sheet!!
Color Laser-Cut Continuous Feed Paper

Imagewriter™ Ribbons Black **$4.50** ea
Color Ribbons: Red, Blue, Yellow, Green, Brown, Purple $6.50 each — Quality full length ribbons. Color 6 pack $33. Discounts for 5 or more.

MacLabels™ You need good removable labels to keep disks straight and up-to-date! *Only 50¢ for Shipping!* Red, Blue, Green, Orange, Purple. 25 for only $2.00. 5¼" also.

MacJackets™ *NEW!* Colored Jackets for 3½" Disks — Anti-static, Tough as Nails Tyvek™ for safe transport, keeps out dust & dirt particles, spills, and curious fingers. Doesn't hide label. Red, Blue, Green, Orange, Purple. 25 for only $4.95. 5¼" also. *Shipping: Only 50¢!*

Diskettes 10 Pack in Plastic Flip Case **$28**
Sony — The One & Only - Box of 10 **$31**

Diskette Desk Case $17 Holds 36 - Flip top.
Soft Pac Soft collapsable carrying case holds 10 disks **$13**

Printer Stand $16 each For your Imagewriter or any printer. Has Anti-Static Foam protection, and will allow 500 sheets under printer.

Mouse Pads $8 each 5 colors — Keep your Mouse off your furniture, clean, and with good traction. **Mouse Cleaning Kits $10 — Musts for every mouse.**

Public Domain Software Over 300 programs available. **$8.00 per disk** — call for catalog.

A MOUSE IN HAND... PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME | NO SALES TAX!

The CREATIVE COMPUTER Company
620 Elm Street
Albany, Oregon 97321

TOLL FREE: (800) 325-1529
HOT LINE: (503) 362-5147
Shipping, Insurance, Handling at Cost
$3.00 Minimum, except where noted
All Prices and Information correct to the best of our ability
Prices or availability subject to change without notice.
W95

Circle 313 on reader service card

It's your decision. Prove it or lose it.

Introducing DecisionMap. Software to help you make the best decision and back it up.

In the world of decision making, proving your decision is just as important as making it.

Enter DecisionMap. The definitive decision making software for Macintosh. The first product to take your experience and intuitive thinking and help you through the decision making process in a logical, graphic way.

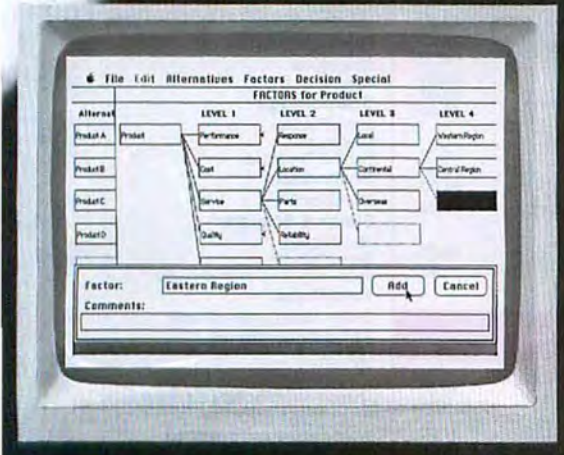
Giving you a better decision, based on more than numbers. A better decision because it's based on your expertise. And giving you the hard backup you need to sell it.

Whether your decision is as basic as choosing a new copier, as important as hiring key personnel, or as difficult as locating new facilities, DecisionMap has the depth to handle it, simply and quickly.

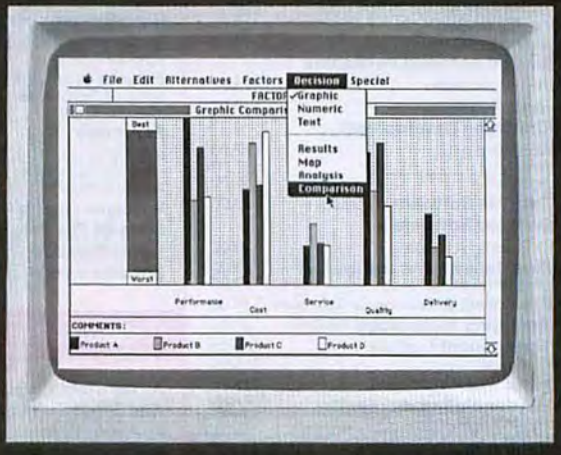
You choose the criteria, weight each factor, and rank the alternatives. Then see at a glance how Alternative A stacks up against B, C, D, and E. And how the determining factors look, weighted against each other in the overall picture.

Now that it's here, you'll only have to make one more decision without it. And that is to call us toll free at 800-367-5600 and order a DecisionMap Trial Size Package for just $10.

DecisionMap™



When you're choosing the best alternative, you input the evaluation factors and weight the importance of each.



After you've ranked the alternatives for each of the factors, DecisionMap presents the results.

SoftStyle®

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205 • Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • 808-396-6368 • Toll free, **800-367-5600.**

Suggested retail price $145. Compatible with 128K, 512K, and XL Macintosh.

SoftStyle is a registered trademark and DecisionMap is a trademark of SoftStyle, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

© 1985 SoftStyle, Inc.

Circle 343 on reader service card

PROGRAMS PLUS ▷ 1-800-832-3201

SPECIALS!

Computer Software Design
MacLion 189.00

Desktop Software
1st Base 99.00
1st Merge 49.00
1st Port 49.00

Hayden Software Ensemble 159.00

Haba Systems Quartet 119.00

Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Roll-Top Disk Cases:
Micro Cabinet (45) 3½" 15.00
Double Micro (90) 3½" 25.00

Mark Of The Unicorn
Professional Composer 249.00

ProVUE Development
OverVUE 149.00

Tesseract Software
MacCopy 42.00

Backup and Utility Software

Assimilation Process Lock It 19.00
Mac Memory Disk 19.00
Mac Mouse Tracks 19.00
Work 'N' Print 19.00

Central Point Software
Copy II Mac 20.00

Dreams Of The Phoenix
Quick & Dirty Utilities 29.00

Hippopotamus Software
Hippo-Lock 69.00

Ideaform Mac Labeler 30.00

MicroAnalyst MacZap 39.00

Mainstay MacBooster 32.00

Nevins Microsystems
TurboCharger 65.00

New Canaan Microcode
Mac Disk Catalog 29.00

PBI Software Icon Switcher 14.00
Icon Libraries 14.00

Protekt-It Software ProCopy 32.00

PCA Software MacBackup 49.00

SMB Development MacMate! 35.00

SoftStyle Epstart 32.00
Jetstart 32.00
Laserstart 68.00
TI Start 54.00

Symmetry Quick Disk 24.00

Tardis Software Fast Finder 36.00
Macintosh Programmer's Library 149.00

Desk Accessory Programs

Dreams Of The Phoenix
Day Keeper Calendar 29.00

EnterSet QuickSet 59.00
QuickPaint 31.00
QuickWord 37.00

Haba Systems
Haba Window Dialer 31.00

Intermatrix MacDesk 64.00

Harvard Associates
Desk Toppers 31.00

Macadam Publishing
WindoWare Calendar 32.00
WindoWare Phone Book 32.00
Phone Book & Calendar 53.00

MegaHaus MegaDesk 75.00

Silicon Beach Software
Accessory Pak #1 24.00

T/Maker ClickOn Worksheet 49.00

Videx MacCalendar 52.00

Languages

Apple Computer MacPascal 99.00

Consulair
Mac C/Mac C Toolkit 249.00

Creative Solutions
MacForth Level I – Explorer's System 85.00
MacForth Level II – Professional System 135.00

ExperTelligence ExperLogo 78.00
ExperLisp 249.00
ExperOPS5 169.00

Hippopotamus Software
Hippo-C Level 1 89.00
Hippo-C Level 2 239.00
Hippo-C Upgrade Kit 145.00

Mainstay MacASM 75.00

Megamax, Inc.
Megamax C Compiler 199.00

Micromotion
MasterForth Base System 105.00

Microsoft Microsoft Basic 88.00
Microsoft Logo 79.00

SofTech Microsystems
Mac Advantage UCSD Pascal 179.00
UCSD Pascal Development System 129.00
UCSD Pascal Language Compiler 95.00
Fortran 77 Development System 195.00
Fortran 77 Language Compiler 159.00
Advanced Development Tool Kit 99.00

Softworks Limited
Softworks C Compiler 259.00

Communications Software

Apple Computer MacTerminal 85.00

Compuserve
Compuserve Starter Kit 23.00

DataViz MacLink with Cable 99.00

Desktop Software 1st Port 49.00

Dilithium Press
PC to Mac and Back with Cables 87.00

Dow Jones Straight Talk 45.00

Dreams Of The Phoenix
Mouse Exchange Terminal 29.00
Mouse Exchange BBS 29.00

Haba Systems HabaCom 45.00

Hayes Microcomputer
Smartcom II 89.00

Mainstay Telescape 79.00

Mycroft Labs Mite 89.00

Software Masters In Touch 99.00

Source Telecomputing
On-Line Information Network 31.00

Southeastern Software
Mac Transfer 32.00

Business Software

Advanced Logic Systems
Mighty Mac 37.00

Apple Computer MacDraw 149.00
MacProject 99.00

Apropos Financial Planning 55.00
Investment Planning 55.00
Tax Planner 25.00

Artsci SoftForms 25.00

Assimilation Process
Mac Spell Right 55.00
The Right Word 55.00
Business Essentials 50.00

Boston Software Publishers
The MacPublisher 78.00

BrainPower Statview 117.00

Creighton Development
MacHome 27.00
MacOffice 27.00
MacSpell + 55.00

DataPak Software My Office 89.00

Desktop Software
1st Base & 1st Merge 139.00

Dow Jones Market Manager Plus 116.00
Spreadsheet Link 59.00

Electronic Arts Financial Cookbook 34.00

Emerging Technology MacOffix 95.00

Forethought Factfinder 89.00
Filemaker 115.00

Haba Systems Quartet 119.00

Hayden Software Ensemble 159.00
Hayden: Speller 47.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere 37.00

Heyden & Son Statworks 72.00

Hayes Microcomputer
Please Database Call

Human Edge Software
The Communications Edge 99.00
The Management Edge 129.00
The Mind Prober 29.00
The Negotiation Edge 149.00
The Sales Edge 129.00

Innovative Data Design
MacDraft 165.00

Layered Front Desk 89.00

Living Videotext
Think Tank 128 75.00
Think Tank 512 125.00

Lotus Jazz Call

Manhattan Graphics
Ready Set Go 78.00

MegaHaus MegaFiler 112.00
MegaForm 169.00
MegaMerge 74.00

Microsoft Microsoft File 114.00
Microsoft Chart 74.00
Microsoft Excel 234.00
Microsoft Multiplan 114.00
Microsoft Word 114.00
Mac Business Pack:
Word, Multiplan, File & Chart 344.00

Odesta Helix 229.00

ODS, Inc. Consultant 129.00

Organizational Software
Omnis 2 139.00
Omnis 3 249.00

Paladin Crunch 169.00

RealData, Inc.
Overlays For Multiplan and Jazz:
Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis 179.00
On Schedule 119.00
Income Producing Real Estate 89.00
Financial Overlays 65.00
Commercial/Industrial Applications 65.00
Residential Models 65.00

Reston Construction Estimator 44.00

Satori Software Bulk Mailer 79.00

Smith Micro Software
Stock Portfolio System 119.00

SoftDesign TimeBase 89.00

SofTech Microsystems
MailManager 75.00

Software Arts TK! Solver 142.00
TK! Templates 35.00

Software Publishing
PFS:File 70.00
PFS:File/Report Combo 105.00
PFS:Report 70.00

StatSoft StatFast 69.00
DataFast 39.00

Stoneware DB Master Mac 109.00

Telos Filevision 99.00

Warner The Desk Organizer 59.00

Accounting Packages

Applied Logic Systems
BizMac Small Business Systems Call

Continental/Arrays
The Home Accountant 59.00

Digital, Etc. Maccountant 119.00

Intermatrix Chequebook 31.00

Haba Systems Haba Checkminder 45.00

Monogram Dollars & Sense 82.00
Forecast 42.00

Palantir General Ledger 89.00
Accounts Receivable 89.00
Inventory Control 89.00

Peachtree
General Ledger 94.00
Accounts Receivable 94.00
Accounts Payable 94.00

SoftSync Personal Accountant 55.00

State Of The Art
Electric Checkbook 46.00

Superex Accounting Systems Call

Graphics Software

Altsys Corp. Fontastic 35.00

Ann Arbor Softworks
Animation Tool Kit I 31.00

Axlon Art Portfolio 35.00
Card Shoppe 35.00

Casady Company Fluent Fonts 31.00

Diversions, Inc. Underware Ribbon 10.00
Underware Color Pens 10.00

Esoft Enterprises ColorChart Call

Hayden Art Grabber 30.00
VideoWorks 59.00
DaVinci: Building Blocks 47.00
DaVinci: Commercial Interiors 116.00
DaVinci: Houses 30.00
DaVinci: Interiors 30.00
DaVinci: Landscapes 30.00

I/O Designs
ColorPrint Starter Kit-3 45.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit-6 59.00
ColorPrint Transfer Kit 59.00
ColorRibbon-Heat Transfer 7.00

Kensington Microware
Graphic Accents 30.00
Professional Type Fonts For Text 30.00
Professional Type Fonts For Headlines 42.00

Magnum Software
McPic! Volume 1 30.00
McPic! Volume 2 30.00
The Slide Show Magician 36.00

Matrix Advocates
Images 28.00

Miles Computing
Mac The Knife Volume I 23.00
Mac The Knife Volume II 29.00

Penguin
Graphics Magician 29.00

T/Maker
Click Art Letters 30.00
Click Art Personal Graphics 30.00
Click Art Publications 30.00
Click Art Effects 30.00

Educational/Creative Software

ATI MacCoach 45.00

Axlon Typing Avalanche 36.00

BrainPower
Chipwits 30.00
Telechess 41.00
Thinkfast 24.00

Davidson & Associates
Speed Reader II 45.00

Electronic Arts
Pinball Construction Set 28.00
Deluxe Music Construction Set 34.00

First Byte Smooth Talker 59.00

Forethought
Typing Intrigue 30.00

Great Wave Software
ConcertWare Plus 42.00

Harvard Associates
MacManager 31.00

Hippopotamus Software
Hippo Computer Almanac 21.00

Hayden
MusicWorks 46.00
Score Improvement System – SAT 59.00
Turbo Turtle 30.00

Microsoft
Entrepreneur 32.00
Learning Multiplan & Chart 38.00

Palantir
MacType 30.00
MathFlash 30.00
WordPlay 27.00

Rubicon Publishing
SongPainter 42.00
Deja Vu 28.00

Scarborough
Make Millions 29.00
Mastertype 29.00
Run For The Money 29.00

Shaherazam
MusicType 2.0 32.00

Simon & Schuster
Mac Art Dept. 24.00
Typing Tutor III 35.00
Paper Airplane Construction Set 24.00

TimeWorks
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader 43.00

Think Educational
MacEdge II 30.00
Mind Over Mac 30.00

Queue Intellectual Software
World Geography Adventure I 45.00
World Geography Adventure II 45.00
U.S. Geography Adventure 45.00
How A Bill Becomes A Law 45.00
American History Adventure 45.00
Reading Adventure I 29.00
Reading Adventure II 45.00
Vocabulary Adventure I 45.00
Vocabulary Adventure II 45.00
Starting A New Business 45.00

PROGRAMS PLUS ▷ 1-800-832-3201

Game Software

Aegis Mac-Challenger 31.00
Pyramid Of Peril 31.00
Artsci Hearts 19.00
Artworks Strip Poker 24.00
Axlon MacMatch 31.00
Blue Chip Software
Barron 30.00
Millionaire 30.00
Squire 30.00
Tycoon 30.00
Broderbund
Cyborg 25.00
Lode Runner 25.00
CBS Software
Murder by the Dozen 28.00
Creighton Development
Mac Command 22.00
General Computer Co.
Ground Zero 25.00
Hayden Software
Holy Grail 30.00
Masterpieces 24.00
Perplex 25.00
Sargon III 30.00
Word Challenge II 24.00
Henderson Associates
Real Poker 25.00
Infocom Cutthroats 25.00
Deadline 31.00
Enchantor 25.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy 25.00
Infidel 28.00
Planetfall 25.00
Seastalker 25.00
Sorceror 28.00
Starcross 31.00
Suspect 28.00
Suspended 28.00
Wishbringer 25.00
Witness 25.00
Zork I 25.00
Zork II or III 28.00
Invisiclues – Hint Booklets (ea.) 6.00
Kastel Technology
Trivia Savant 34.00
Magnum Software Gypsy 25.00
Mark Of The Unicorn
Mouse Stampede 23.00
Miles Computing MacAttack 29.00
PBI Software Feathers & Space 22.00
Penguin Pensate 24.00
The Quest 24.00
Transylvania 24.00
Xyphus 24.00
Professional Software
Trivia Fever 24.00
Trivia Fever Volume II 16.00
Pryority Software
Forbidden Quest 27.00
Gateway 29.00
Screenplay Trivia Arcade 25.00
Sierra On-Line
Championship Boxing 24.00
Frogger 24.00
Ultima II 35.00
Silicon Beach Software
Airborne! 21.00
Sir Tech Wizardry 37.00
Soft Life MacSlots 29.00
Spectrum Holobyte
Gato 29.00
Star Systems Software
12 Classic Adventures 39.00
Telarium
Amazon 24.00
Dragon World 24.00
Farenheit 451 24.00
Rendezvous with Rama 24.00
Videx
Fun Pack 23.00
MacCheckers & Reversi 26.00
MacGammon & Cribbage 26.00
MacVegas 34.00

Disk Drives/Hard Disks

Apple
Macintosh External Drive 399.00
Corvus
5.5 MB Mac OmniDrive 1059.00
11.1 MB Mac OmniDrive 1419.00
16.6 MB Mac OmniDrive 2149.00
21.6 MB Mac OmniDrive 2019.00
45.1 MB Mac OmniDrive 3499.00
Haba Systems
HabaDisk 400 KB SS/DD w/SoftBundle 299.00
HabaDisk 800 KB DS/DD w/SoftBundle Call
Personal Computer Peripherals
MacBottom Hard Disk Call
Iomega The Bernoulli Box 1329.00
5 Meg Cartridge 42.00
Head Cleaing Kit 59.00
Mirror Technology
Shugart Manual Eject Drive 189.00
Paradise Systems
Mac 10 Hard Disk Call
Quark
QC10 Meg Hard Disk 1049.00
QC20 Meg Hard Disk 1399.00
Mitsuba
Super 5 Mac External Drive 289.00
Tecmar
Mac Drive 5 MB Removable 1349.00
Mac Drive 10 MB Fixed 1349.00
Mac Drive 10 MB Fixed & 5 MB Remov. 2249.00

Modems

Anchor Automation
Mark XII Standalone Modem 239.00
Apple Computer
Apple Modem 1200 Baud 389.00
Apple Modem 300 Baud 179.00
Hayes Microcomputing
Smartmodem 300 135.00
Smartmodem 1200 379.00
Smartmodem 2400 599.00
Kensington
Portable Modem (300 Baud) 95.00
Microcom
Mac Modem 1200 w/Software 389.00
Mac Modem 2400 w/Software 599.00
Prentice
Popcom X-100 Modem (Mac) 269.00
Prometheus
Promodem 1200 with Mac Software 339.00
Novation
Cat Comm Communications System 299.00
U.S. Robotics Password 1200 199.00
Password 2400 399.00

Printers

Alphacom
Alphapro 101 Letter Quality Printer 299.00
Cartridge Interface for Mac 29.95
Apple ImageWriter 495.00
ImageWriter Wide Carriage 565.00
LazerWriter Printer 5495.00
Brother HR-15XL 359.00
HR-25 509.00
HR-35 739.00
Epson FX-80 with GRAFTRAX *Plus* Call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX *Plus* Call
RX-80 with GRAFTRAX *Plus* Call
RX-100 with GRAFTRAX *Plus* Call
Juki 6100 Serial 399.00
6300 Serial 689.00
NEC SpinWriter e.l.f. 360 399.00
SpinWriter 2010 629.00
SpinWriter 3510 999.00
SpinWriter Accessory Kit for Mac 79.00
Okidata
ML-192 Apple Mac/Lisa 389.00
Toshiba
P-1340 Serial w/Mac Drivers 549.00
P-351 Serial w/Mac Drivers 1249.00

Blank Media

BASF 3½" (5) 16.00
Maxell 3½"(10) 28.00
Memorex 3½" (10) 28.00
Verbatim 3½" (10) 28.00
Sony 3½" (10) 28.00
3M 3½" (10) 28.00

Accessories

A.M. Products
3½" Head Cleaning Kit 18.00
American Tourister
Mac Carry Case 59.00
Apple Computer
Mac Numeric Keypad 85.00
Macintosh Carry Case 85.00
Assimilation Process
Mac DaisyWheel Connection 74.00
Mac Epson Connection 59.00
Mac Numeric Turbo 99.00
Mac Port Adapter 55.00
Mac Turbo Touch 69.00
Creighton Development
ProPrint Software Only 45.00
ProPrint with Cable 59.00
ProPrint with AB/Switch & 2 Cables 139.00
Curtis Manufacturing
Diamond-Surge Suppressor-SP1 31.00
Emerald-Surge Suppressor-SP2 37.00
Ruby-Surge Suppressor-SPF-2 56.00
Sapphire-Surge Suppressor-SPF-1 49.00
Ergotron MacTilt 75.00
Hanzon
Universal Interface for Epson Printers 65.00
Hayes Microcomputing
Transet 1000 279.00
Intermatrix MacPhone 75.00
Innovative Concepts
Flip 'n' File/Micro 9.00
Flip 'n' File II/Micro 19.00
Innovative Technology
Pocket Pack 9.00
The Easel 14.00
Compubag 55.00
I/O Design
Imagewriter Carrying Case 45.00
Macintosh Carrying Case 65.00
Kensington A/B Box 61.00
Disk Case 19.00
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit 19.00
Dust Cover 8.50
Mouse Pocket 8.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket 15.00
Polarizing Filter 31.00
Starter Pack 54.00
Surge Protector 34.00
Swivel 20.00
Tilt/Swivel 22.00
Control Center 62.00
Printer Stand 17.00
Koala MacVision 169.00
Microsoft MacEnhancer 155.00
MPH Computer Products
MAC-B-COOL Call
New Image Technology
Magic Digitizer 259.00
Ribbons Unlimited
Available in Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Orange Purple, Orange, Red, Yellow, and Silver
ImageWriter Ribbon 5.00
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Colors) 28.00
Summagraphics MacTablet Call
Systems Control MacGuard 56.00
ThunderWare Thunderscan 175.00
Video 7 Mouse Stick 39.00

Books

Microsoft Press
Microsoft Multiplan: Of Mice and Menus 13.00
Inside MacPaint 14.00
Presentation Graphics on The Apple Macintosh 14.00
The Apple Macintosh Book 14.00
MacWork/MacPlay 14.00

With Macintosh hardware and software, prices are changing rapidly, please call for our most recent—low discount prices.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:

VISA AND MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping – Software ($2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional $1.90
Shipping – Hardware (please call)
Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 min. Foreign orders – $15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

For items not listed just call:

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95

PROGRAMS PLUS

Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street • Stratford, Conn. 06497
(203) 378-3662 • (203) 378-8293

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

Monday-Friday 9-11; Saturday 10-11

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**

MACINTOSH 128K/512K SYSTEMS . . . . . Call

Circle 216 on reader service card

Megabyte!

Introducing the MacMemory Megabyte.

A full Megabyte of RAM memory is exactly what you need to give your Macintosh a serious computing capability never before possible.

Put this new-found power to work! Create huge RAM disks, or use the entire megabyte for applications. Run larger programs, work with bigger spreadsheets, obtain greater speed, and enjoy a flexibility the Macintosh was ultimately designed for.

The MacMemory Megabyte is available fully assembled, tested, and guaranteed for 90 days. Best of all, it runs all standard Macintosh software.

Our 512K upgrade, the "Electronic Twin" of Apple's, is still available and upwardly compatible for future Megabyte expansion.

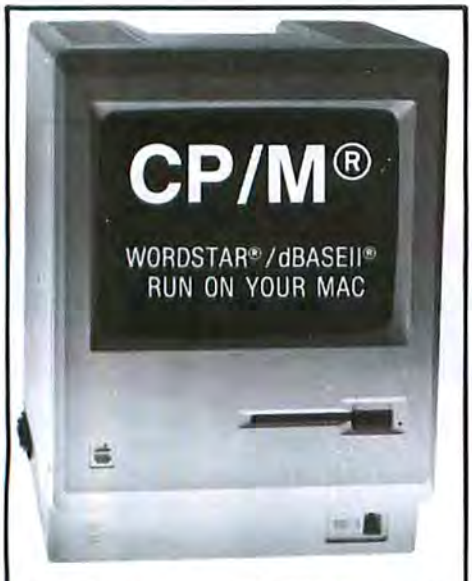
$799 128K to 1 Megabyte
$599 512K to 1 Megabyte

$249 128K to 512K
$175 512K Upgrade Kit

Ordering Information:
Send $12.50 for a case removal tool, instructions, and shipping container for your motherboard. We ship an upgraded board the same day we receive your motherboard and payment for the upgrade. Call for full details.

MacMemory Electronics
500 W. Middlefield Road, #28
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-4176

Circle 337 on reader service card



Full 64K CP/M with Z80 emulation on a 128K or 512K. Now you can write, debug, and run Z80 programs on a Macintosh™ Migrate from your **KAYPRO®, MORROW, OSBORNE** or **APPLE II** CP/M. Terminal emulation and communication software included.

$195 VISA, MC, AMEX, COD, checks

ISLAND SOFTWARE, INC.
One Richmond Square Providence, RI 02906

(401) 421 4550

CP/M, WORDSTAR, DBASEII, Macintosh, and KAYPRO are registered trademarks of Digital Research, MicroPro International, Ashton-Tate, Apple Computer and Kaypro

Circle 222 on reader service card

MEGAMAX C

FEATURING
- ONE PASS COMPILE • IN-LINE ASSEMBLY
- SMART LINKER • FULL ACCESS OF MACINTOSH ROUTINES • REGISTER VARIABLE SUPPORT • DYNAMIC OVERLAY SUPPORT
- AND MUCH MORE...

SYSTEM INCLUDES:
- FULL K&R C COMPILER (WITH FLOATING POINT) • LINKER • LIBRARIAN • DISASSEMBLER • EDITOR • CODE IMPROVER
- RMAKER • DOCUMENTATION

"Megamax C is a fantastic development system and should become the new standard language for Macintosh software development" MACazine-Jan. 1985

NAME	SIZE	TIME
SIEVE	5880 ★	4.17
	5890	6.2
FIBONACCI	5870	26
"HELLO, WORLD"	5100	N/A

★ using register variables

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION, TO:

Megamax, Inc.
P.O. BOX 851521
RICHARDSON, TX
75085-1521
(214) 987-4931

VISA MC COD ACCEPTED
MACINTOSH IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC.

$299.95

DEALER AND USER GROUP INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 109 on reader service card

Silent Printing

If you are looking for a compact, quiet alternative to the Imagewriter, Hewlett-Packard's ***ThinkJet*** printer is an ideal candidate. Tipping the scales at a trim 7 pounds, the ThinkJet is about the size of two external disk drives side by side. You can print both text and graphics with the ThinkJet, and the quality of the output is equal to if not better than that produced by the Imagewriter. In addition, the only noise you'll hear from the printer is the gentle whirring of the motor—no high-frequency, machine-gun sound effects like those of the Imagewriter.

Ink Jets

The ThinkJet is relatively silent because it is an ink jet, or nonimpact, dot matrix printer. Unlike the Imagewriter, which has a print head consisting of nine pins that are hammered against a ribbon to form images on the paper, the ThinkJet has a cartridge that sprays ink onto the paper through a series of 12 tiny channels. The ThinkJet's sprayed dots are slightly smaller than the Imagewriter's impact dots; as a result, the characters produced by the ThinkJet look more refined (see "ThinkJet versus Imagewriter").

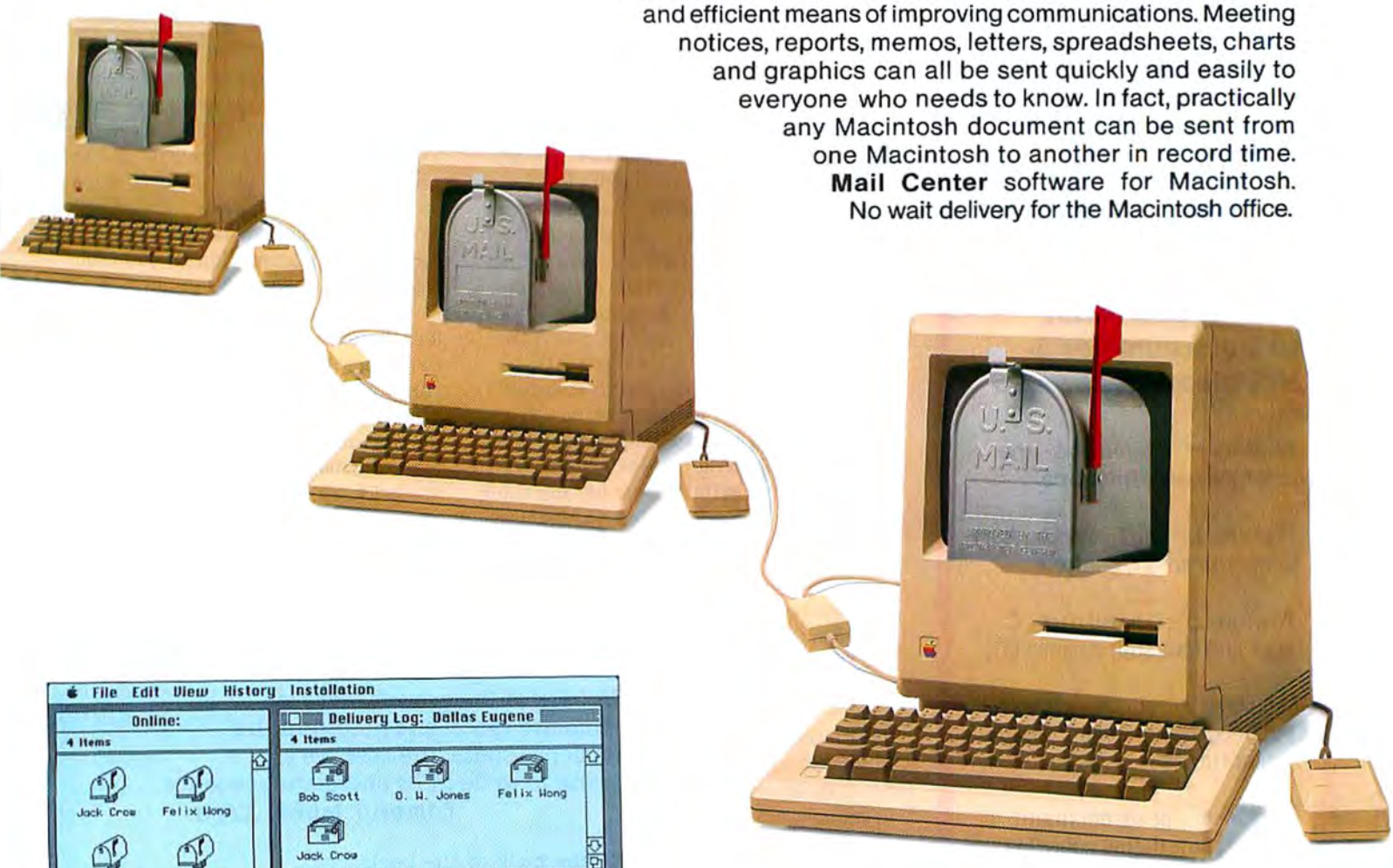
One advantage of ink jet printing is that the image produced by the printer is uniformly dark, whereas a ribbon pro-

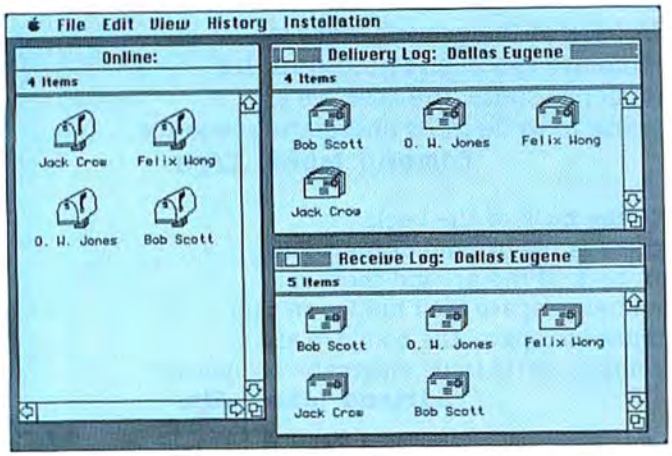
ThinkJet
Hewlett-Packard's ThinkJet offers a quiet, portable alternative to the Imagewriter.

Mail Center™ Delivers!

Electronic Mail for the Macintosh™ Office.

Need to send a memo to everyone in your department? **Mail Center** will deliver. Even if they are working furiously with other programs on their computer. Designed to be used with the AppleTalk Personal Network™, **Mail Center** offers every office an easy and efficient means of improving communications. Meeting notices, reports, memos, letters, spreadsheets, charts and graphics can all be sent quickly and easily to everyone who needs to know. In fact, practically any Macintosh document can be sent from one Macintosh to another in record time. **Mail Center** software for Macintosh. No wait delivery for the Macintosh office.





Suggested Retail Prices
Twin Pack $299
Six Pack $499

Videx™

1105 N.E. CIRCLE BLVD., CORVALLIS, OR 97330
503-758-0521

Mail Center is a trademark of Videx, Inc. AppleTalk Personal Network is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 42 on reader service card

Macintosh Programmer's Library

From the author of Pascal/MT+™, Tardis Software presents the Macintosh Programmer's Library! A collection of tools for the serious Mac programmer, these packages save you hours of valuable time.

Each is $49.95 and is Available NOW!
10% discount for 3
20% discount for all 5

FastFinder - command-line oriented user-interface

ToolPak 1 - diff, search, ASM xref, librarian, dump

ToolPak 2 - C beautifier, C xref and tool subroutines (C)

C-Leaner - source code scanning program analyzer. Helps you optimize

MacMake - program maint. utility, simplifies rebuilds

Tardis Software
2817 Sloat Road
Pebble Beach, CA
(408) 372-1722

MC/Visa OK! COD add $5
UPS Blue add $5, FedX $40

Circle 187 on reader service card

duces increasingly lighter images as it is used. Rather than replacing a worn ribbon, as on the Imagewriter, you replace the InkJet's entire cartridge, including the print head, when the ink reservoir runs dry. The life span of a cartridge is about 500 pages of text; if you print graphics with large areas of black or dense patterns, the cartridge's life span will be considerably shorter.

Paper quality is important because the ink tends to bleed on paper that is too absorbent. You should use paper designed specifically for ink jet printers.

Jetstart

To use the ThinkJet with a Macintosh, you need to replace the Imagewriter printer driver in the System Folder with SoftStyle's *Jetstart* printer driver. *Jetstart* can't be properly installed if the Imagewriter file is not in the System Folder. To switch drivers, you start up the *Jetstart* program, specify that the ThinkJet printer is to replace the Imagewriter, choose either the printer or modem port for the cable, eject the *Jetstart* disk, and insert the disk to be modified. After about 30 seconds the disk pops out, ready to be used with the ThinkJet. You can use the same program to replace the ThinkJet driver with the Imagewriter driver. Having both printer drivers in the System file and using the Choose Printer desk accessory would have been more efficient.

Compact Printing

Like the Imagewriter, the ThinkJet lets you print in draft, standard, or high resolution and use single-sheet or continuous-form paper. But when you start printing, be prepared for a surprise. The ThinkJet significantly reduces the size of both text and graphics. The length of a line of text in a *MacWrite* document is reduced by about 17 percent, and screen fonts are reduced by about 25 percent during printing; for example, a document displayed in a 12-point font on the screen is printed in 9-point type. *MacPaint* and *MacDraw* graphics are reduced by about 30 percent when printed.

The reduction occurs because the ThinkJet adds an extra inch to the left margin to allow the print head to accelerate to its optimal speed. As a result, both text and graphics must be scaled down to accommodate the smaller space. A larger platen would solve the reduction problem, but then the ThinkJet wouldn't fit in a briefcase.

You can overcome some of the ThinkJet's limitations by reformatting your documents before printing. If you want to print 11-point text (you can't get 12-point on the ThinkJet), for instance, you need to format the document in 14-point on the screen. Since the margins are also reduced when you print documents on the ThinkJet, you

ThinkJet versus Imagewriter
The ThinkJet sample (bottom) was set in 12-point New York text so that it would print out in a size closer to 10-point, like the Imagewriter sample. Note the difference in character definition between the two samples.

"In the back of the book
there is the ground of the book.
In back of the ground there is
immense space, and hidden in this
immense space, the book we are
going to write in its enigmatic sequence."
Edmond Jabès, *Elya*

"In the back of the book
there is the ground of the book.
In back of the ground there is
immense space, and hidden in this
immense space, the book we are
going to write in its enigmatic sequence."
Edmond Jabès, *Elya*

Now your Mac can JUKI®...

in letter-quality time!

MAC users, your moment has arrived! Now you can get JUKI®-quality printing directly from your MAC! All you need is your MAC, your JUKI 6100* or 6300* printer, a connector cable . . . and *our new JUKI LetterPrint™ software kit!*

JUKI practically invented low-cost, letter-quality daisywheel printers. Link up your MAC with the economical JUKI 6100 or 6300 printer to create crisply printed documents that look as if they came from an expensive electronic typewriter. Reports that must be letter-perfect. Resumes. Legal briefs. Business letters. Announcements. Presentations.

It's all easy with the new JUKI LetterPrint software kit, complete with fast, easy instructions—*just $75.00*! (If you also need a connector cable, total cost is $95.00.) Available from your local JUKI dealer or direct from JUKI.

*If you haven't yet selected a letter-quality printer for your MAC, check out the JUKI 6100 (under $600, zips along at 18 cps—and handles all the most-needed word-processing functions such as bar graphs, superscript, subscript, underscoring, boldface, etc.) and the JUKI 6300 (under $995, a full 40 cps, with all the above features, plus spreadsheet capacity and more)!

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Mail to: JUKI®, 299 Market St., Saddle Brook, NJ 07662

Please rush me a JUKI LetterPrint software kit so I can start printing true letter-quality documents from my Macintosh on a JUKI 6100 or 6300 printer! NJ residents, add 5½% sales tax.

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order for $75.00, plus $3 for postage and handling, for the kit (without connector cable).

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order for $95.00, plus $3 for postage and handling, for the kit (with connector cable).

My JUKI printer is a ☐ 6100. ☐ 6300.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

JUKI®

JUKI OFFICE MACHINE CORP.

East Coast: 299 Market St.
Saddle Brook, NJ 07662 • (800) 932-0590
West Coast: 23844 Hawthorne Blvd.,
Suite 101, Torrance, CA 90505 • (800) 325-6134
(800) 435-6315 (California)

Circle 203 on reader service card

How To Buy The

FREE OFFER
We'll send you a full year's subscription — four issues — FREE with any order of software or accessories. No minimum purchase required. Offers expires Dec. 15, 1985

Published quarterly, our reviews are timely and comprehensive.

Subscribe
To keep ahead of the Mac product boom, become a Subscriber to Icon Review. Regularly $10, NOW only $7 for four issues. Offer good through Dec. 15, 1985. See coupon for details.

Easy Selection
Read the reviews and select the products you want with confidence.

Daily Special
Place your phone order now and we'll tell you about our Daily Special — Select the software at a super discount price.

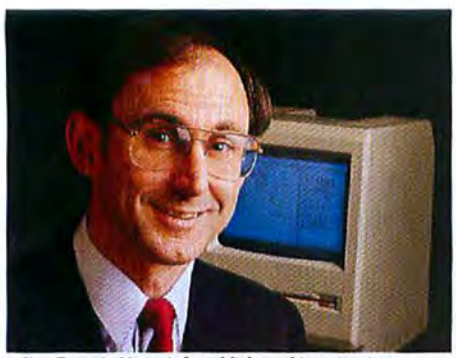
CompuServe
Shop us on CompuServe. Go CIS then GO MAUG for reviews only, GO SHOP the GO IR to order.

ICON REVIEW MAKES BUYING SOFTWARE EASY.

Every three months, we feature candid reviews of the most promising Mac products. Along with each review, you'll find screen images of the product in use.

Read the reviews and select the products you want at your leisure. Then call our toll-free number to order your software at prices 30% to 40% less than retail. Sound simple? It is.

★	*Identifies the best Mac software products from among the 500+ available.*
★	*Helps provide the information you need to make informed buying decisions.*
★	*No advertising means extreme candor. A consumer advocate viewpoint*
★	*Convenient shopping by phone, mail or CompuServe*
★	*Rock Bottom Prices.*



I'm Dennis Moncrief, publisher of Icon Review, a fellow Mac enthusiast, and a tough critic. It's my pleasure to bring you the finest software ever created for a personal computer at great competitive prices.

VOLUME PURCHASE PROGRAM

Icon Review has initiated a Volume Purchase Program to serve the Special needs of the many companies, user groups, schools and government agencies that have sought us out as a source of information and a supplier of Macintosh software and accessories. For detailed information, mail the coupon or call 408/484-2159 and ask for Brett La Sorella.

ORDERING IS EASY.

Icon Review is dedicated to supplying top rated software, same-day service, and discounted prices. Call toll-free, order by mail, or shop the electronic way on CompuServe.

Macbottom SPECIAL
Second Generation Hard Disk Drive
From Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.

This 10.7 megabyte 3-½-inch winchester hard disk has been designed from the ground up to be totally "Mac-ish". We rated it "Best of Show" at the Mac Expo, San Francisco. . . Macbottom is two inches high and has the same footprint as the Mac. It supports multiple, resizeable volumns which can be mounted from a pull-down menu. Total weight is five pounds. . . Macbottom is our choice as the best buy in personal hard drives for the Mac.

Complete with cables, software and instructions. Includes a six month parts and labor manufacturer warrantee. *Retail $1595*

Icon Review $LOWEST PRICE

Volume discounts for 3 or more 25% off for Apple certified developers

ICON SELECT REVIEW

Shop us on CompuServe. For reviews only, GO CIS then GO MAUG. To order, GO SHOP then GO IR.

ICON Review, published by MindWork Enterprises, In
397A Corral de Tierra, Salinas, CA 93908
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, In

Right Software & Get The Best Prices.

ICON SELECT REVIEW

CUSTOMER SERVICE
408/484-1946
TECHNICAL SUPPORT
408/484-2158
ORDERS ONLY
800/228-8910
In California
800/824-8175
VOLUME PURCHASE
408/484-2159

CALL AND GIVE US A CHANCE TO MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE.

MINDWORK

Lightyear, Inc.
Lightyear $CALL
Decision modeling — Avail. Aug. 15

Living Videotext
ThinkTank 128 *SPECIAL* $ 76
ThinkTank 512 *SPECIAL* $129

Organizational Development Software
Consultant* $149
Most innovative product — 1985

PRODUCTIVITY

BrainPower
Statview *SPECIAL* $ 79

Computer Software Designs
MacLion $209

Creighton Development
MacSpell+* $ 59

DataFood Software
DrawForms $ 35
MacForms $ 49

DataPak Software
My Office $ 95

Emerging Technology
MacOffix $ 99

Forethought
FactFinder* *SPECIAL* $ 87
Essential — Freeform DB for notes
FileMaker* *SPECIAL* $119
Our favorite forms DB — Best balance of power and ease of use

Harris Technical Systems
Profit Projections/ Breakeven Analysis* $ 49

Hayden Software
VideoWorks $ 65
Astonishing visual effects!
I Know It's Here Somewhere* $ 39

Hayes
Please $139

Heyden & Son
Statworks $ 79

Innovative Data Design
MacDraft *SPECIAL* $169
CAD for the Mac

Intermatrix
MacDesk $ 59

Layered
Front Desk $ 85

Lotus Development
Jazz* $379

Magnum Software
Slide Show Magician* $ 39

Manhattan Graphics
ReadySetGo (512) $ 89

Mark Of The Unicorn
Professional Composer $289

Microsoft
Excel $239
File $119
Multiplan $119
Word $119
Microsoft Business Pack $389

Odesta
Helix 2.0* $249
Faster, enhanced

Organizational Software
Omnis 2 $159
Omnis 3 $285

Paladin Software
Crunch $185

ProVUE
OverVUE 2.0* *SPECIAL* $169
Fast and powerful number crunching database

Satori Software
Bulk Mailer $ 95
Fully professional list management

Softech Microsystems
Mail Manager* $ 79

State-Of-The-Art
Electric Checkbook* $ 49

T/Maker
ClickOn Worksheet $ 59
Click Art Effects $ 33

Icon Review is a division of MindWork Enterprises, Inc. Mindwork and Icon Review are trademarks of Mindwork Enterprises, Inc.

ACCOUNTING

Applied Logic Systems
Bizmac General Ledger* $265
Complete System Available
Bizmac DEMO $ 25

Arrays/Continental Software
The Home Accountant $ 89

Digital Etc.
Maccountant $129

Symposium
General Ledger $129

United Software
In-House Accountant $169

COMMUNICATIONS

Dow Jones
Straight Talk $ 48

Hayes
Smartcom II* *SPECIAL* $ 89

EDUCATION

Brainpower
Chipwits* $ 30
Think Fast* $ 29

Davidson & Associates
Speed Reader II* $ 49

Great Wave
Concertware+ $ 45
An education in music

Hayden Software
Turbo Turtle* $ 45
Sargon III* $ 30

QED Information Sciences
Typing Made Easy* $ 45
Highly Recommended

Queue Intellectual
Reading Adventure I* $ 35
Vocabulary Adventure I* $ 49

Rubicon
Songpainter $ 45

Think Educational
Mind Over Mac $ 39
Mad Mac & His Mindbox $CALL
Mac Edge II $ 39
Mac Edge Plus $CALL

UTILITIES

Altsys Corp.
Fontastic Font Editor $ 39
Make your own fonts

Assimilation
Lock it $ 21
MacMemory Disk* $ 21
MacTracks* $ 21

Casady Company
Fluent Fonts* $ 29

Central Point Software
Copy II Mac* $ 21
Essential backup utility

DataViz
MacLink* $129

Ideaform
MacLabeler* *SPECIAL* $ 29

Infosphere
XL/Serve* $149
Partitions Mac XL hard disk, network disk server, print buffer & more

Kensington
Professional Type Fonts $ 33
Professional Type Fonts (512K) $ 45
Headlines $ 45

Micro Analyst
MacZap $ 47

Nevins Microsystems
TurboCharger *SPECIAL* $ 55
Disk Cache — speeds operation

New Caanan MicroCode
Mac Disk Catalog $ 31

PCA Software
MacBackup $ 47

Symmetry
QuickDisk $ 21

LANGUAGES

MicroMotion
MasterForth $ 89
Includes 200p Mastering Forth by Anderson & Tracy

Consulair
Consulair C $CALL

Creative Solutions
MacForth Level 1 $ 89
MacForth Level 2 $149

ExperTelligence
Experlisp $310
Experlogo $ 99

Manx
Aztec C $CALL

Microsoft
Basic $ 89
Logo $ 79

Tardis Software *SPECIAL*
FastFinder $ 39
MacMake $ 39
Programming maintenance utility
C-Leaner $ 39
Source code optimizer
Tool Pak I $ 39
DIFF, GREP, ASM XREF, etc.
Tool Pack II $ 39
C XREF, Utility library in source, etc.
Mac Programmer's Library (All the above) $149

TMQ Software
Multi-Window Debugger $ 89
Better than ROM debugger

GAMES

Aegis Development
Mac Challenger $ 29
Space Shuttle simulation

Infocom
Hitchiker's Guide To The Galaxy $ 25

Pryority Software
Forbidden quest $ 27
Gateway $ 27

Scarborough
Make Millions $ 32

Silicon Beach Software
Airborne $ 25

Simon & Shuster
Paper Airplane Construction Kit $ 29

Spectrum Holobyte
Gato $ 29
Submarine simulation

Videx
MacVegas $ 37

HARDWARE

Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 $429
Smartmodem 2400 $639
Transet 1000 $CALL
Multi-function buffer Incredible
Compucable $ 18
Mac to modem cable

IOtech
Mac 488A Controller $CALL
Interface to IEEE 488 instruments

Microsoft
MacEnhancer $165

Multi Tech Systems
Mac Modems $CALL
1200 or 2400 Baud

Power Back-ups $CALL

Thunderware
Thunderscan $175

Western Automation Labs
Dasch External Ram Disk-Starting at $369
3 sizes — 500K, 1000K, 2000K, Daisy-chain up to 8 for 16000K of RAM!

Prometheus
ProModem 1200 M $399

WINCHESTER DRIVES

Corvus
Omni Drive 5, 11, 20, 45, 126 megs $CALL
With Omninet software — 4X faster than Apple Talk

Paradise Systems
Paradise Mac10 $CALL

PCPC
MacBottom* *SPECIAL* $CALL
Most Mac-like, personal 10 meg drive

ACCESSORIES

Computer Friends
MacInker $ 49
Save $$ — RE-ink ribbons

Ergotron
MacTilt* $ 85

Kensington MicroWare
A-B Box $CALL
Control Center $ 65
Printer Stand $ 19

MEI, Inc.
Mac Carrying Case I $79
The Best! Heavy duty and stylish
ImageWriter Carrying Case $59

Mouse Systems
A+ Mouse (optical) $ 79

Mousetrak
MousePad $ 9

DISKETTES

Sony 3½" (10) $ 29
Fuji 3½" (10) $ 29
Maxell 3½" (10) $ 29

COMPUSERVE
GO SHOP, GO IR
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
CORPORATE AND SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED
MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED WITH NO ADDED SERVICE CHARGE
HUGE INVENTORY

***These items are reviewed in the Premiere Summer issue of Icon Review**

Icon Review

CALL TOLL-FREE

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
8 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Pacific Time).

ORDERS ONLY 800/228-8910
In California 800/824-8175

Your credit card is not charged until we ship. Allow 15 days for checks to clear. C.O.D. — Cash, money order or certified checks only — Add $1.90.

California residents, add 6% sales tax. Unless otherwise specified, orders are shipped UPS 2nd day air for $4.00 anywhere in continental USA. Overnight service available. FOREIGN ORDERS — Shipping $15.00 minimum and 15% on all orders over $200. Call for advice. Returns with authorization number only, please.

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Circle 272 on reader service card

☐ **YES.** I want to save up to 40% off the cover price of Icon Review. Enter my subscription for: ☐ Four issues (one year) for $7.00 ☐ Eight issues (two years) for $12.00

☐ **Yes.** Enclosed is my order. Start my FREE one year subscription to Icon Review now.

☐ **Please send information on your Volume Purchase Program.**

I own _____ Mac(s)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone (_____) _____

METHOD OF PAYMENT
No billing. Payment must be enclosed.
☐ My check enclosed
Charge my credit card
☐ Visa
☐ MasterCard

Signature _____
Card Number _____
Expiration Date _____

Mail to ICON REVIEW, P.O. BOX 2566, MONTEREY, CA 93942

can extend the margin marker to the full width of the *MacWrite* or *Microsoft Word* ruler so the left and right margins are not so large.

The ThinkJet uses its own monospaced font in draft mode. Unlike the Imagewriter's draft mode, this font doesn't leave large gaps between words. But the ThinkJet's monospaced font may cause characters to extend beyond the right margin, pushing them to a separate line. Adjusting the left and right margins of the document alleviates the problem.

Silent but Slower

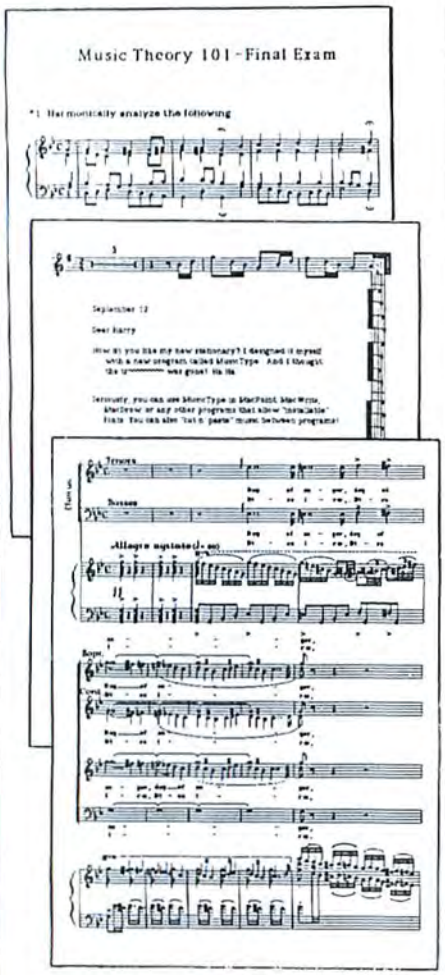
Even though the ThinkJet reduces the size of text and graphics, it prints more slowly than the Imagewriter in standard or high resolution. When I ran sample pages of *MacWrite* and *Microsoft Word* text through both printers, the Imagewriter was about 20 percent faster than the ThinkJet in standard resolution and about 10 percent faster in high resolution. In draft mode, however, the ThinkJet printed significantly faster than the Imagewriter.

If you want to be able to talk on the phone while your printer is humming in the background, and you need a dependable, portable printer that provides high-quality, albeit reduced, output from the Macintosh, the ThinkJet is a clear choice. But if you want to maintain a close approximation of the text and graphics you see on the screen, you'll need the Imagewriter or another printer with similar capabilities.
– Daniel Farber

ThinkJet
Hewlett-Packard Co.
1820 Embarcadero Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
800/367-4772
List price: $495

Jetstart
SoftStyle, Inc.
7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. #205
Honolulu, HI 96825
808/396-6368
List price: $45 □

simply,
the best way
to notate music
on a
personal computer.



MusicType™ 2.0

the music typewriter
utility
for the
Apple Macintosh™
$49.95

Shaherazam
P.O. Box 26731
Milwaukee, WI 53226
414/442-7503

Circle 35 on reader service card

Protect Your Mac in Tosh

Introducing TOSH, the ergonomic *security* workstation for the Macintosh.

Engineered to provide MAXIMUM theft protection for your *entire* Macintosh system, the TOSH secures and organizes your computer, keyboard, mouse and diskettes. The TOSH will also protect your Macintosh from unauthorized use and access.

Designed also as an ergonomic workstation, the TOSH tilts your Macintosh for comfortable viewing.

Optional features include voltage surge protection, swivel plate, external disk drive security and peripheral cable security.

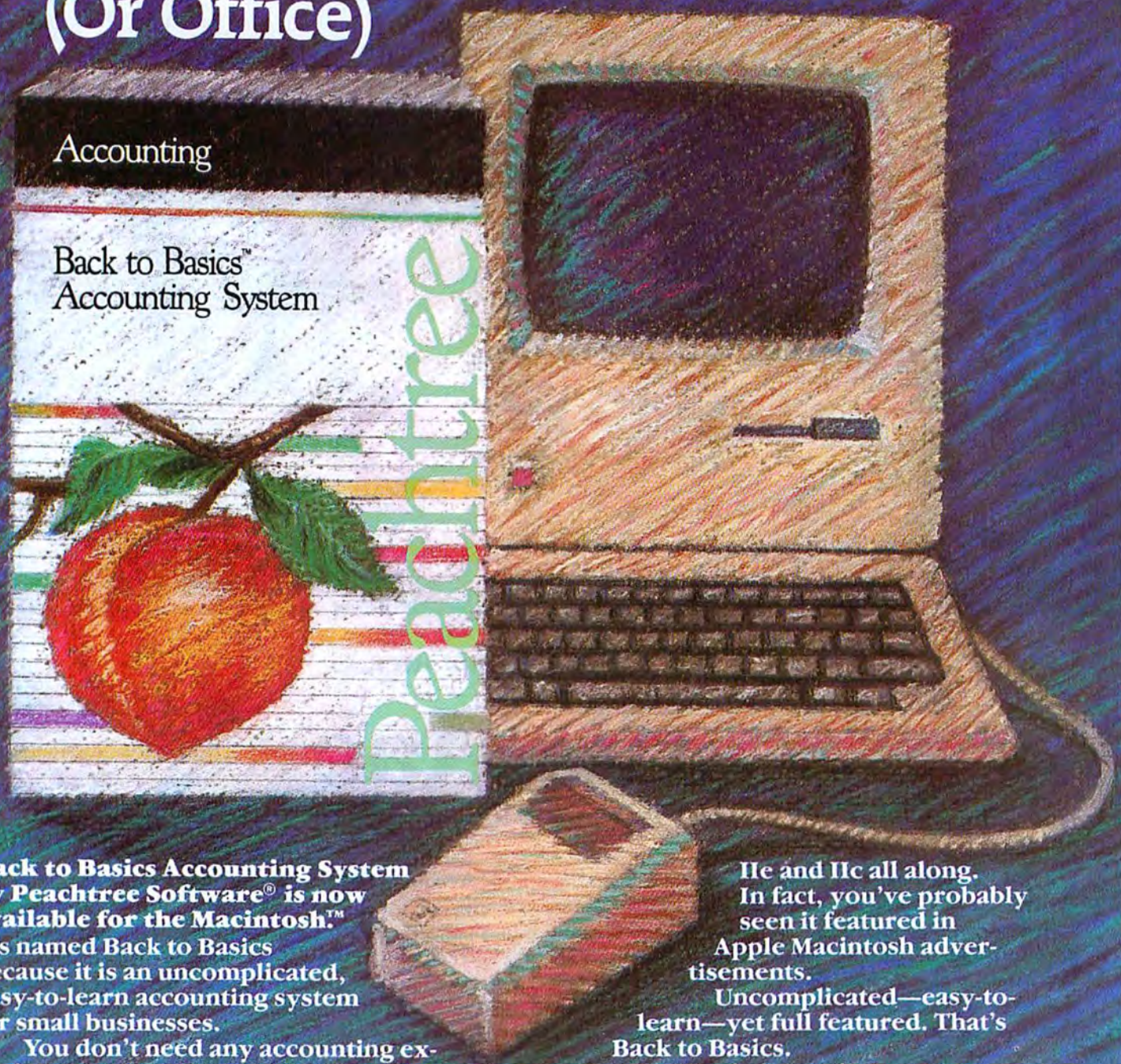
For more information about our security devices for the Macintosh, Imagewriter printer, Apple IIe and more, contact:

DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa, San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 861-2223

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer.
TOSH is a trademark of Doss Industries, patent pending.

Circle 288 on reader service card

Introducing Accounting For Those With A Mouse In The House. (Or Office)



Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is now available for the Macintosh.™
It's named Back to Basics because it is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured series of interactive products including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

The first business accounting system for the Macintosh, Back to Basics has been enjoyed by owners of Apple® II+, IIe and IIc all along.

In fact, you've probably seen it featured in Apple Macintosh advertisements.

Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

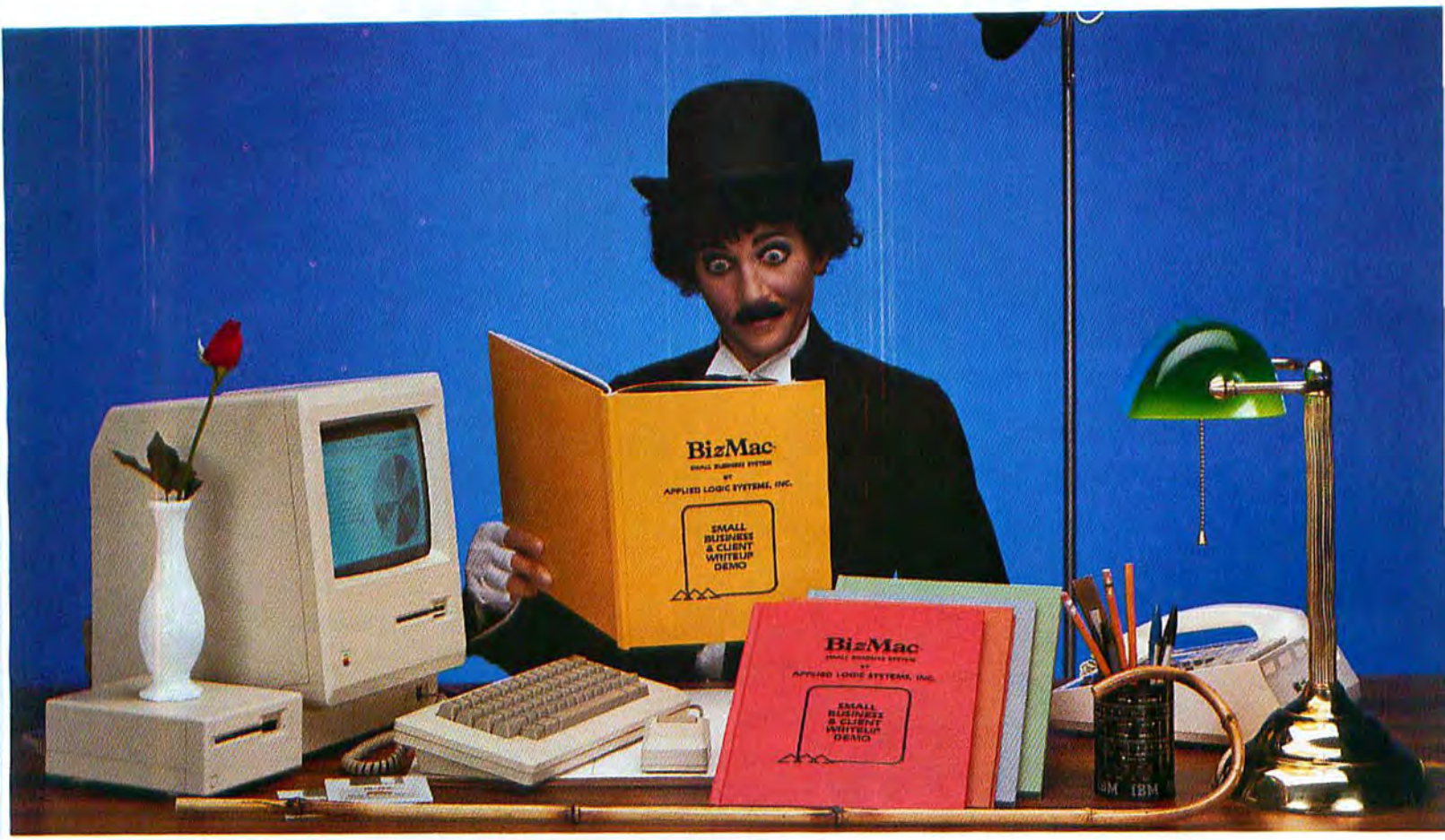
America's Software grows on the Peachtree.®

Peachtree Software

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

Circle 124 on reader service card

If you thought all small business accounting software was made only for IBM, think again...



Hmmmmmmm....

BizMac™

The small business accounting system for the Macintosh™

BIZMAC Small Business System: General Ledger, Inventory, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and two Payroll versions. The complete small business software package specially designed for the Macintosh computer. BIZMAC software enables you to link all parts of the company into a cohesive unit. Single entries in accounts receivable and accounts payable update the other modules automatically. At the click of the mouse, various historical data is at your fingertips, in easy to use form. Built in pie and bar charts make your analysis visual. BIZMAC software gets the job done quickly and efficiently. BIZMAC software, is as "State of the Art" as the Macintosh itself. Every small business needs to have the competitive edge in today's marketplace; for yours, contact your local Apple dealer..... or for more information:

APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC.

2614 N. 29th Avenue Phoenix, Arizona 85009 (602) 272-9355

BizMac™ products are distributed by SOFTWARE PRODUCTS CORPORATION
418 E. Southern Tempe, Arizona 85282
(602) 829-6800

APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC. invites accounting professionals to write for information on our new BIZMAC CLIENT WRITE-UP SYSTEM, the efficient way for today's CPA's to keep track of their clients' records.

© 1984 APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC. MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC. BIZMAC SMALL BUSINESS & BIZMAC CLIENT WRITE-UP ARE TRADEMARKS OF APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC.
IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES.

Circle 240 on reader service card

Mac be Quick

Introducing QuickDisk™

The software that makes your Macintosh™ 10 times faster.

Sometimes the world's easiest computer isn't always as fast as it could be.

But now there's *QuickDisk*. The RAM disk software that makes your Macintosh 512K or XL run up to ten times faster than ever before. How fast is fast? How about MacPaint™ ready to go in only three seconds. Or saving a complete MacWrite™ document in only one second!

QuickDisk works by making a selectable portion of the Macintosh's memory look and act like a super fast, silent disk drive. In fact, with QuickDisk you may not even need a second disk drive. But if you already have one, QuickDisk becomes your new third disk drive.

Easy to Use

QuickDisk has many easy-to-use features including: • Easy installation onto any disk • Selectable sizes from 50K all the way up to 350K • Automatic file copy • Eject of the startup disk • And complete user's manual.

And best of all, QuickDisk costs only $34.00. So see your dealer or call us toll free to order.

1-800-624-2485
In Arizona 602-224-5944

And see how fast you can be.

Symmetry
CORPORATION

3900 E. Camelback Rd., Suite 103-S
Phoenix, AZ 85018 • (602) 224-5944

Macintosh™ is a trademark registered to Apple Computers, Inc., MacWrite™, MacPaint™ are trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.
QuickDisk™ is a trademark of Symmetry Corporation. © 1985 Symmetry Corporation

Circle 303 on reader service card

They Love It...

Levels One and Two

MacFORTH (Level 1) lets you do amazing things on the Macintosh... CSI has done an excellent job... The documentation is easy to read and use... I can now create my own windows, graphics and pull down menus, and the "fun quotient" of my Mac has taken a quantum leap.

Bruce Webster, ***BYTE***

It gives programmers full and easy access to the treasures of the Mac's 64K ROM and produces code so tight and fast that 128K of memory is more than enough for most useful programs...CSI went to extraordinary lengths in making their system fast and their work paid off...because MacFORTH enables you to get closer to the machine's hardware and software than any other language now available, it is an ideal language for enthusiastic Mac programmers who want to squeeze extra power from their computers...

Richard Sprague, ***MacWORLD***

If you want to develop Macintosh software, MacFORTH is an alternative language to BASIC, Pascal or 68000 assembly language that, once mastered, offers greater productivity and compactness of code than the others.

Greg Williams, ***BYTE***

Level Three

I must praise CSI for the very fine job they did right from the beginning. MacFORTH was a real language and I could do real programming with it. Meanwhile the BASIC and Pascal bunch were left with toy languages or the need for a Lisa. As I learned how to control the Mac I felt lucky to be pulling away from the crowd who were itching to do great deeds on the Mac. The more I used MacFORTH the more I was impressed at how they had put the features of the Mac into the programmers hands.

Chipwits Developer, Doug Sharp, ***Macazine***

MacFORTH saved me months of development time. It is well-documented, interactive and extremely powerful.

Harry Wilker, Macintosh developer
of ***Back to Basics Accounting*** and ***CYBORG***

MacFORTH®

The Language of Innovation™

Contact your local dealer or:

CREATIVE SOLUTIONS

4701 Randolph Road, Suite 12, Rockville, Maryland 20852 (301) 984-0262

Circle 129 on reader service card

LOGICSOFT INCREDIBLE
NEW SERVICE BREAKTHROUGH

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

On Orders Totaling Over $100...Shipped UPS FREE If Under $100

VIA... Purolator courier

BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU BBB MEMBER

MEMBER Direct Marketing Association Inc dma

PLUS... For A Limited Time Only $10

We'll Continue To Beat Any Price By...

THAT'S RIGHT! OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE IS STILL EFFECTIVE! Tell us the advertiser and price of any software or hardware item on this page currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by $10. This offer does not apply to items under $100 or where the price is not lower than Logicsoft's.

New! Special Order Department

Call us for those hard-to-find items. New Mac products are added daily!

HARDWARE

ASSIMILATION PROCESS
Mac Daisywheel Connection $85
Mac Turbo Touch 85

CURTIS SURGE PROTECTOR
Diamond $39
Emerald 49
Sapphire 59
Ruby 69

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 $205
Smartmodem 1200 445

INTERMATRIX
Macphone $159

KENSINGTON
300 Baud Modem $95
Surge Supressor 39
Starter Pack 55

MICROCOM
MacModem $450

MICRON TECHNOLOGY
Micron Eye $325

MICROSOFT
MacEnhancer $170

NOVATION
Cat $375

OPTIMUM
MacTote $65

PROMETHIUS
Promodem 1200 $375
Mac Pak 105

DISKS
Maxell 3½" (Box of 10) $35
Memorex 3½" (Box of 10) 39
3M 3½" (Box of 10) 39

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE
DB Master $125
Filevision 105
1st Base 105
Habadex 79
Helix 249
Mainstreet Filer 155
Megafiler 135
Microsoft File 140
Omnis 2 155
Omnis 3 Lowest Price
Overview 179
pfs: file & Report 105
MacLion 245
Factfinder 95

GRAPHICS
Animation Tool Kit $39
Davinci Series (Buildings, Interiors, Landscapes) 100
Davinci Commercial Int. 149
Davinci Building Blocks 49
McPic 35
Microsoft Chart 85
Click Art Series (Graphics, Pub's, Letters, Effects) 125

LANGUAGE/UTILITIES
Basic Interpreter (MS) $95
MacForth (Level 1) 95
MacForth (Level 2) 135
Smoothtalker 115
Softmaker II 119
Softworks "C" 275
PC to Mac & Back 85
Hippo-C (Level 1) 115

MANAGEMENT/FINANCE
Dollars & Sense $89
Front Desk 85
Home Accountant Plus 85
Invest. Workshop Lowest Price
MacManager 35
MacProject Lowest Price
Management Edge 125
Market Analyzer Lowest Price
Market Manager + 129
Peachtree G/L 99
Sales Edge 165
Straight Talk 49
Financial Planning (Apropos) 60
Investment Planning (Apropos) 60
Communications Edge 110

MANAGEMENT/FINANCE
Negotiation Edge $175
Tax Manager (Microlab) 110
Forecast 45
Electric Checkbook 50
MacCalendar 50
Income Producing Real Estate 90
General Financial Analysis 70
Real Estate Dev. (Comm. or Res.) 70

SPREADSHEETS/INTEGRATED
Jazz Lowest Price
Multiplan $125
Microplanner Lowest Price
TK! Solver 169
Ensemble 185

WORD PROCESSING
Microsoft Word $149
Think Tank (128k) 85
Mac•Spell Right 55
MacSpell + 50
Hayden: Speller 45
Think Tank (512k) 135
TECH (Linguist) 70
Megamerge 85
Megaform 185

Circle 230 on reader service card

Prices subject to change without notice

Immediate replacement on any defective product

★ NO SURCHARGE for VISA or MasterCard ★ No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State ★ Purchase Orders Welcomed from Qualified Institutions NO SURCHARGE! (Please call for price verification) ★ Please add 2% for handling and insurance (Int'l orders add'l) ★ Payment: MasterCard, VISA, American Exp., C.O.D. Money Order or Check

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

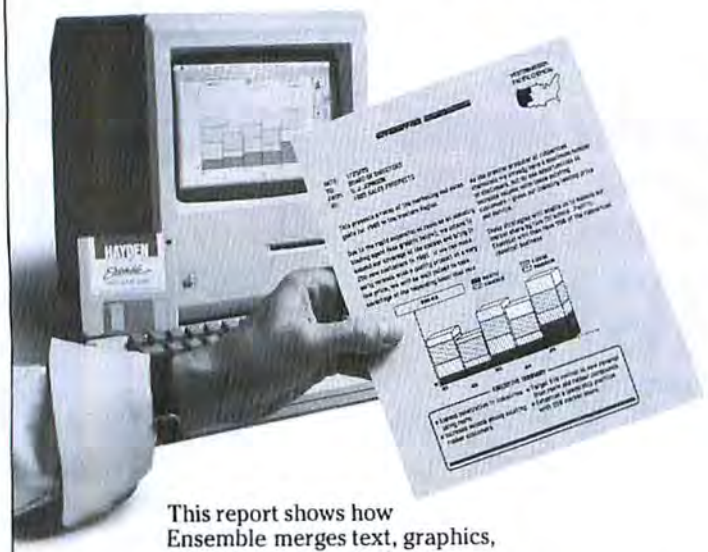
National Sales Hot Line **1-800-645-3491**

Customer Service **1-800-431-9037**

New York State..516-249-8440 Canada.....416-283-2354 Domestic/International Telex...286905 Soft UR

LOGICSOFT
THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of The Logic Group
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

Hayden Just Made A Good Thing Better.



This report shows how Ensemble merges text, graphics, and pictures on a single page.

improved Ensemble. The integrated information management system for the Macintosh.™

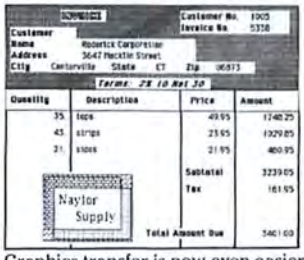
Runs in 512K.

Ensemble 2.0 is Hayden Software's new and improved version of Ensemble – a very flexible data base manager integrated with business graphics.

Like the original Ensemble, version 2.0 is virtually an unlimited data management resource. Create a data base composed of text, numbers, graphics, or a combination of all three. Perform sorts, selections, retrievals, and generate custom reports with ease. And, with Ensemble's on-screen decoration patterns, you can generate forms for business and personal use that have a high-quality, professional appearance.

New Features

- Ensemble 2.0 is 3 to 5 times faster than its predecessor, because we've optimized the data manipulation routines, making sorts, selections, and retrievals much faster than before.
- Ensemble provides full support of the LaserWriter,™ and is an ideal tool for synthesizing information onto a page as a preliminary to LaserWriter printing.
- A utility program that allows you to create sub-files from existing files, chain files together, and pack your data on your disk is now available.
- Form Design enhancements have been added. You can now import a MacPaint™ image into a data base, and either preserve its original scale or re-size it to a new picture area of your choosing.
- Art Grabber,™ the picture-import device by MacroMind, Inc. is provided as an already-installed desk accessory. Art Grabber allows you to pull images from disk and paste them into Ensemble documents without any disk swapping or opening and closing files.

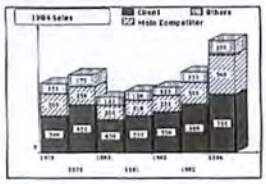


Graphics transfer is now even easier. You can preserve the original scale of a transferred MacPaint image and the proportions will be the same as when they were originally created.

Ensemble Keeps Getting Better

The enhanced Ensemble version 2.0 means that it is even faster and offers more utility for anyone who needs to manage multiple data bases; develop financial, manufacturing, or marketing applications; and produce presentation-quality reports in numeric, textual, or graphic formats.

Ensemble's graphics are high-impact, high-quality images in your choice of two or three dimensions. It is the right data base choice if you have a need to transform your data into compelling graphic formats. You have your choice of ten different charts, including pie, bar, line, gantt, and scatter diagrams.



Ensemble's graphics convert your data into striking 3D images.

Ensemble is compatible with MacWrite,™ MacPaint,™ Switcher,™ and the LaserWriter.™

You can improve your performance today with Hayden's Ensemble. See your authorized Ensemble dealer.

Existing owners of Ensemble 1.0 can upgrade to Ensemble 2.0 for $10.00. Call Hayden Software toll-free at 800-343-1218.

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

Hayden Software Company, Inc.
600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01854 (617) 937-0200

Ensemble™
Integrated Information Management for your Macintosh.

Ensemble is a trademark of Hayden Software Company, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite, MacPaint, Switcher, and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Art Grabber is a trademark of MacroMind, Inc., licensed to Hayden Software Company, Inc.

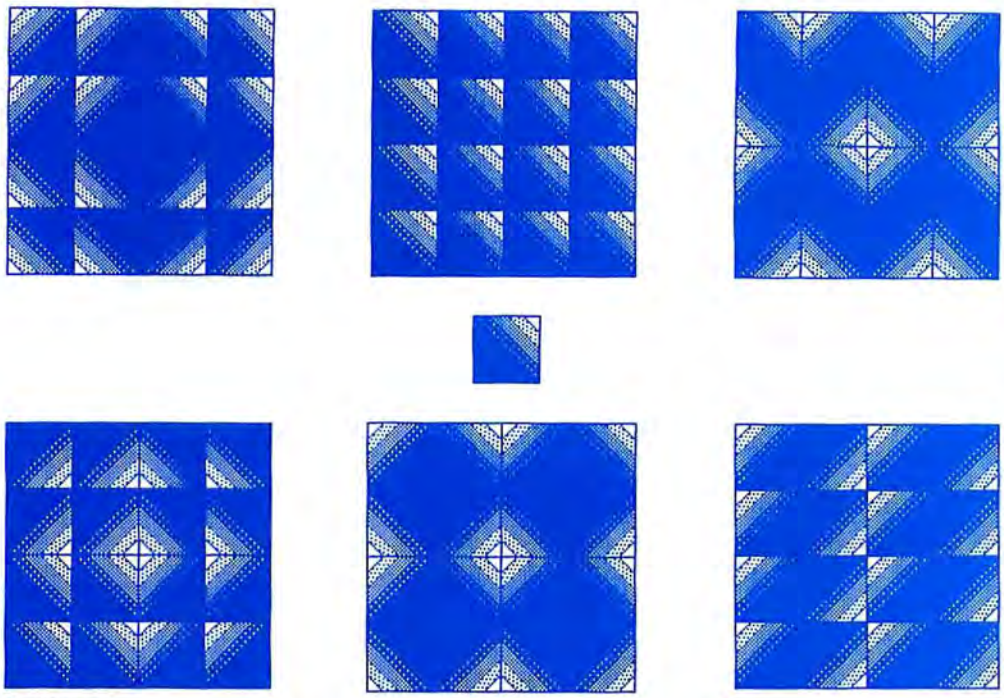
Open Window

An exchange of Macintosh discoveries

Edited by Jim Heid

Open Window *offers tips to help you use your Macintosh more efficiently. Submitted by readers, industry experts, and the* Macworld *staff, items in this department address all facets of Mac work, from applications to programming routines to capabilities of the Mac and software not covered in documentation.*

This month's column tells of a quirk in the Finder's Get Info command and outlines instructions for creating quilt designs with *MacPaint*. We also include a reminder of how *Multiplan* stores and computes values and one reader's solution to electrical power problems. For *Word* smiths we report on some undocumented editing features, and for the curious–or the desperate–we look at a program that lets you examine the technical details of disks.



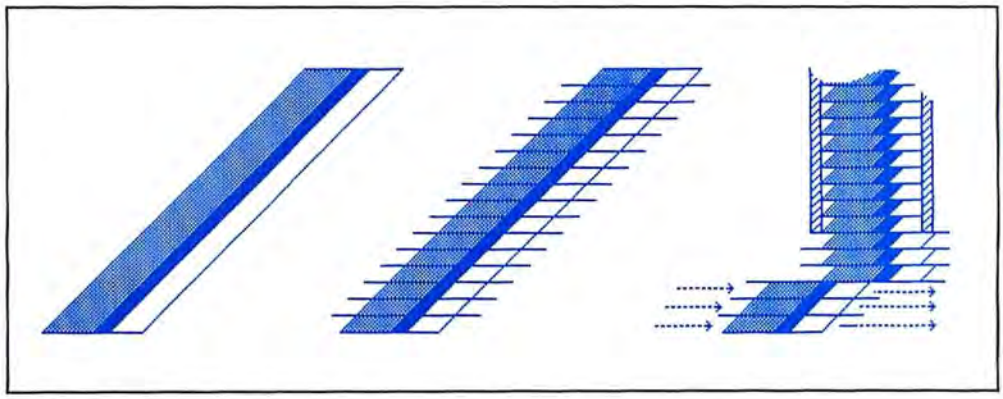
Quilting I

All the quilt patterns shown here were produced by flipping, rotating, and copying the single square at the center. Use MacPaint*'s Grid feature to keep the squares lined up properly.*

Mac Quilt

As a quilter I find the Macintosh a perfect way to try out designs for the quilts I'd like to make. Using *MacPaint*, you can quickly multiply one quilt square into many to make intriguing designs [see "Quilting I"]. Similarly, you can design patterns for Seminole patchwork, a procedure devised by Seminole native American women, in which strips of material are sewn together, cut, and rearranged to make a geometric border [see "Quilting II"].

Sue Knopf
La Crosse, Wisconsin



Quilting II

To simulate Seminole patchwork with MacPaint*, activate the grid, then press the Shift key and use the line tool to create a 45-degree parallelogram containing any design you like. Next, use the line tool to make horizontal cuts. Finally, use the marquee to select and shift to the right successive slices.*

Dates ■ Presidents ■ Historical Trivia ■ Longitudes ■ Latitudes ■ Capitals ■ Distances ■ Populations ■ World Time Zones ■ Foreign Currency ■ 34 Languages ■ Over 400 Unit and Metric Conversions ■ Formulas ■ Loan Calculations ■ Sports ■ Awards ■ Astronomy ■ Calories ■ Over 1000 Toll-free 800 Numbers ■ Area Codes ■ Foreign Country Telephone Codes ■ Postal Abbreviations ■ Tricky Spellings ■ Lots More ■

THE EXOTIC HIPPO ALMANAC

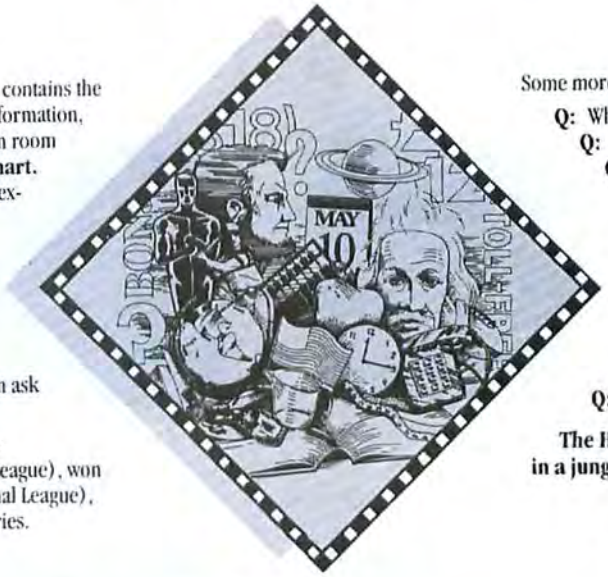
It understands English, thinks fast, and knows over 35,000 useful, intriguing facts.

$34.95

Solid. The Hippo Computer Almanac™ contains the equivalent of more than 500 pages of information, highly compressed on disk. There's even room for you to add personal information. **Smart.** It uses an A.I. language parser and contextual processing to understand questions in plain English. **Swift.** This unprecedented reference tool performs calculations and answers questions faster than you can look them up.

A glimpse of the many questions you can ask the Hippo Computer Almanac:

Q: Who won the World Series in 1923?
A: The New York Yankees (American League), won against the New York Giants (National League), 4 games to 2, in the 1923 World Series.



Some more sample questions:

Q: What is the area code of Denver?
Q: What is 20 km/liter in miles/gallon?
Q: What is the monthly payment on a $7000, 14% annual, 4 year loan?
Q: How many calories are in 3 cups of wheat flour?
Q: How many Mexican pesos is a US dollar worth?
Q: What is the toll-free number for Apple Computer?
Q: What is the time now in Tokyo?
Q: How do you say "hello" in Japanese?

The Hippo Computer Almanac. A rare beast in a jungle of primitive programs.

See your local dealer.

or contact Hippopotamus. VISA and MasterCard accepted. California residents add local sales tax. Please include $3.00 for postage and handling. Allow 1–2 weeks for delivery. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hippo Computer Almanac is a trademark of Hippopotamus Software, Inc. Price, availability and specifications subject to change without notice.

HIPPOPOTAMUS
SOFTWARE, INC.

© 1985 Hippopotamus Software, Inc.
985 University Ave., Suite 12
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-3190

Circle 40 on reader service card

Need a Backup of the You Purchased?
Lost an Important File or Disk?
Mac Zap

- Automatic Backup of Protected Disks!
- Track Read/Analyze/Edit/Write Utility
  Read/Edit/Write Blocks on Disk, even with **Abnormal** Address/Data Markers!
  Full Screen Mouse oriented Editor
  Search/Compare/Edit **Memory** or Disk
- Multiple Windows!! 8!!
  Disassembly Graphics
  Disk Controls Vol Info
  File Info (Allocation Map)
  Edit File Attributes
  Hex and Ascii Window

Hard Disk Support! Disk and File Recovery!!
55 Page Manual with Tutorial and Disk Info.

Also by Micro Analyst Inc. 'Software Protection on Microcomputers'
170 Page Book on Apple/Mac/IBM Both Software and Hardware.

MA

To order, Write or Call
Micro Analyst Inc.
P.O. Box 15003
Austin, TX 78761
512 - 926-4527

Price	
Mac Zap	$60
Book (Optional)	$40
Ship ($10 Overseas)	$02

Visa/MasterCard Accepted

Circle 219 on reader service card

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S

telasoft

Doing Business Since 1980
A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

ORDER LINE **1-800-MAC-ONLY**

Soon To Be SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S telemart
Your *Hardware* and *Software* Source!

FEDERAL EXPRESS
FREE* AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
*You Pay The Ground
We Pay The Air

- Order Line: 1-800-622-6659
- Order Processing & Other Information 602-224-9345
- Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:30 - 5:30 Saturday 9:00 - 1:00

Address: 2222 East Indian School Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85016

- Due to Copyright Laws No Returns on Software Purchases. Call on Defectives for a Return Authorization Number
- Add 2% for C.O.D. Orders

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs.
- Shipping and Handling Add $6.00
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
- Call on Purchase Orders
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

Desk Organizer ..... $ 59
Ensemble $165
Microsoft Logo ..... $ 75

Microsoft File $112
Experlogo ..... $ 76
Microsoft Business Pack . $345

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGERS

DB Master	$109
Ensemble	169
Fact Finder	76
File Maker	112
File Vision	99
First Base	99
First Merge	49
Front Desk	79
I Know Its Here Somewhere	35
Mac Forms	49
Mac Offix	85
Main Street Filer	115
MegaFile	115
MegaForm	169
MegaMerge	75
Omnis 2	139
Overvue	149
PFS: File/Report Combo	105
PFS: File	72
PFS: Report	72
Think Tank	75
Think Tank 512	125

WORD PROCESSORS

Hayden Speller	$ 47
Microsoft Word	112

SPREADSHEETS

Chart	$ 74
Click On	49
Multiplan	112

LANGUAGES

Basic 2.0	$ 88
Consulair C w/F.P.	259
Consulair C w/MDS	449
ExperLisp	255
Mac Advantage	Call
Mac Asm	89
UCSD Pascal Development System	Call
UCSD Tool Kit	Call

TRAINING

Mastertype	$ 29
Mind Prober	29
Typing Intrigue	28
Typing Tutor III	35

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense Forecast Module	$ 39
Mac Home Accountant	Call
Electric Checkbook	47

UTILITIES/GRAPHICS

Click Art	$ 30
Copy II Mac	20
Da Vinci	30
Da Vinci Commercial Inter.	119
Desk Organizer	59
Mac Home	26
Mac Daiseywheel Connection	63
Mac Labeler	30
Mac Memory Disk	19
Mac Office	26
Mac Tracks	19
Mac Pic #1 & 2	30
Mac The Knife	25
Mac The Knife II	29
Music Works	47
Pro Print	48
Pro Print w/cable	60
Quickdisk	19
Ready Set Go	59
Slide Show Magician	37
Smooth Talker	52
VideoWorks	59

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$ 18
Dow Jones Straight Talk	45
Smartcom II	87

ACCESSORIES

Amaray DiskBank 3	$ 13
Imageware Printer Carrying Case	45
Lock-It	19
Maccessories Control Center	62
Maccessories Diskette Box	20
Maccessories External Drive Cover	8
Maccessories Head Cleaning Kit	19
Maccessories Mac Dust Cover	18
Maccessories Mouse Cleaning Kit	18
Maccessories Printer Cover	10
Maccessories Printer Stand	17
Maccessories Starter Pack	52
Maccessories Surge Suppressor	35
Maccessories Swivel/Tilt Stand	21
Mac Enhancer	165
MacTote Carrying Case	63
Mac Turbo Touch Ball	79
MacVision	169
MousPad (By Moustrak)	8
Printer Ribbon	7
The Easel	12

DISKETTES

BASF Disks (5 Pack)	$ 16
MAXELL Disks (10 Pack)	25
Sony Disks (10 Pack)	30

HARDWARE

MODEMS

Anchor Automation Anchor Express	$ 259
Anchor Automation Mark XII	229
Hayes Smartmodem 300 Baud	129
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Baud	379
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 Baud	609
Kensington Portable Modem	92
Prometheus Promodem 1200 (MAC)	349
US Robotics Password 1200	195

PRINTERS

Brother HR-15XL	$ 339
C-Itoh A-10-30 (Serial)	439
Diablo D-25	549
Diablo 630 API	1484
Epson Printers	Call
NEC 2010	619
NEC 3510	989
NEC 8810	1329

PRINTERS (Contd.)

Okidata Printers	Call
Panasonic 1091	239
Panasonic 1092	349
Panasonic 1093	429
Star Micronics SG-10	219
Star Micronics Printers	Call
Silver Reed EXP500 (Serial)	279
Silver Reed EXP550 (Serial)	389

PRINTERS (Contd.)

Silver Reed EXP770 (Serial)	699
Toshiba P1340 (Serial)	544
Toshiba P351 (Serial)	1205

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box 5 Megabyte	$1199
Habadisk Drive	329

Omnis III $249
Crunch $175
Jazz ..... Call

Dollars & Sense ..... $ 79
Mac Lion $199
Mac Spell/Right ..... $ 55

Helix $225
Back To Basics G/L .. $ 85
Maccountant ..... Call

Circle 55 on reader service card

FLUENT FONTS™
This ad created entirely with FluentFonts™
Shown at half actual size
Two-Disk Set
WITH 48 DIFFERENT STYLES OF
BEAUTIFUL
as well as very useful
Fonts for the Macintosh™
Ready to Install in your System Files
GRAPHIC ARTS FONTS
Optimized for LaserWriter™ & ImageWriter™
Ex̃ćłūşivě Nõŋ-Ȧdvàñçing
DIACRITICAL CHARACTERS
EXPAND YOUR OPTIONS
EXPRESS YOURSELF
BOLD FONTS!
THERE'S EVEN A VERY TINY FONT FOR CAPTIONS AND LABELS
File Return Open ETC.
DISTINCTIVE FONTS
GLOSSY FONTS
HEADLINES
Personalize your Correspondence
FONTS FOR SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Hebrew
RIGHT-TO-LEFT WORD PROCESSOR NOT INCLUDED
WORD PROCESS IN RUSSIAN
ЭЛЕКТРИЧЕСКИЙ
CZÉČH, PÓLÍSH or SLOVAK with propéř áčcèňtš
Fly with Fluent Fonts
Circuit Symbols
αβψδλΣΔΨ∉ 2×10⁹ H₂O
ΑΒΨΔΕΦΓΗΙΞΚΛαβψδεφγηιξκλμνοπρστϑωχυζ
Use with MacPaint,™ MacWrite,™
Microsoft Word,™ MacDraw,™ MacProject™
Write Your Mom
WITH STYLE AND VARIETY
ASK YOUR DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT
Two-Disk Set $49.95
+ $3.00 shipping. CA res. add 6% tax
TO ORDER SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR CREDIT CARD INFO (Number, Exp. Date, Signature)
Casady Company
P. O. BOX 223779 • CARMEL, CA 93922
OR CALL FOR VISA OR MC ORDERS
(408) 646-4660
TRADEMARKS: Fluent Fonts-Casady Co.; Word-Microsoft; MacPaint, MacWrite, MacDraw, MacProject-Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 165 on reader service card

Multiplan Sums

Recently, while using *Multiplan* to track hours and wages at a job site, I gained some insight into how the program stores numbers. In my report the Earnings + Overhead column was calculated by adding an overhead charge to the Total Earnings column. Much to my embarrassment, the sum of all the cells in the Earnings + Overhead column was off by 3 cents.

The problem arose because, even though I specified Dollar formatting for the columns, *Multiplan* was still storing in memory the fractional portions of the calculated amounts. While the display showed the figures rounded to the nearest even cent, the summation used the entire number as it was stored.

I solved the problem by using *Multiplan*'s ROUND function [see "Multiplan Sums"]. As shown in the formula bar, the revised formula uses ROUND to limit the number of decimal places to two.

The moral? Be aware that simply choosing Dollar from the Format menu does not limit a stored number to two decimal places.

Richard A. Shuren
Boardman, Oregon

Indeed, the Multiplan *documentation states, "What you enter, what* Multiplan *stores to use in calculation, and what you see in a cell are not always the same." For more information on how the program stores numbers, refer to page 38 of the* Multiplan *documentation.—Ed.*

Getting the Wrong Info

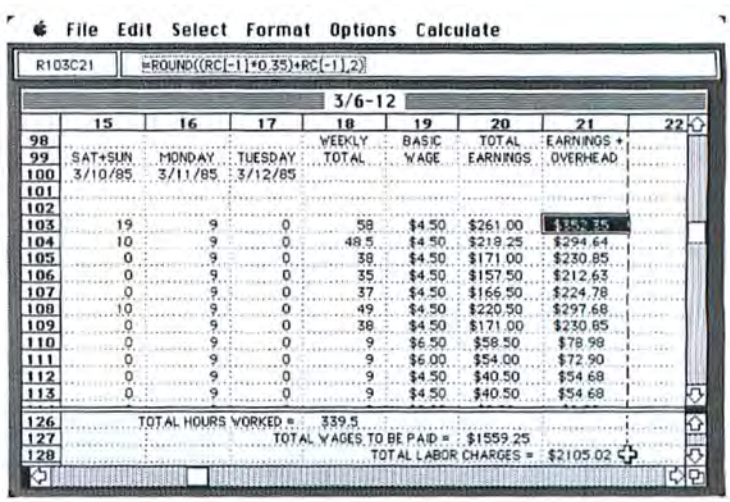
I've found an unusual quirk in the Macintosh's Finder version 1.1g. Occasionally, if you type text in the comment box of one document's Get Info window and then open a Get Info window for another document, the text you just entered will also appear in the comment box of the new window. And if you change the text in the comment box of one window, the text in the comment box of the other window changes, too.

If you want to try this for yourself, create two documents; I used *MacWrite* documents named NaDa and NvrBnd. Open a Get Info window for one, type in some comments, and close the window. Now open a Get Info window for the other document, and you'll see that the text is identical in both comment boxes. If two Get Info windows are open when you enter the text, the text in the window you close last will be duplicated in the command box of the other window.

Mike Norton
Boston, Massachusetts

According to Finder programmer Steve Capps, the problem occurs because of the method the Finder uses to store the text in the comment box of the Get Info window. The problem occurs in version 4.1 of the Finder as well. Each document's name is processed by a hashing, or scrambling, algorithm that outputs what should be a unique number. Then the Get Info comments are stored in an area of the Desk-

(continues on page 152)



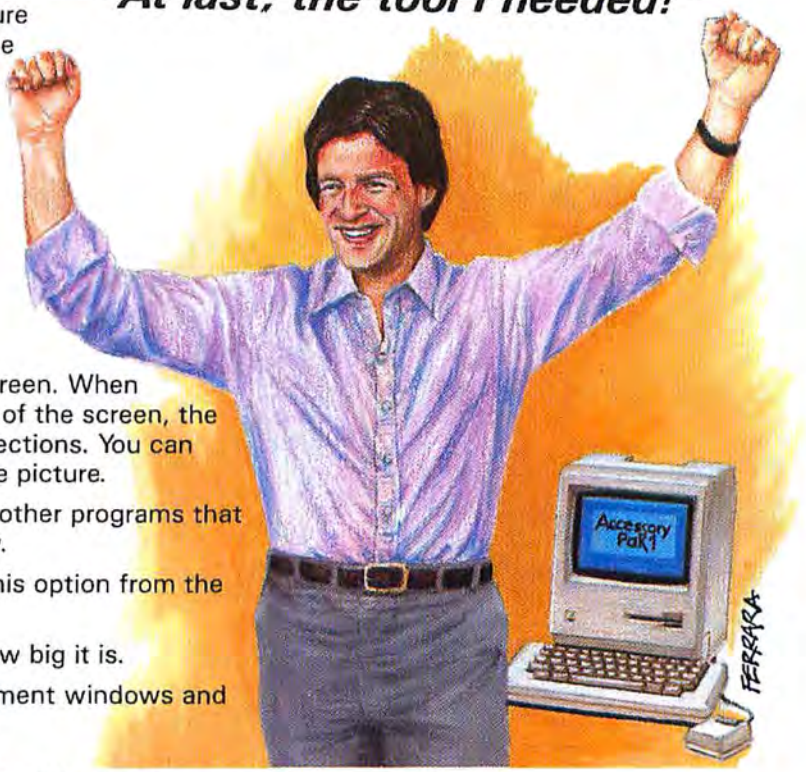
Multiplan Sums
Multiplan *calculates values using numbers as they're stored in memory, not as they're displayed. A value formatted with the Dollar option may be displayed as $45.46 but stored as 45.45944. To prevent errors caused by this discrepancy, use the ROUND function shown here to round dollar values off to two decimal places.*

Now you can cut and paste up to an entire MacPaint document!

Do you need to paste a half page MacPaint™ picture into MacWrite™ or MacDraw™? Or maybe combine two large portions of two separate pictures? Now you can overcome the limitations of the MacPaint window size with Paint Cutter™, one of several useful tools on

Accessory Pak 1™

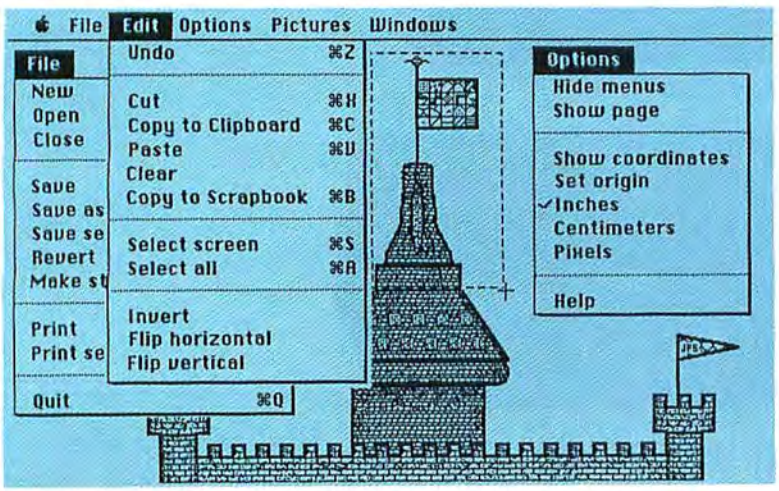
"At last, the tool I needed!"



Here are some of the features of

- **Paint Cutter™**
  - — The MacPaint file is displayed using the full screen. When the selection rectangle is dragged to the edge of the screen, the picture scrolls, allowing larger-than-screen selections. You can Cut or Copy any size selection, up to the entire picture.
  - — Paste these larger-than-screen selections into other programs that use the clipboard, like MacWrite and MacDraw.
  - — Create custom Startup Screens by selecting this option from the File menu.
  - — Move, invert or flip the selection, no matter how big it is.
  - — On a 512K Mac, open multiple MacPaint document windows and cut and paste between them instantaneously.

Use PAINT CUTTER™ with SWITCHER™ for lightning fast results!



Also included on the Accessory Pak 1 disk are:

- **MacPaint Rulers Desk Accessory**
  Install our rulers on the outside of the MacPaint window to measure in inches, centimeters or pixels. The rulers have moving trackers like MacDraw.
- **Screen Saver Program**
  Save your screen from image burn-in. When there is inactivity, the screen is blanked until the mouse is clicked.
- **QuickEject Desk Accessory**
  Quickly eject all floppy disks that are on-line and restart the system.
- **Coordinates Desk Accessory**
- **Silicon Beach Font**

To get your copy of **Accessory Pak 1** see your local dealer or send $39.95 (Calif residents add $2.40 tax) plus $2.00 shipping to:
Silicon Beach Software
P.O. Box 261430
San Diego, CA 92126
-or-
Call us at (619) 695-6956
Visa or Mastercard accepted

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE™

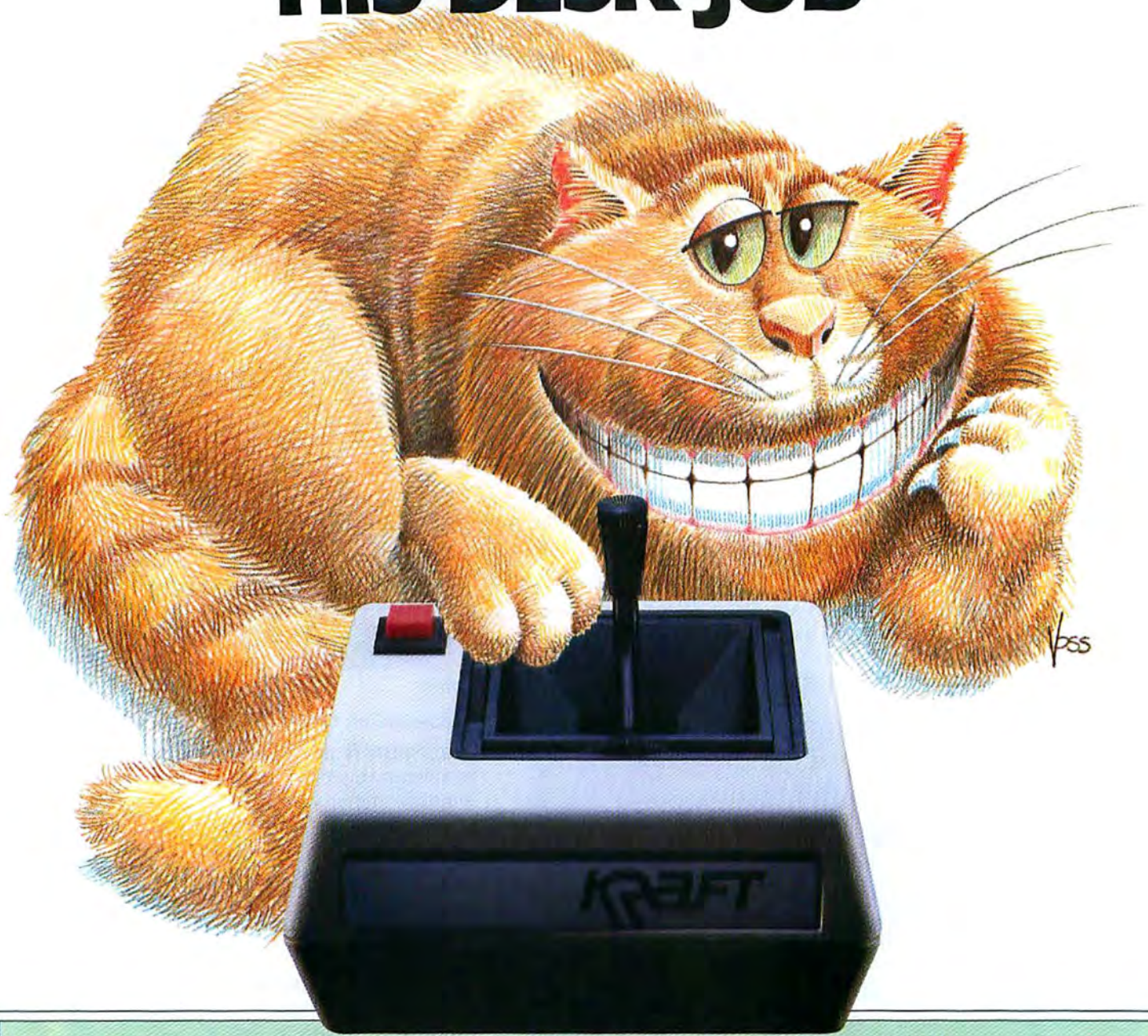
System requirements: 128K, 512K or XL. Screen Saver is not relevant to the XL.

Copyright © 1984 Silicon Beach Software, Inc. Accessory Pak 1 and Paint Cutter are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc.

Macintosh, MacPaint, MacWrite, MacDraw and Switcher are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 266 on reader service card

THE MOUSE JUST LOST HIS DESK JOB



The mouse was on the ball at first. Until he met his match.

New QuickStick by Kraft.

One control with two functions. The smarts of a mouse, the speed of a joystick.

QuickStick™ does it all for Macintosh and Apple IIc users. Combines work and play. Combines versatility and value.

Flick a switch and it works like a mouse, tracks like a mouse. But the beauty is, it doesn't drag like a mouse. So you're not glued to a desktop corner.

Flick the switch again, and instantly it's a joystick. Up and ready to pounce into fast-action software.

Use it either way, switch back and forth, and you save time. You save money. At $79.95, QuickStick puts you ahead of the game.

And has other controls by the tail.

For dealer information, call (800) 854-1923. In California call (800) 542-6436. Or write 450 W. California Ave., Vista, CA 92083.

KRAFT® SYSTEMS
A division of Carlisle Corporation

Circle 346 on reader service card

Fantastic Values For Your Dollar

Call
1-800-228-7042
In Washington
(206) 575-1180

MacPak

Ideal for the student. Three ways to carry, including backpack straps that hide in the notebook pocket when not in use. A PrintPak or hard disk pak may be attached on top. Navy, Black, Grey, Wine and Tan.

MacBag

So popular with Accountants and Engineers. It can carry ***all*** their needs with the most protection and still fit under most airline seats. Navy, Black, Grey, Wine and Tan.

MacSak

Carries the keyboard, mouse, computer, disks, and manuals. Same materials and construction as the MacPak and MacBag. Navy and Wine.

Pak and Bag

Maximum versatility and protection. With the open ports of the Macintosh we use ***anti-static*** foam and nylon. We put the 2nd disk drive, modem and numeric on the inside. Divider made of foam and industrial plastic, and completely covers the screen.

PrintPak

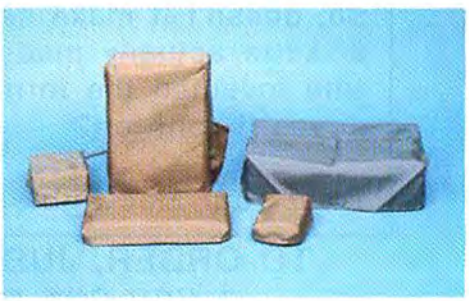
Not only do we use ***anti-static*** foam and nylon, we use a sandwich foam system. High impact outer foam, industrial plastic reinforcement to protect against punctures and a softer industrial foam inside gives protection for your printer. Standard 11" or legal 15" Navy, Black, Grey, Wine or Tan Available for most major brand printers.

MacFreighter & PrintFreighter

Check it as baggage or throw it in the trunk. Finest quality construction anywhere. Cases for any computer, printer or accessories.

MacAccessory Paks

Hard and Softcases Available



MacCovers

3 to choose from: 1) vinyl leather, 2) clear, 3) polyurethane backed nylon with ***anti-static*** polymers ***built*** in. 12 colors to choose from. 3pc. and 5pc. sets with covers for all computers, printers and accessories.

MacPacks

Carriers, Packs and Covers for the Macintosh®

643 Industry Drive / Seattle, Washington 98188

Circle 28 on reader service card

(continued from page 148)

top file labeled with that number. Under unusual circumstances, such as when you use cryptic document names, two names will result in the same number, causing what's called a collision: the Finder stores the Get Info text for both documents in the same area. You can usually avoid the problem by using longer document names.—Ed.

Not Enough Juice

Surge suppressors help protect a computer system from damage due to excess line voltage. However, they address only one of the hazards of commercial power. The other problem is low or fluctuating voltages.

Not long after I bought my Macintosh, it developed a disk drive problem. My dealer replaced the drive, but within 4 hours my Mac was again experiencing disk errors. This time the dealer concluded that the digital board was faulty and replaced it. Again, the repair was quick but didn't last.

I began to suspect that the problem wasn't the Mac's hardware but rather my power line. I called the local power company and requested that they come to my house and set up a recording voltmeter, a device that measures all voltage changes that occur on the power line. It measured my house's power for three days and recorded power fluctuations on a chart.

When the power company technician returned to read the chart, he told me he was not surprised by my problems. Although the power was within the limits required by the Illinois Commerce Commission, the charts indicated that the pole transformer that supplied my house and those of my neighbors was inadequate for the task. Within two weeks the power company installed a pole transformer with a much higher load rating. My problems disappeared.

The technician told me he had seen similar problems in other homes. To prevent problems, he suggested requesting a measurement of the line voltage before installing a computer system.

(continues on page 154)

SONY®
3.5"
MICROFLOPPY DISKETTES:

They made the Mac possible.
DISK WORLD! makes them affordable.

$ 2.29 each

In quantities of 50.

Add 5% for orders of less than 50.

The drives in your Mac are made by SONY. SONY, in fact, invented the entire concept of the 3.5" drive.

Every 3.5" diskette made by any manufacturer is produced under a license from SONY.

So, doesn't it make sense to buy the diskette actually made by the people who invented the format and make the drives it runs on?

Treat your Mac right. Use SONY diskettes.

TO ORDER, JUST CALL:
1-800-621-6827
In Illinois (or for non-order calls)
1-312-256-7140

Minimum order: 20 diskettes. Add $ 3.00 shipping for each 100 diskettes or fraction thereof. VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders, add $ 5.00. APO, FPO, HI, PR and AK residents, add 5% more for Parcel Post. Illinois residents, add 7% sales tax.

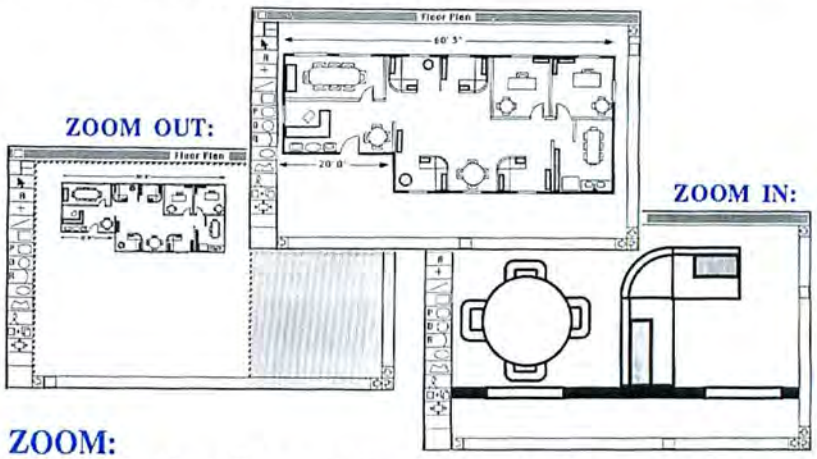
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Rd. Wilmette IL 60091

MacDraft™

is the most powerful object oriented drawing tool available for the Macintosh™ today. Its ease of use, combined with its powerful capabilities, allows even the most casual user to produce professional looking drawings. The versatility of MacDraft™ makes it ideal for the beginner, as well as the professional.

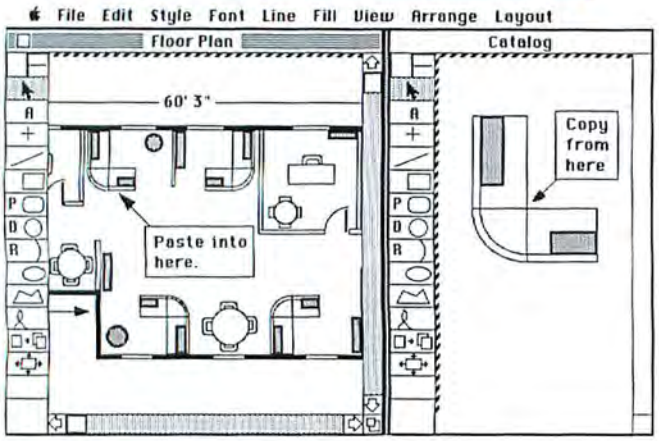
Features

- Continuous drawing mode.
- 16 Different scales.
- Zoom In and Zoom Out.
- Automatic dimension lines.
- Circles by radius or diameter.
- Arcs by radius or 3-points.
- Distribute objects along a line.
- Rotate objects in 1 degree increments.
- Create objects by inside or outside diameter.
- 4 Separate documents on the screen at the same time.
- Paste illustrations to and from other documents.
- Paste pictures and objects from MacPaint™ & MacDraw™.
- 64 Patterns for Fill & Ink.
- Flip objects.



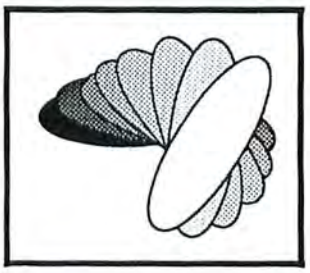
ZOOM:

The Zoom functions allow you to see either a reduced or magnified view of a drawing, while still enabling you to have full access to all of the drawing capabilities of MacDraft™. You can Zoom Out from the normal viewing window, until you can see an entire drawing, regardless of its size. While at a zoomed out view, you can easily add large objects or lines to your drawing that may actually extend beyond the viewing window. Or, you can Zoom In to magnify your drawing, and add fine details that may not be convenient to create at a normal view. You can zoom in on any part of your drawing up to eight times its normal magnification.



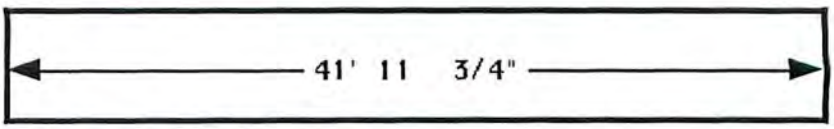
DRAWING SCALE:

MacDraft™ offers 16 different Feet & Inch scales, as well as 12 Metric scales for your use. This versatility allows you to create a drawing at one scale, and then if you wish, have it automatically converted to a different scale. You can also have several drawings, all at different scales, displayed on the screen at the same time, and can copy and paste between them. When you paste an object into a drawing with a different scale, the object will automatically adjust in size to conform to the scale of the new drawing.



ROTATION:

MacDraft™ allows you to rotate single or grouped objects in as little as one degree increments. You can also rotate multiple objects about their individual centers, or group them, and rotate them about the center of the group.



AUTO DIMENSIONING:

This feature allows you to automatically add dimension lines to your drawing, so you can display the sizes of various lines and objects. The dimension lines display the proper size of the object, regardless of the scale of the drawing.

Suggested Retail Price $239.00

idd inc.

Innovative Data Design, Inc.
1975 Willow Pass Road, Suite 8, Concord, California 94520, (415) 680-6818

MacDraft is a trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. Macintosh, MacDraw and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 308 on reader service card

Introducing
idd's
Paste-Ease™

You wouldn't put just anything into your personal scrapbook... So why not make your Macintosh™ scrapbook come alive with the fine graphics of Paste-Ease™?

Unlike other graphics packages, Paste-Ease™ provides you with a vast library of artistic building blocks. By using the hundreds of graphics pieces provided to you, along with your MacPaint™ program, you can paste together your own creative ideas. Paste-Ease™ comes complete with a user's manual which features an entire section dedicated to creative hints.

To order your Paste-Ease™: call today, or send your check (allow 2 weeks) or money order for $49.95 plus $2.00 postage & handling. California residents include 6 1/2% sales tax.

Mastercard & VISA welcome.
Please include card no. and expiration date.

Innovative Data Design, Inc.
1975 Willow Pass Rd. Ste 8
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 680-6818

Illustrations have been reduced for this ad.
Paste-Ease™ is a trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. Macintosh and MacPaint are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 324 on reader service card

Open Window

(continued from page 152)

While I'm sure each power company has its own policies regarding line voltage measurements, my company performed the service and upgraded the power transfer at no cost. Now my Mac works properly, and I can rest assured that other appliances in my home are getting enough voltage, too.

Thomas R. Fernandez
Rockford, Illinois

The Mac's power supply can operate on line voltages ranging from 105 to 130 volts. Problems attributable to voltage fluctuations should, therefore, rarely occur. If, however, your Mac is acting up and your dealer's attempts to repair it are unsuccessful, check to see whether the lights in your house dim from time to time or the image on your TV set flickers. If so, the problem might be caused by a power-hungry appliance such as a refrigerator or an electric dryer turning on. If that's the case, you might be able to fix the problem by plugging the Mac into a circuit different from the one used by the appliance. If that doesn't work, check with your local power company about measuring the line voltage.–Ed.

Word Selecting Keys

I've found another undocumented feature in *Microsoft Word:* instant highlighting. Hold a Shift key down while pressing the Backspace key to select the previous word. To select more than one word, hold both keys down and release them when you have highlighted the desired text. Using this technique is often faster and more convenient than using the mouse because you don't have to take your hands off the keyboard.

Shel Horowitz
Northampton, Massachusetts

Here's another time-saving discovery: pressing Option-Backspace selects and erases the previous word, allowing you to delete words faster than backspacing one character at a time.–Ed.

(continues on page 158)

The best value in music software just got better...
ConcertWare™+

Unleash the Musical capabilities of your Macintosh. Enhancements include:
+Triplets **+Immediate Playback**
+Timed Entry **+Multiple Instruments**
+Print to MacPaint

The **ConcertWare+ Music Writer** allows quick and easy entry of full-length pieces with the Mouse or Mac keyboard. Change Key, Tempo, Volume and Instruments anywhere within a piece. Instantly transpose. Print high-quality sheet music. Add repeats and special endings. Upgrade music files created by original Concertware and some other music programs. The ConcertWare+ Music Writer is the "Word Processor" for music.

The **ConcertWare+ Instrument Maker™** application is the most powerful and versatile tool available for simulating musical instruments on your Mac. Easily create your own sounds. Allows full control over the harmonics, waveform, envelope and now, even vibrato.

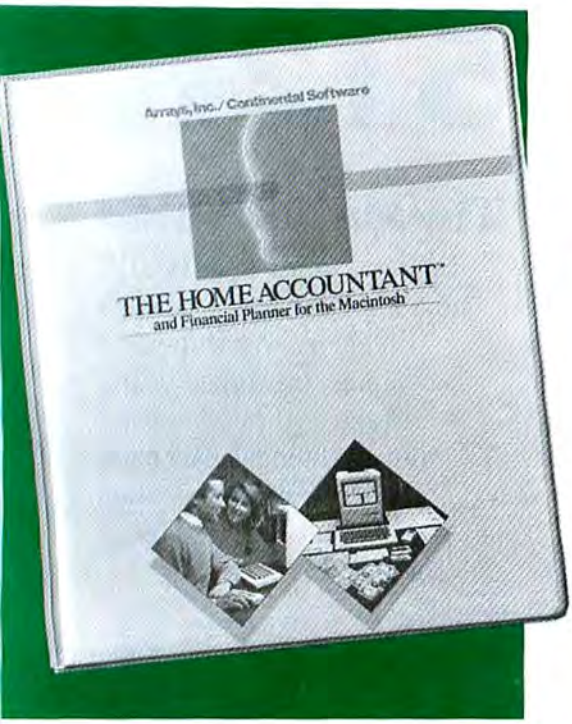
The **ConcertWare+ Music Player** produces the highest quality sound available from the Macintosh. Play directly through the Macintosh speaker or through your home stereo system.

The ConcertWare+ Package includes over 30 pre-defined instruments and over an hour of musical selections. Additional Music and Instrument disks will be available. The ConcertWare+ Package is the ideal musical tool for the beginner or professional.
$69.95 suggested retail price.
Contact your local Software Dealer or Great Wave Software at 415 325-2202, P.O. Box 5847, Stanford, CA 94305.

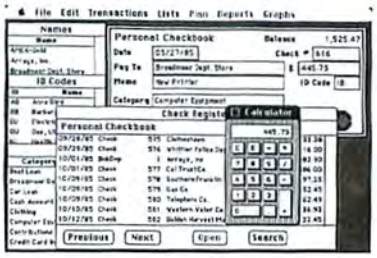
Great Wave Software™

Circle 166 on reader service card

The Home Accountant and the Macintosh. All you need to:

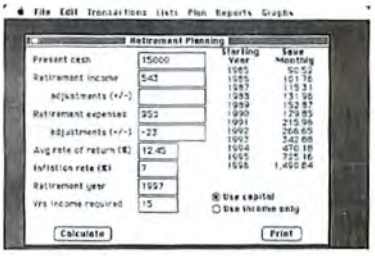


Master your personal finances



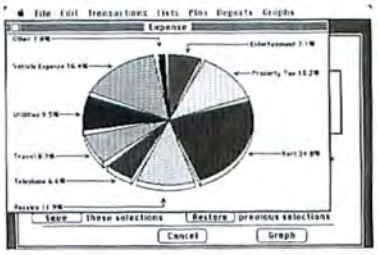
▷ Sure, The Home Accountant will keep your records and write your checks. Now discover how easy it is to take full control of your finances. Find out what you're worth, where your money goes, and how to put some away for tomorrow—all with The Home Accountant and Financial Planner.

Plan your financial future.



▷ The Home Accountant will show you what you can afford to pay for a new home. Or how to plan your kids' educational costs. It will even tell you when you'll be able to retire and how much money you'll need. Once you start using The Home Accountant, you'll wonder how you ever got along without it.

Organize your small business.



▷ The Home Accountant is so well designed that many people find it suitable for small business or professional use. It's the only program of its kind that produces custom reports and graphs to help quickly spot important trends and relationships.

Arrays, Inc./ Continental Software

11223 South Hindry Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90045
Attn: Product Information/Mac
213/410-9466
Outside California call toll free 800/824-0590

Ask your dealer for a demonstration today. You'll see what a powerful aid The Home Accountant can be in molding your financial future. For additional information, please send for a free brochure.

Circle 7 on reader service card

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The Home Accountant and Financial Planner for the Macintosh is a trademark of Arrays, Inc

FREE VIDEO CASSETTE OFFER!

Get one **free SONY video cassette** (a retail value of over $6.00) with every 100 SONY diskettes you buy from this ad...

SONY

	20+	50+	100+
3½" SS	$2.28	$2.25	$2.19
3½" DS	$3.45	$3.39	$3.35
5¼" SS/DD	—	$1.19	$1.15
5¼" DS/DD	—	$1.49	$1.45

SONY 3½" and 5¼" diskettes are certified 100% error free. Built in protection against dust, dirt, heat, shock and static electricity gives you reliability, durability and convenience.

CALL TODAY!
Offer good only while supplies last.
Void where prohibited.

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-USA-FLEX**
7 to 7 Central Time
IN ILLINOIS 1-312-351-9700

Please mention this ad when calling in your order. MasterCard, Visa, C.O.D. or Net 30 days with approved credit on purchases over $200.00. Shipping/Handling additional. Prices subject to change without notice.

COMARK, INC. 135 N. Brandon
Glendale Heights, Illinois 60139

Circle 134 on reader service card

DeSmet C

MACINTOSH™ DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE **$150** Includes Shipping

Runs on 128K and 512K Macintosh
- Produces FINDER/SHELL applications
- Dynamic OVERLAY support

Full K&R C Compiler
- Native Code Compiler
- In-line **asm** directive
- IEEE S/W Floating Point

Assembler, Linker, and Librarian

Machine Code Debugger

Source Code Editor

"SHELL" Interface
- Environmental Variables
- Wild-Card Expansion
- Many Built-in Functions
- Command History
- Runs Any Application

>120 Function STDIO Library

>450 Function Macintosh ROM Library

360 Page Manual

RAM Disk

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

☐ Please Send Information.
☐ Send Macintosh Development Package
Check # _____ Enclosed

SHIP TO: _____

_____

_____ ZIP

CWARE CORPORATION
P.O. BOX C
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 720-9696

All orders shipped UPS surface. California residents add sales tax. Canada shipping add $5, elsewhere add $15. Checks must be on U.S. Bank and in U.S. Dollars. Call 9 a.m.–1 p.m. to CHARGE by **VISA/MC/AMEX.**

Street Address: 505 W. Olive, #767, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Circle 298 on reader service card

Up Your MAC to 512K with The MACBOARD

Upgrade your MacINTOSH™ to a full 512K with socketed memory. We ship you a complete, reworked board. Take out the old board, put in the new Macboard. After you make the swap, return your old board to us.

Think of that, a 512K upgrade with:

- **No loss of use**
- **No shipping your MAC™**
- **120 day warranty**
- **FREE Mac Memory Disc™**
- **Immediate Availablity**
- **Big Savings**

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Place Your Credit Card Order By Phone:
Call us, we'll ship C.O.D.

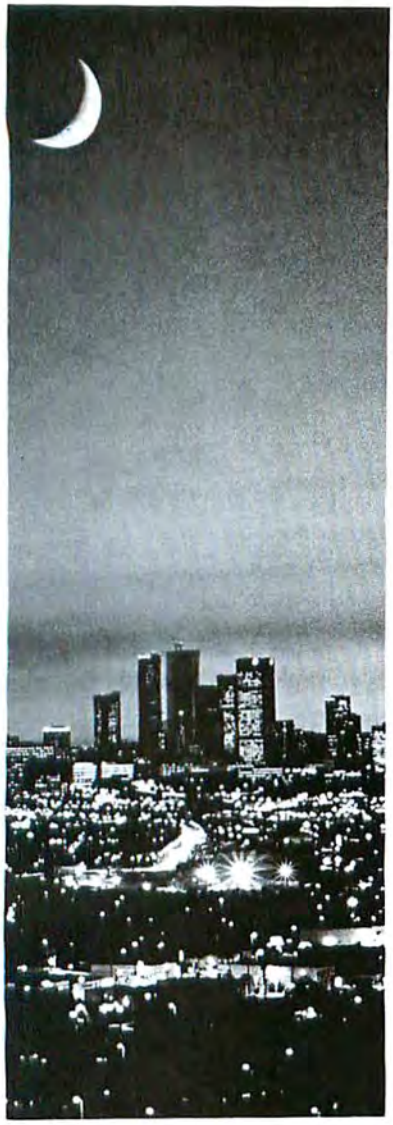
(213)207-8866

VOAD SYSTEMS™

12301 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 101
Los Angeles, CA 90025

™ MacINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
™ Mac Memory Disk is a trademark of Assimilation Process

Circle 6 on reader service card



More people have survived cancer than now live in the City of Los Angeles.

We are winning.

Please support the AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY®

AZTEC C

The C for the Macintosh

"Mimics UNIX ... library handling is very flexible ... documentation is excellent ... SHELL is a pleasure ... blows away the competition for pure compile speed ... an excellent effort."
(Computer Languages 4/85)

AZTEC C68k-c (Commercial System) $499

Optimized C	Creates Clickable Programs
UNIX-like SHELL	Creates Desk Accessories
Macro Assembler	Easy Access to Mac Toolbox
Overlay Linker	Mouse Enhanced SHELL
Resource Compiler	UNIX Library Functions
Debuggers	Terminal Emulator (Source)
Librarian	Clear Detailed Documentation
Source Editor	C-Stuff Library
MacRam Disk -c	Unitools (Vi, make, diff, grep) -c
Library Source -c	One Year of Updates -c

Works great with one disk and 128k Mac. Fantastic with two disk drives or hard disk. And insanely great with 512k Mac and the Manx MacRam Disk!

AZTEC C68k-d (Developer's System) $299
Includes all of the Aztec C68k-c system listed above except items marked -c.

AZTEC C68k-p (Personal System) $199
C system with non-commercial license.

Easy Portability: Aztec C is available for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Macintosh, Apple II, TRS-80, CP/M-80 and others. Cross Compilers available. Call Manx for details.

MANX

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:
MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Box 55
Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
TELEX 4998913

CALL:
1-800-221-0440
201-530-7997 (NJ)

Circle 112 on reader service card

Re-ink
any fabric ribbon
AUTOMATICALLY for less than
5¢
Mac Inker

Extremely simple operation, with built in electric motor. We support the Imagewriter(*), along with over 750 other types of printers - cartridge, spool, harmonica, or zip pack type. Most MAC INKER(s) cost less than $60.00. The Imagewriter type (our mod#234) is $59.95 (add $3.00 for UPS shipping anywhere in the US).

Use your MAC INKER to re-ink your dry Imagewriter cartridges (for less than 5 cents in ink) and watch the improvement in print-out quality. Our residue-less, lubricated, dot-matrix ink yields a darker print than most new ribbons. Or get any of our 6 basic ink colors: brown, blue, red, green, yellow, purple and use MAC INKER to CREATE YOUR OWN COLORED CARTRIDGES. We have uninked cartridges. Load the cartridge on MAC INKER, ink in the desired color, and re-ink when appropriate.

Most cartridges can be used almost indefinitely, if ribbon is regularly re-inked, kept moist and lubricated so that the fabric does not fray. Some customers have reported 80 re-inkings of the same cartridge.

As of February 85, we have over 30,000 MAC INKER(s) in the field, in 5 continents (220V motors available). MAC INKER has been reviewed, approved and flattered in most magazines and even in the NEW YORK TIMES and the CHICAGO SUN TIMES.

(*)Imagewriter is a trademark of Apple, Mac Inker is a trademark of Computer Friends. We were "Mac" well before anybody else.

Order toll free 1-800-547-3303
or ask for free, detailed brochure. Dealers inquiries welcome.

Computer Friends
6415 SW Canyon Court
Suite #10
Portland, Oregon 97221
(503) 297-2321 (24 hour line)

Circle 271 on reader service card

(continued from page 154)

Examining Your Disks

It happened about an hour before the overnight courier was due to arrive. I was putting the finishing touches on an article when my Macintosh crashed, taking the entire article's file with it. The culprit was an untested public-domain desk accessory, but it didn't matter; my article was gone, and so was my will to live.

Then I remembered I had recently received a program called *Fedit,* short for *File Editor,* by John Mitchell. *Fedit* lets you examine and alter any area of a floppy disk, whether it's used by a file or not. When I started *Fedit* and opened my damaged file, I found that only a small portion of my article's file was damaged, just enough that *Microsoft Word* refused to open it. By scrolling through the *Fedit* display (see "Spying on Sectors") and printing it using ⌘-Shift-4, I was able to get a hard copy of my article, from which I could retype the *Word* file.

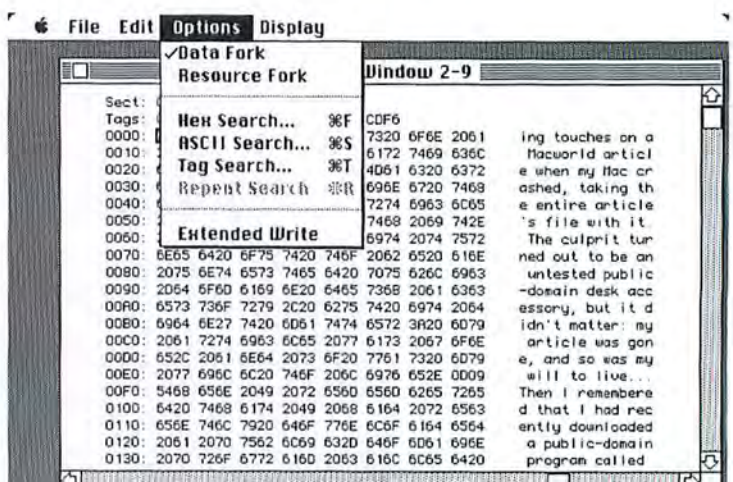
Not only does *Fedit* make it possible to salvage information from damaged files, but it's also fascinating to experiment with. You can study the structure of Mac files and learn more about how they work. You can also learn how copy-protection schemes work and how the Mac's file directories are structured.

One word of advice: perform examinations on a copy of the original disk, in case something goes wrong. In the hands of the careless, this safety net can damage disks, too.

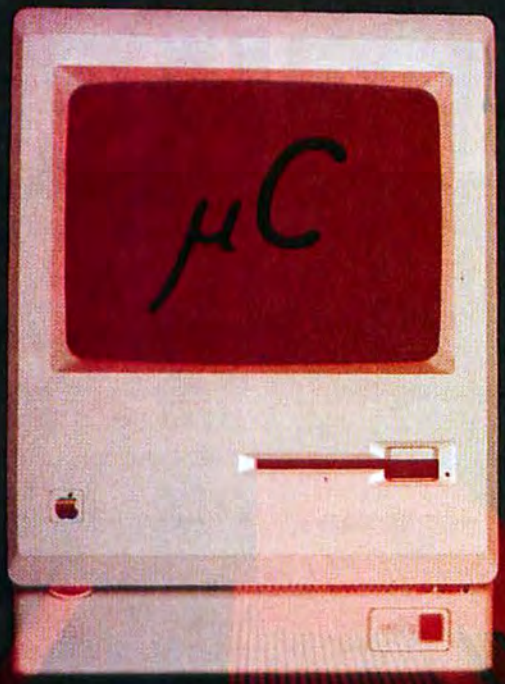
Fedit is available from CompuServe's MAUG and from user groups. It's distributed on the "shareware" basis: copy and use the program, and if you like it, send a contribution to the author. I certainly did. After all, how many applications can renew your will to live?

Jim Heid
Peterborough, New Hampshire

Perhaps you've come up with a nifty routine, gained some insight into how the Mac or an application program works, or even written a short program that performs a useful function or creates an interesting diversion. Tell us about it, and we'll pass your discovery along. We'll also pay $25 to $100 for each Open Window *item published. Please send your Macintosh discoveries on disk (which we will return) along with a brief hard copy description to* Open Window, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. All published submissions become the property of* Macworld. □



Spying on Sectors
John Mitchell's Fedit, *available through MAUG and user groups, lets you examine and alter any area of a Macintosh disk. You can use* Fedit *to read and salvage a damaged document that cannot be opened by the application that created it.* Fedit *displays the hexadecimal (base 16) values corresponding to a file's contents on the left portion of the screen and their ASCII equivalents on the right side.*



LIBERATE YOUR MAC

Inside every 128K Macintosh™ beats the heart of a superb machine, but you will never know what it can do until you let it have at least 512K of RAM. It has probably been begging you already. Does it ask you to swap disks too often? Does it take forever to copy data? Does it stop in the middle of a program with the cryptic message, "There is not enough memory to complete this task"? Your Mac needs 512K of RAM to run the newest generation of software and would love the freedom of 1 Meg. So liberate it with an upgrade from Micro Conversions.

512 K

- 512K of linear RAM
- Available to all software
- Electrically identical to Apple™

128K Board swap $299.00*
Kit with tools $229.00*

1 MEG

- 1024K of linear RAM
- Recognized by Mac Finder
- Available to all software

128K Board swap $898.00*
512K Board swap $599.00*

CALL 800 BEST MAC

TOLL FREE OUTSIDE TEXAS AND ALASKA

* Plus shipping and insurance. Prices subject to change without notice. All board swaps include 90 day warranty. Apple and Macintosh are trademaks of Apple Computer, Inc.

μC **Micro Conversions, Inc.** 3606 Knoll Crest Drive Arlington, TX 76014 (817) 465-5758

Circle 174 on reader service card

MacBase™

Not just another pea in the pod!

Many databases promise power and ease of use. Only MacBase delivers both.

MacBase is a true relational database, powerful enough to allow you to create a wide range of applications.

And MacBase works like a Macintosh™ database should. . . as easy to use as MacWrite™ and MacPaint™.

Place text and data anywhere on the screen. Format fields with a simple point and click. Stretch fields with the mouse. Use any available font.

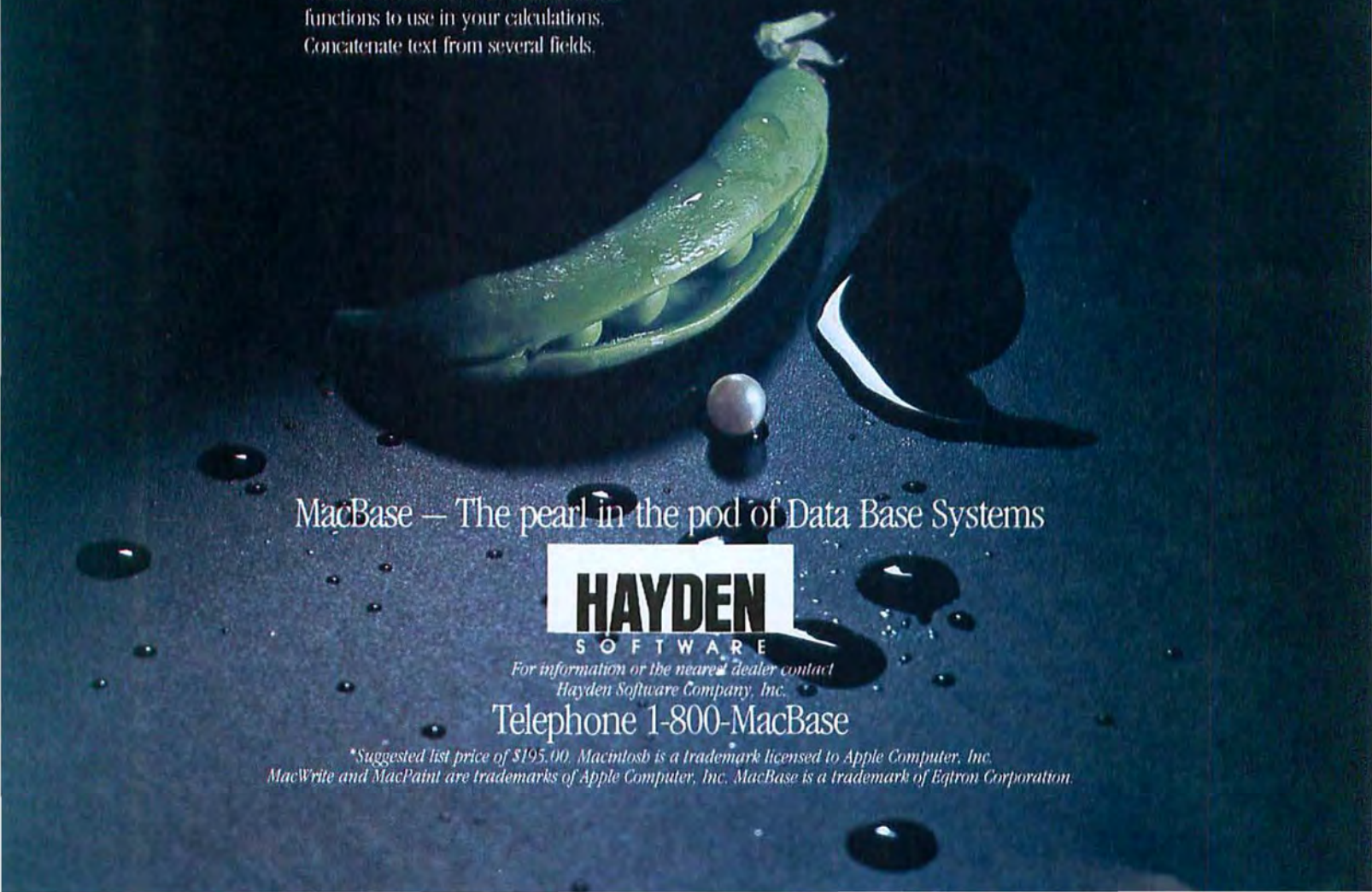
Calculated fields appear right on the screen. Up to 32,000 characters allowed in each formula. Over 25 mathematical functions to use in your calculations. Concatenate text from several fields.

Create listing areas within records. Control printing of every piece of text and every field. Create reports without running a special reporting program!

Create form letters within MacBase. Automatically retrieve data from other forms. Find and update groups of records. Merge files with common data. Change existing forms without losing data.

Import/Export data to and from other Macintosh applications. Nest forms within forms up to 200 deep.

*There's no need to learn a special database language. And here's the best part. . . it's competitively priced.**



MacBase — The pearl in the pod of Data Base Systems

HAYDEN
SOFTWARE

For information or the nearest dealer contact Hayden Software Company, Inc.

Telephone 1-800-MacBase

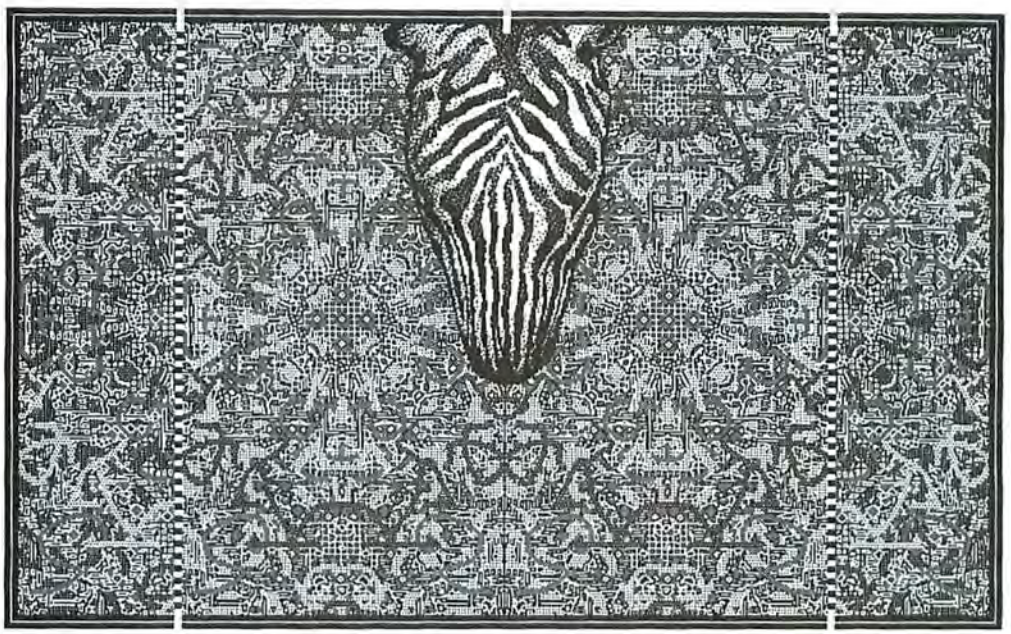
*Suggested list price of $195.00. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MacBase is a trademark of Eqtron Corporation.

Macworld Gallery

An exhibition of Macintosh graphics

Edited by Erfert Nielson

Each month Macworld Gallery *displays the winners of the Macworld Art Contest, as wel. as several other drawings. To enter the contest send a paper copy of your artwork to* Macworld Gallery, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Fives judges award a first prize of $500 and a Summagraphics MacTablet and two second prizes of $250. If your drawing is exhibited in the regular* Gallery *section, you will receive $25. In November 1985 a grand prize of $5000 and two $2500 second prizes will be awarded. Winners will be notified upon acceptance; we are unable to acknowledge all entries. Prize-winning drawings become the property of Apple Computer.*



Zebra Icon

■ *$500–First Prize*

Zebra Icon

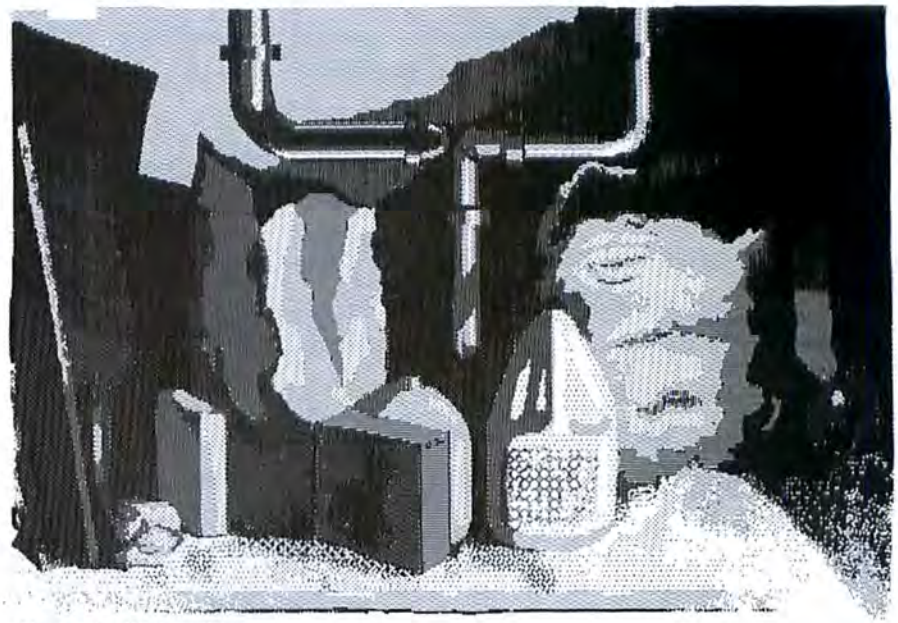
Rather than using *MacPaint*'s tools to create an illustration that could have been done with traditional artist's tools, I tried to take advantage of *MacPaint*'s unique qualities. I used Brush Mirrors with various patterns to make the background panels, then selected Trace Edges from the Edit menu. I drew the zebra head in a separate document, then cut it to the Clipboard and pasted it in over the background.

Michael Tidmus
Los Angeles, California

$250–Second Prize

Under the Kitchen Sink
In order to make a drawing that was placed horizontally on an entire 8½- by 11-inch page, I had to draw the items sideways. This proved surprisingly easy to do. I began by blocking out the major shapes with the straight line tool. I then used the pencil to modify those shapes and finally used the paintbrush to add shading and texture.

Terry Reynolds
Glendale, Arizona

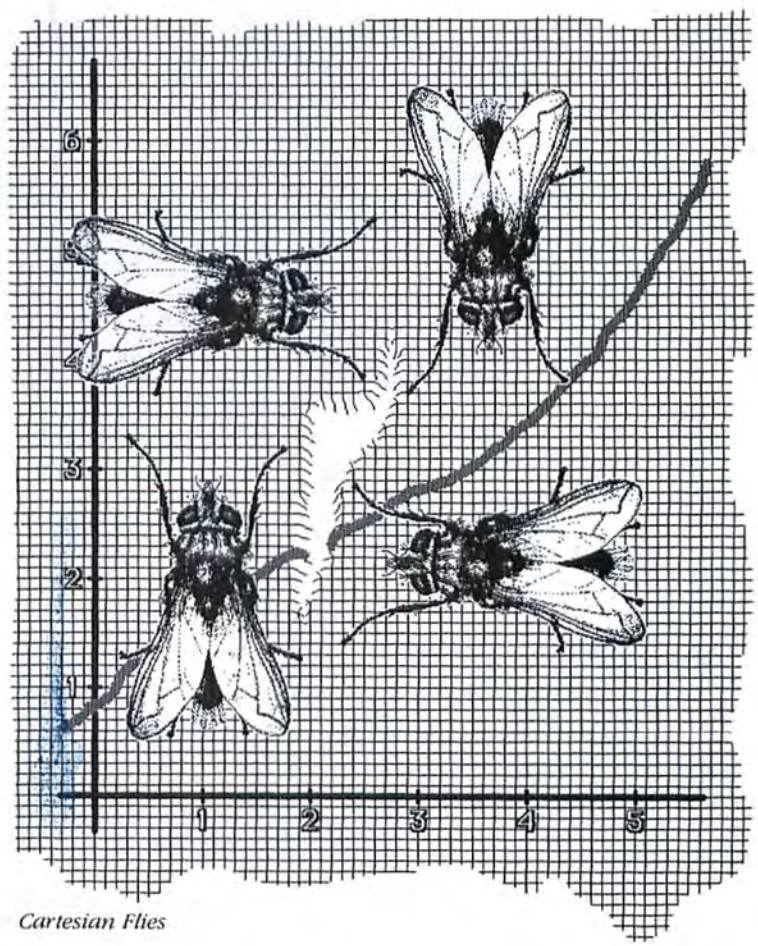


Under the Kitchen Sink

$250–Second Prize

Cartesian Flies
This image came to mind when I filled the *MacPaint* window with the grid pattern. The grid simultaneously reminded me of graph paper and of a wire window screen. I drew a single fly and then made three copies and rotated them, saving each in the Scrapbook. I pasted the flies onto the grid and added details to complete the drawing.

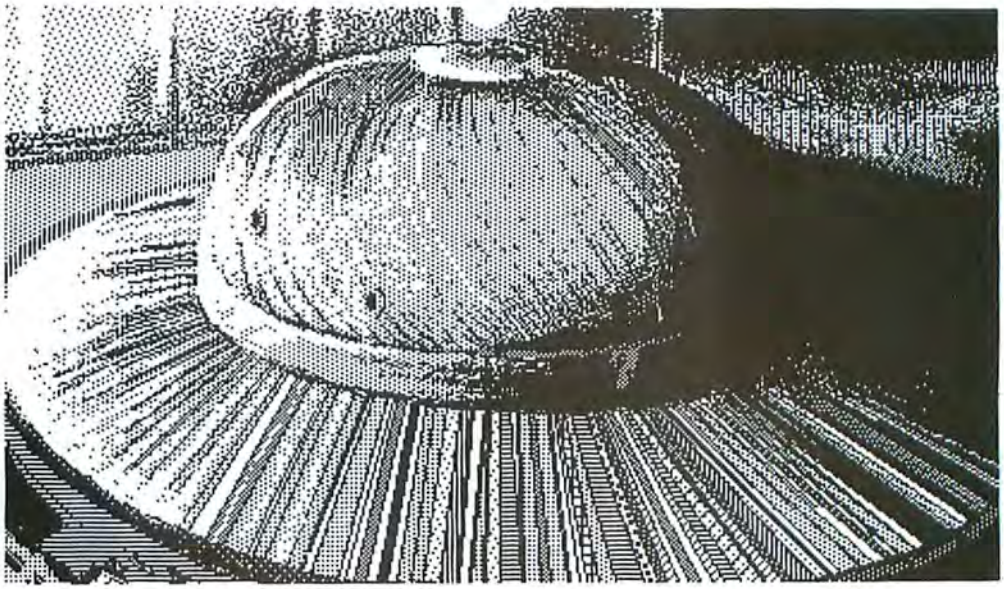
Robert Ishi
Oakland, California



Cartesian Flies

J. P.'s Hat
I set up this still life near my Macintosh. I used a lamp as a light source to produce highlights and a strong shadow. After completing a rough freehand drawing of the hat, I filled the entire screen with a medium gray tone with the paint bucket. I placed a variety of patterns on the hat's brim and finished the drawing by adding white highlights.

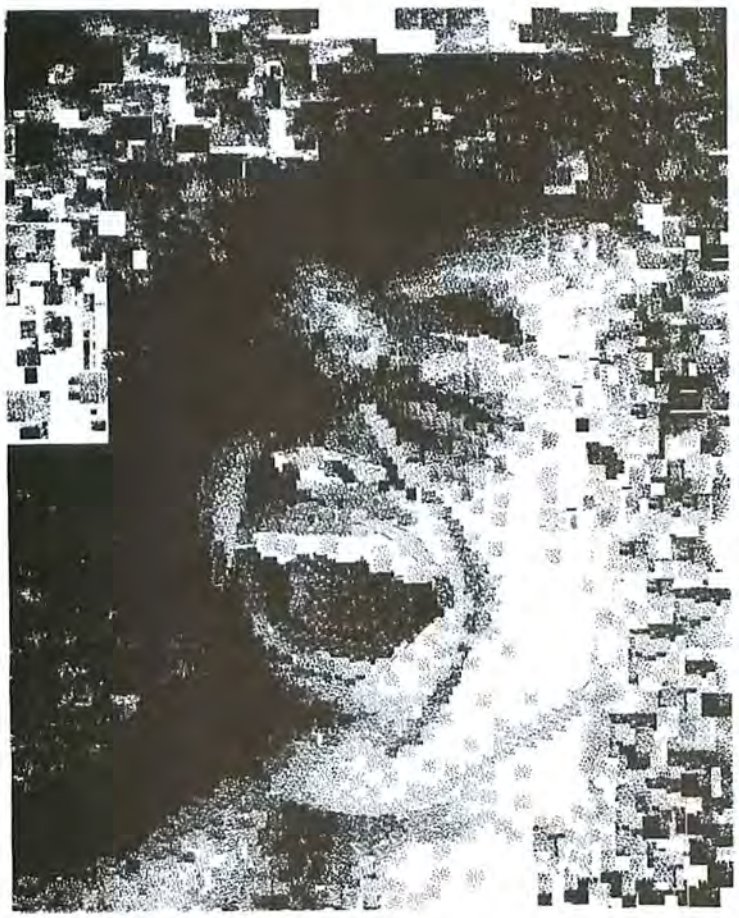
Carol C. Meyers
Fort Meyers, Florida



J. P.'s Hat

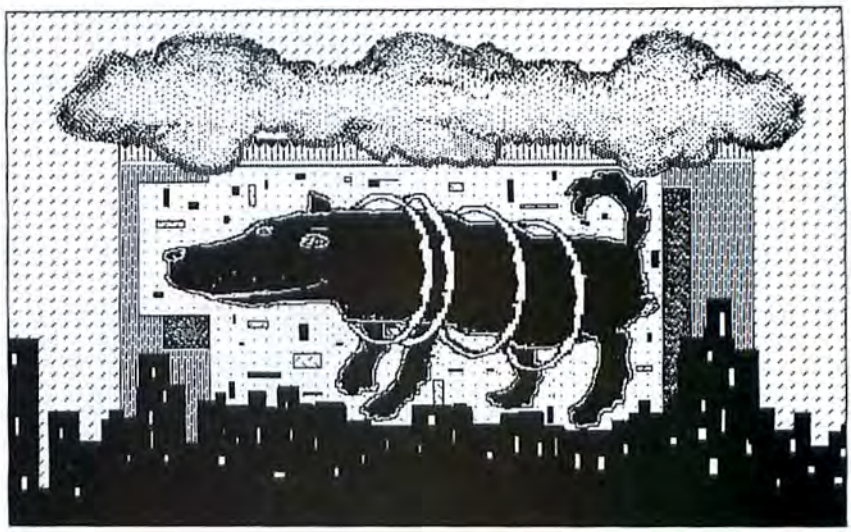
Don't Laugh
To create this image I first painted a dark-to-light streak with the spray can. Then, using the marquee, I cut out small squares ranging from light gray to black. I built the face from the small squares, duplicating them with the Option key. I feel the picture makes good use of the Mac's features; it would have been extremely difficult to draw a picture like this using pen and ink.

Robyn C. Miller
Henderson, Texas



Don't Laugh

Big Dog
I drew the dog with the pencil, selected Trace Edges, and then filled him in using the paint bucket. The city skyline and the other background shapes are filled rectangles of various sizes. I used the spray can to make the cloud, and a standard pattern to fill in the sky.
John Stephen Gratz
Reston, Virginia

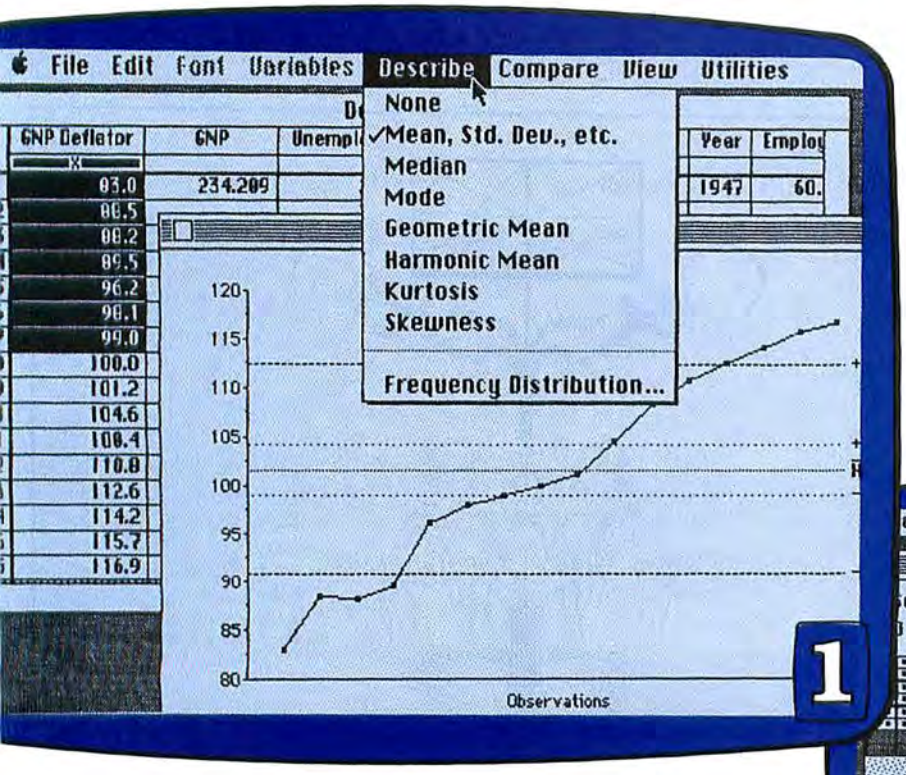


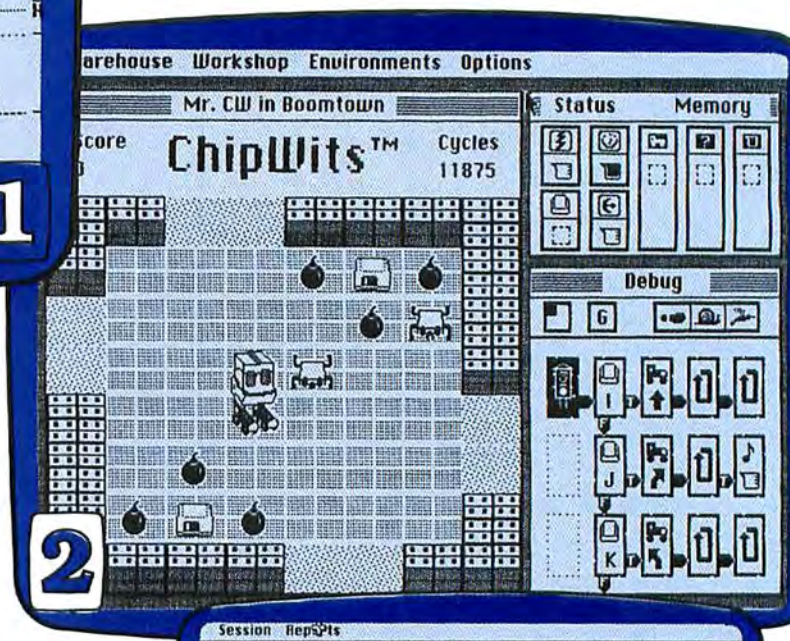
Big Dog

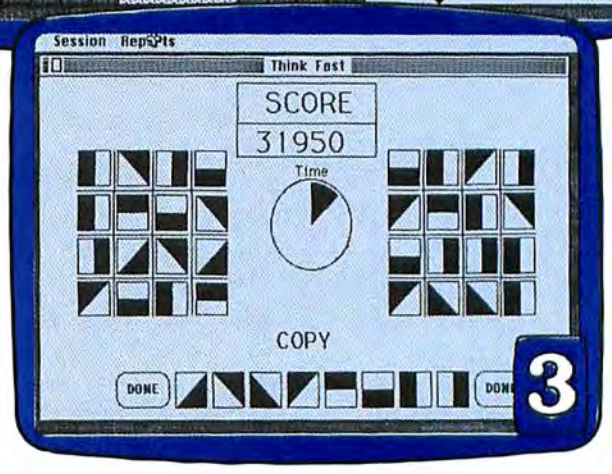
Electrical Memory
I started by roughing in the figures with a small paintbrush and gray paint, then added outlines in black. After that, I cleaned up the drawing using white paint, the pencil, and FatBits. I used the straight line tool and the single-dot brush to make the background.
John Parker
St. Louis, Missouri

Electrical Memory

Brilliant new Mac Software from BrainPower!™







1 STATVIEW. The most advanced statistics software ever developed for any micro. StatView is comparable to other powerful statistics programs costing hundreds of dollars more. It is the first interactive statistics package for the Mac, taking full advantage of Mac's windows, pull-down menus and mouse. Simultaneous viewing of data and analyses make it invaluable for economists, scientists, students, teachers, market analysts, accountants, and other professionals. If you work with numbers, StatView is the program to use. Bundled with Dr. Vicki Sharp's popular college textbook, Statistics, $199.95. Demo disk available for $10.00

2 CHIPWITS. Teaches you to think logically—like a programmer! Chipwits teaches you programming logic, while you send human-like robots on dangerous missions. No programming knowledge is required; you use illustrated icons to teach the robots. Chipwits offers challenge and adventure, while teaching you problem solving and logical thinking. For all ages. $49.95

3 THINK FAST. The exciting new way to improve your memory. Think Fast tells you if you're right-brained or left-brained, and improves recognition and recall power for both verbal and graphic information. Race the clock and keep score as you perform various memory tasks. Automatically increases in difficulty as your memory improves. For all ages. Also for Apple / / users. $39.95

BRAINPOWER™ INC.

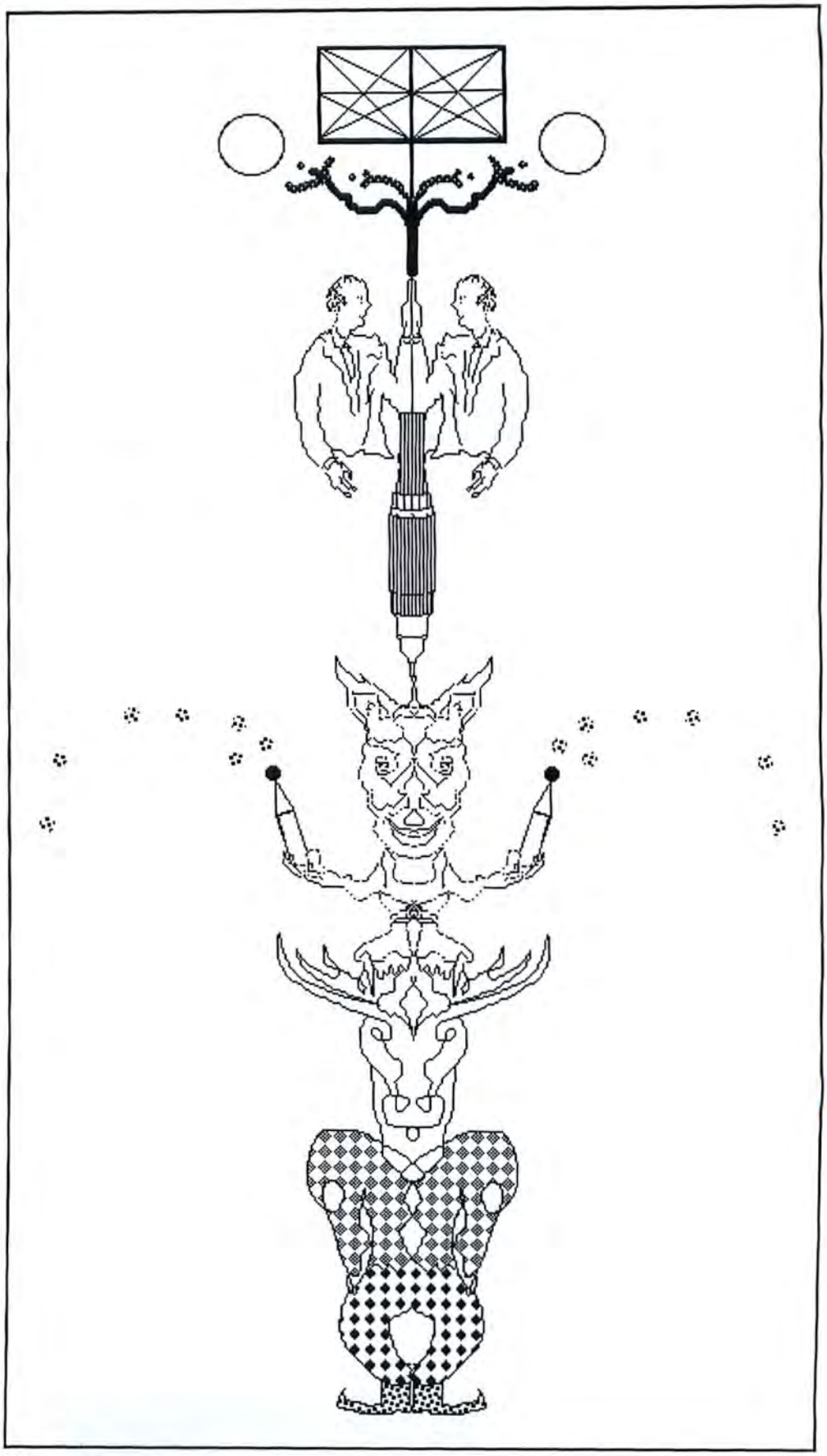
BrainPower Inc., 24009 Ventura Boulevard, Calabasas, CA 91302. Phone: 1-818-884-6911

StatView, Chipwits and Think Fast are trademarks of BrainPower, Inc.

Circle 276 on reader service card

Mirror Totem
I'm a graphic designer and a painter, and I love working on the Mac. To create this drawing I used Brush Mirrors, with only the vertical mirror selected. I started drawing and watched as several creatures developed on their own.

Lawrie Kaplan
New York, New York □



Mirror Totem

Take 30 seconds to select the best database

(or weeks of work if you don't.)

	OMNIS 3	HELIX	MacLION
POWER	OUTSTANDING	OUTSTANDING	EXCELLENT
PERFORMANCE	OUTSTANDING	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT
REPORTS	EXCELLENT	GOOD	POOR
DATA TRANSFER	OUTSTANDING	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
MULTI-USER with record locking & Laserwriter compatibility	YES	NO	NO

Extracts from a review of relational databases for Macintosh in A+ Magazine, June 1985.

Other unique Omnis 3 features:

- Your own pull down menus inside 2 minutes
- Recover any of 20,000 records in .57 sec.
- Jazz, Microsoft, dBase II & III/IBM compatibility
- "An outstanding database from which to develop vertical applications on Macintosh."
  Guy Kawasaki, Software Marketing Manager, Apple, Macintosh Division

For the name of your nearest dealer, please call: (415) 571-0222

OMNIS 3™

Blyth Software Corp.
2655 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403

Macintosh, Helix, and MacLion are trademarks of Apple Corp., Odesta and C.S.D. Corp., respectively. Omnis, Jazz and dBase II/dBase III are trademarks of Blyth Software, Lotus and Ashton-Tate, respectively.

Circle 38 on reader service card

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS† ...

In just the last few months, *The NETWORK* has saved its members more than $24,000,000 and processed over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

AT&T
Barclays Bank
Bell & Howell
Citibank
Columbia University
Data General
Exxon
Farm Bureau Insurance
Frontier Airlines
General Mills
General Electric
General Motors
Gillette
Hewlett Packard
Hughes Aircraft
IBM
ITT
Kodak
Multimate
United Nations
Yale University
Veteran's Administration

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: U795

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

Brand Name *Macintosh Diskettes*

Guaranteed for Life!

Box of 10 Includes Free Flip & File Case . . **$21.95***

Living Video Text
THINKTANK™
128K Version . . . $70.00*
512K Version . . . 130.00*

MONOGRAM
DOLLARS AND SENSE™
for the MAC
$70.00*

ProVUE™
OverVUE
$135.00*

HAYDEN
Videoworks
$50.00*

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
MAC ADVANTAGE:
UCSD Pascal
$140.00*

ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE
OMNIS 3™
$225.00*

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

$1,886.62*

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

512/128K Memory
400K Disk
Keyboard
Mouse
Software

Price Too Low To Print!!!

APPLE MACINTOSH
400KB EXTERNAL
Disk Drive

$349.95*

APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER
with MAC Accessory Kit

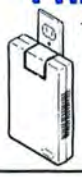
$485.00*

MICROSOFT®

(At Unheard of Prices!!!)

Multiplan, File or Word $102.00*
BASIC 79.00*
Chart 66.00*

PRENTICE® POPCOM



1200BPS Fully MAC Compatible!
Includes ***Free*** Dow Jones *Straight Talk Terminal Software* and Time on News Service

$225.00*

haba

800KB MAC ADD ON DRIVE

Twice the Capacity!
Reads standard disks

$315.00*

SONY *MACINTOSH DISKETTES* *Guaranteed for Life!*
Box of 10 *Quantity Discounts Available.* **$24.50***

Central Point *Copy II MAC*
Back-up Protected Software **$20.00***

1st Byte *Smooth Talker*
Voice Synthesis for the MAC **47.00***

GTE Sylvania *1700 Watt*
Filtered Surge Protector. **29.95***

EPSON® PRINTERS

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!

NEW MODELS NOW AVAILABLE

LX-80	80COL/100CPS	$205.00*
FX-85	85COL/160CPS	315.00*
FX-185	185COL/160CPS	440.00*

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply: 795 ☐

- ● Basic Membership
  With 14 Day Rentals
  - ☐ One-year membership for $8
  - ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
  - ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—members only
  - ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only
- ● Special V.I.P. Membership
  With 30 Day Rentals
  - ☐ One-year membership for $15
  - ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
  - ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Exp. Date ____ (mo. year)

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM-XT ☐ IBM-AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply: 795 ☐

- ● Basic Membership
  With 14 Day Rentals
  - ☐ One-year membership for $8
  - ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
  - ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—members only
  - ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only
- ● Special V.I.P. Membership
  With 30 Day Rentals
  - ☐ One-year membership for $15
  - ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
  - ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Exp. Date ____ (mo. year)

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM-XT ☐ IBM-AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Advanced Ideas *Lucky's Magic Hat*	$ 24.00*
Axion *Art Portfolio*	35.97*
Axion *Card Shoppe*	35.97*
Bluechip *Baron, Millionaire, Tycoon*	28.25*
CBS Software *Murder by the Dozen*	20.97*
Expertelligence *ExperLogo*	80.00*
1st Byte *Smooth Talker*	47.00*
Hayden *Sargon III*	25.75*
Hayden *DaVinci—Houses, Interiors or Landscapes*	24.75*
Hayden *Word Challenge*	21.00*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended*	27.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats*	20.50*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III*	23.50*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness*	20.50*
Infocom *Suspect, Infidel, Sorcerer*	25.00*
Infocom *Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker*	22.00*
Mark of The Unicorn *Mouse Stampede*	19.00*
Miles Computing *Mac the Knife*	23.40*
Mirage Concepts *Trivia*	$ 24.00*
Miles Computing *Mac Attack*	23.00*
Palantir *Mac Type*	24.50*
Penguin *Graphics Magician*	28.97*
Penguin *Pensate or Xyphus*	20.50*
Penguin *Transylvania*	20.97*
Professional Software *Trivia Fever*	22.00*
Pryority Software *Forbidden Quest*	22.00*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	26.50*
Scarborough *Run for the Money*	27.00*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger*	21.00*
Silicon Beach Software *Airborne!*	18.25*
Simon & Schuster *Typing Tutor III*	28.25*
T/Maker *Click Art*	29.97*
Videx *Fun Pack*	19.77*
Videx *Mac Checkers & Reversal*	25.17*
Videx *Mac Vegas*	31.00*
Videx *Mac Gammon & Cribbage*	25.17*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Apple *MacTerminal*	$ 70.00*
Assimilation Process *Mac•Tracks or Lock•It*	19.25*
Assimilation Process *Mac•Memory Disk*	19.25*
ATI *MAC Coach*	43.00*
Boston Software *Mac Publisher*	65.00*
Creative Solutions *MacForth Level I*	69.00*
Creative Solutions *MacForth Level II*	112.00*
Desktop Software *1st Base*	90.00*
Dilithium *PC to MAC & Back w/cables*	90.00*
Dow Jones Software *Straightalk*	45.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	103.50*
Dow Jones Software *Spreadsheet Link*	45.00*
Funsoft *Macasm*	60.00*
Haba *Habadex*	40.00*
Haba *Quartet*	101.95*
Harvard *MacManager*	29.95*
Human Edge *Communications Edge*	98.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	25.50*
Layered Software *Front Desk*	73.00*
Living Video Text *Think•Tank (128K VER.)*	75.00*
Main Street *Main Street Filer*	85.00*
Main Street *Main Street Writer*	$117.00*
Manhattan Graphics *Ready Set Go*	50.00*
Megahaus *Megafiler*	97.00*
Microsoft *Basic*	79.00*
Microsoft *Chart*	66.00*
Microsoft *File*	102.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	102.00*
Microsoft *Word*	102.00*
Odesta *Helix Reg's 512 K Mac*	237.00*
Peachtree Software *G/L, A/P, A/R Each Only*	77.00*
Provue *Overvue*	135.00*
Rio Grande Software *Softmaker II*	85.00*
Softstyle *EpStart (USE YOUR EPSON ON A MAC)*	23.97*
Softsync *Personal Accountant*	54.00*
Software Arts *TK Solver*	134.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File, or Report*	68.00*
Stoneware *DB Master*	95.00*
Telos Software *Filevision*	87.50*
Tronix/Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	74.50*
Videx *Macalender*	48.00*

HARDWARE

(Add 2% to the member price for each item for shipping and handling.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
▶**COMPAQ** *Desk Pro System with Tape Backup W/640/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/10MB Tape Drive/Monitor*	$3,018.14*	*(65.20)*
▶**COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/25K*	2,285.00*	*(49.35)*
▶**IBM** *PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,495.47*	*(32.55)*
▶**IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K)*	1,886.62*	*(40.75)*
IBM *PC/AT Base System 1.2 MB Floppy/256K*	3,149.00*	*(68.00)*
IBM *PC/AT At All Configs*	CALL	
Sanyo *MBC 775 Color Portable IBM Clone 2 Drives/Color Monitor/256K*	1,775.00*	*(38.00)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES

Apple *400KB External Drive*	$ 349.95*
Corvus *5.5 MB Hard Drive*	1,295.00*
Haba *800KB Double sided Macintosh Add on Drive—Twice the Capacity! Reads Standard Disks!*	315.00*
IOMEGA *5MB Bernoulli Box*	1,250.00*
Tecmar *5MB Removable Drive*	1,350.00*
Tecmar *10MB Mac Drive*	1,350.00*
Tecmar *5MB Mac Drive Upgrade*	1,235.00*

MODEMS

Apple *Modem 300*	$169.00*
Apple *Modem 1200*	371.00*
Compucable *Mac to Smartmodem Cable*	16.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	355.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	568.00*
Microcom *Mac Modem*	365.00*
Prentice *Pop Com Mac Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk*	322.00*
Prometheus *Promodem 1200*	276.00*
U.S. Robotics *Password LOWEST PRICES 1200 BPS Available!*	195.00*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	450.00*

PRINTERS

Apple *Imagewriter 10" Carriage (with Mac kit)*	$ 419.95*
Apple *Imagewriter 15" Carriage (with Mac kit)*	485.00*
Apple *Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter!*	5,040.00*
▶**Epson** *FX 85 10" Platen 160 CPS*	315.00*
▶**Epson** *FX 185 15" Platen 160 CPS*	440.00*
▶**Epson** *LX 80 10" Platen 100 CPS LQ*	205.00*
Hanzon *Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter*	60.00*
NEC *3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	960.00*
NEC *8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer. Both these printers are compatible with Microsoft Word!*	1,330.00*
Okidata *ML-192/Mac/Apple New Slimline Design/10" Platen/160CPS/Imagewriter Look-Alike*	325.00*
Okidata *ML-193/Mac/Apple New Slimline Design/15" Platen/160CPS/Imagewriter Look-Alike*	455.00*

ACCESSORIES

(Freight minimum $1 per item)

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	$ 74.00*
Apple *Macintosh Security Kit*	37.00*
Apple *Numeric Keypad*	74.00*
Assimilation Process *Mac•Turbo•Touch*	79.00*
Innovative Concepts *Flip N File II*	28.08*
Innovative Concepts *Flip N File Micro (25)*	6.69*
Kensington *Disk Case*	20.00*
Kensington *Dust Cover*	8.25*
Kensington *Starter Pack*	54.00*
Kensington *Surge Protector*	33.47*
Kensington *Swivel*	21.00*
Kensington *Portable Modem*	91.00*
▶**Koala** *MacVision*	203.00*
Maxell *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	37.00*
Mouse Systems *A+ Mouse*	97.00*
PC Network *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10) Includes Free Flip N File*	21.95*
PC Network *Imagewriter Ribbons (Per 12)*	41.00*
▶**Thunderware** *Thunderscan Turns your Imagewriter into an Optical digitizer!*	155.00*
Sony *3.5" Diskettes (Box of 10)*	24.50*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. Personal checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships only)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code U795

Circle 45 on reader service card

PC NETWORK

...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY**—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY**—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

Automate your Mac with AutoMac™

Design powerful commands for any program. Record your actual keystrokes and mouse movements. Play them back at high speed, with a single command. Your commands can:

- Operate menus and dialogs
- Type paragraphs of text
- Scroll or operate window controls
- Expand any window to full size
- Even save, quit, and eject the disk!

YOU decide what to record. Play any command with a single option/key combination of your choice. The normal function of your option keys is still available at any time.

- Records all mouse actions, except drawing
- Records typing, up to 500 chars/command
- Stores commands in highly compact form
- Commands can work in different windows
- Commands can "cross over" to other programs
- Commands can be saved in "keyboard files"
- Fully "invisible", takes up only about 6k

AutoMac for 512k Macintosh. See your dealer, or order direct. Only $49.95, plus $3 shipping and handling. Visa/MC welcome.

GENESIS MICRO SOFTWARE
106 147th Avenue SE, #2
Bellevue, WA 98007
(206) 747-8512

Circle 333 on reader service card

SOFTWARE FOR PENNIES!

Hundreds of public domain software programs for the Macintosh that you can freely copy and list.

Check disk numbers desired:

- ☐ 1 Home/business, interest, disk dump.
- ☐ 2 Rolodex, screen maker, game of Life.
- ☐ 3 Agenda-calender, clock, melody, fonts.
- ☐ 5 Code cracking and disk copier.
- ☐ 9 Sounds, music selections, talking demo.
- ☐ 10 Terminal emulator, fonts, Rolodex, 3-D.
- ☐ 15 Lots of MacPaintings to manipulate.
- ☐ 16 Disassembler, file printer and editor.
- ☐ 18 Contains 24 fonts and font utilities.
- ☐ 20 Games: Roulette, Bricks, Backgammon.
- ☐ 24 20 Desk Accessories incl. Mockterminal.
- ☐ 27 File editor, hex/text dump, catalogger.
- ☐ 29 Terminal emulators: MacTEP & Red Ryder.
- ☐ 33 Multiplan business, home & nutrition templates.

(Disk numbers 5, 9, 10, 13, 16 need Microsoft-BASIC).

No. _____ disks x $10. _____
Complete catalog — $2. _____
CA residents add (%) sales tax _____
S/H for disk orders — $4 _____
Include payment with order: ☐ check ☐ VISA ☐ M/C
Card No. _____ exp. date _____
Ship to: _____

The Public Domain Exchange
CALL – (408) 942-0309
673 Hermitage Pl, Ste. 1, San Jose, CA 95134

Circle 334 on reader service card

How to FATTEN Microsoft BASIC™

☞ CLR ToolLib **adds over 100 statements to Microsoft BASIC.** ToolLib makes quickdraw graphics, alert boxes, scroll bars, icons, and more available from BASIC. At last the full power of the ROM Toolbox is easy to use. Even regions, resources, and other unique Macintosh features can be included in your BASIC programs.

☞ CLR MathStatLib **adds over 20 statements to Microsoft BASIC.** Matrix operations (which are performed in extended precision) include transposition, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and inversion. Statistical functions include minimum, maximum, mean, standard deviation, t test, and evaluation of the cumulative z, t, chi square, and F distributions. Other utilities include numerical and string sorting.

The libraries are $35 each or $50 for both.
Add $3 for postage and handling.
Texas residents include sales tax.
VISA and Mastercard accepted.
Microsoft BASIC is not included.
For orders or more information call:
1-800-835-2246 x199 (in Kansas 1-800-362-2421)
™ Microsoft Basic is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Clear Lake Research

5353 Dora Street #7
Houston, Texas 77005
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 332 on reader service card

YOU WON'T MacBelieve OUR MacDeal

OUR KITS HAVE EVERYTHING
EVEN THE HOLES PRE-DRILLED

FOR KEEPING IT TOGETHER: Screwdriver, Glue, & Screws.

FOR FINISHING: Sandpaper, Brush, & Paint

YOUR VERY OWN **Mac Work/Play Station** KIT

The Ultimate in Computer Furniture

PLUS FREE BONUS	
	● IMAGE WRITER STAND KIT
	● OWNER/BUILDER CERTIF.
	● INNOVATIVE USE--PURCHASE PRICE, REFUND--CONTEST

B.P. PRODUCTS, PO BOX 728 II PETALUMA, CA., 94953 II (707) 778-7777

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

YOURS FOR JUST $38.00 Introductory Offer | FOB: Petaluma Ca.

Circle 335 on reader service card

Macintosh Software $39.95 A Dream Come True!

Day Keeper™ Calendar. This program helps you keep track of your day to day appointments, meetings and deadlines. It makes time accounting easy — in one place you can store receipts, expenses and billing information. $39.95

Mouse Exchange™ BBS. A remote bulletin board system that has security for private mail plus a public news system. Upload and download files in ASCII or XMODEM. Has multiple windows. $39.95.

Mouse Exchange™ Terminal. This program emulates multiple types of terminals. It has macro keys to store your favorite on-line commands. Upload and download in ASCII or XMODEM. $39.95.

Quick & Dirty™ Utilities. A grab bag of useful desk accessories and application tools. Includes XMODEM terminal desk accessories, super note pad, font manager, disk cataloger and more! $39.95.

All of our programs run on the 128K Macintosh; use the mouse, windows and menu-bar; are stand alone applications; and are not copy-protected!

Dreams of the Phoenix Inc.
P.O. Box 10273
Jacksonville, Florida 32247
(904) 396-6952
"Where Dreams Come to Light"

Circle 236 on reader service card

Reads your disk
Prints your label

MacLabeler™

Organize your software library with custom labels.

MacLabeler™ reads the document, application and folder names off your diskette and prints them out on a wrap-around label. If there are more names than will fit on a label, MacLabeler lets you select the ones you want by just pointing and clicking with the mouse.

MacLabeler doesn't require special labels to work. Use any paper, cut out with scissors, and attach with regular glue stick. Or use pressure-sensitive label sheets if you desire. Pressure-sensitive label material included.

MacLabeler will also display, sort, and print a complete directory of your diskette. Push in your diskette and see the contents immediately. **Search diskettes fast!**

System Requirements: 128k or 512k Apple Macintosh™ and Imagewriter printer.

$49.95 + $3.00 shipping & handling. Iowa residents add 4% sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

Ask your dealer or order from:

IDEAFORM INC.
P.O. Box 1540
Fairfield, IA 52556
515 472-7256

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
MacLabeler is a trademark of Ideaform Inc.

Circle 208 on reader service card

Macworld Directory

The Macworld Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services available for the Apple Macintosh. It provides advertisers with a low-cost advertising alternative and our readers with an easy reference guide.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and a company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the Macworld Directory for increased exposure.

RATES: Listings are accepted for a three-time consecutive insertion at a rate of $726. We offer a six-time insertion at $1230 that reflects a 15% frequency discount. Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, Visa, and MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines and further information please contact Niki Stranz, your Macworld Directory Account Manager, at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7800 (800/872-7808 in California). Please send copy and prepayment to the Macworld Directory, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

■ *Accessories*

○ *Cables*

Mac Custom Cables

The Mac-Modem cables mate with the Hayes (RS232) 1200 and compatible modems and match Mac's original molded cable style and color. The Mac-Printer cable mates with any Mac-compatible RS232 serial printer both are complete with Thumbscrews and full shielding. $29.95.
N² Products, Inc., 408/435-0227, 619/243-3632

○ *Supplies*

Oak Disk Cube™

This beautiful 3½" disk file is made of solid oak, then hand rubbed in a light stain and tung oil finish. It measures 8½" by 5½". Index tabs are included for organizing up to 50 disks. All hardware is brass. Priced at $39.95 plus $5.00 shipping. Order by mail directly from
M & M Micro Accessories, 1533 Ralston Ave., Burlingame, CA 94010, 415/342-2591

Under $9.00 Helpers

Mouse MATe II™, the preferred, long-lasting, PORON tracking pad: $8.95; MacBelt with Mouse Holster™, the colorful disk slot protector and mouse holder in one: RED, WHITE, or BLUE $5.95; dePlug™, rubber disk slot insert for dust/dirt protection: $2.95. Add $2 S/H. Visa/MC. For brochure send SASE to
Windsock Corporation, P.O. Box 93, Mulvane, KS 67110, 316/777-4926

MacDrawers

Improve typing posture and comfort and add almost 100 sq. inches of desktop space. Made to fit the Mac keyboard, sturdy, and easily mounts under any desk, table, or computer furniture. Built-in padded wrist rest and dust seal. Detaches for use wherever you go. Satisfaction gtd. $49.
Cass Tool Co., P.O. Box 21, Cassville, WI 53806, 800/336-7502

Diskpac 3.5

A unique carrying case for 3½-inch disks. Diskpac organizes and stores up to six disks and folds into thirds, making it small enough to fit into a suit pocket or briefcase. The case is made of nylon with a velcro closure and comes in black or navy. Custom silkscreening and colors avail. $14.95.
edTech Marketing Corporation, 1110 Morse Rd., Columbus, OH 43229, 614/885-1985

MacStac™ Work Station

Tired of stiff necks and cluttered desk tops? MacStac™ raises the screen to eye level and holds the external drive, disks, and modem underneath (no tilting!) in the same space as the Mac. Sturdy construction of the highest quality clear or bronze acrylic. Call or write today! Visa/MC $54.95 + $3 s/h.
Adex, Inc., P.O. Box 74142, Metairie, LA 70033, 504/288-5472

Colored Printer Ribbons

For your Imagewriter–$6.50 each. Available in red, green, blue, purple, brown (black–$5.50). Also available for a variety of other printers. Call toll-free and find out how you can save money by recycling your used ribbons. MC/Visa accepted. Competitive pricing on diskettes and paper.
Golden Ribbon Corp., 6317 Arapahoe, Boulder, CO 80303, 800/621-8385 ext. 104

○ *Switches*

Mac A/B Switch

Switch conveniently between your letter-quality and Imagewriter printers with only a flip of a switch. Occupies only one port and provides instant access to either printer. Compatible with all LQ printers.

Complete with one cable	$99
Add'l cable for LQ printer (Std.)	$25
Add'l cable for LQ printer (API)	$39

Visa/MC welcome. See display ad in this issue.
Creighton Development, Inc., 714/472-0488

■ *Business Opportunities*

Looking for a Publisher

for your Mac application? CSI, the publisher of many microcomputer software products would like to talk with you about publishing your innovative product ideas. Complete publishing services–documentation thru distribution. In-depth technical knowledge of the Mac. Flexible royalty %'s.
Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262

■ *Hardware*

○ *Interfaces*

Granny Smith Connection

A parallel printer interface for your Macintosh that gives you the freedom to use parallel printers & plotters. Comes with integral cable & software for dot matrix, daisy wheel, ink jet, laser, & more. (Epson, IBM, HP, etc.) Also available for Apple IIe and

IIc. Apple Certified Developer.
ZAP Logic Corporation, 290 Larkin St., Buffalo, NY 14210
208-5647 Yonge St., Toronto, M2M 4E9, Canada, 416/225-8815.

○ *Memory Upgrade*

512K Upgrade
At last, an affordable way to upgrade your Mac to 512K! Our upgrades are 100% hardware and software compatible with the factory "Fat Mac." Install the kit yourself, or send us your board, and we will install it with a 90-day warranty. Prices: Kit $175, Installed $249. Ask about our 2-megabyte upgrade.
MacMemory Electronics, 500 W. Middlefield Rd. #28, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/964-4176

○ *Video Adaptors*

The Mentauris CVA
Provides any Mac with a high-quality video output port. Ideal for all large-screen viewing applications. Easily installs internally, no soldering, splicing, or mounting hardware required. Housing disassembly tools also available. Call for competitive pricing, product brochures, and technical assistance.
Mentauris Technologies, P.O. Box 1467, San Marcos, TX 78667-1467, 512/396-1565

■ *Publications*

Macintosh Typefaces
A Reference Guide to Shapes, Sizes and Styles. Written for the non-technical user, it includes over 100 pages of complete font listings and many useful appendices. A must for anyone who needs to present text professionally. Send $14.95 plus $2.50 postage & handling. In CA add $.90 sales tax.
Houlberg Development, P.O. Box 271075, Escondido, CA 92027

MacBriefs™
FIND IT FAST! Encyclopedia-like digest of all Mac magazine, trade journal, newspaper, newsletter articles, vendor press releases organized by topic, w/ original reviews/editorial. Speeds getting facts you need. Learn inside tips/opinions from real users. Bimonthly, to be monthly. 1 year $12. Premier Edition $3. MC/Visa.
MacBriefs™, P.O. Box 2178, Huntington Beach, CA 92647, 714/842-0518.

Accessories & Supplies
A catalog of Mac products for Mac users containing 100s of super-valued items for the everyday use of the Macintosh. Books to help explore the unlimited potential of you and the machine. Supplies to store and show off your creativity. Accessories to keep it all organized. Aids to tap the graphic powers. Call or write for free catalog.
Desktop Supplies, Ltd., P.O. Box 441, Lake Geneva, WI 53147, 414/248-2422

■ *Software*

○ *Accounting*

COMBO & Mac Movie
Combo includes inventory with POS (prints price lists, reorder lists, invoices, tracks inventory items +) & Accounts Receivable (prints invoices, statements, aged receivables +).
Mac Movie combines inventory control, customer control, and register activity (with bar codes). Especially for video retailers.
Eureka Computer Systems, 1419 W. Seventh Ave., P.O. Box 2308, Corsicana, TX 75110, 214/872-2501

○ *Backup Restore*

MacCrack Pak II
Allows any Mac owner to BACK UP protected software & also UPLOAD most software pkgs. to HARD/RAM disks. No more "Insert Master Disk" messages w/ copies made w/ our software, so you need not shuffle floppies! Works on all the latest packages. Comprehensive documentation makes it easy to use, and technical info. makes it a must for the hard-core hacker. Only $79.95 + $5.20 (CA) + $3 s/h.
FWB Co., 2040 Polk St. #215, San Francisco, CA 94109, 415/474-8055

○ *Building Design*

Architects and Engineers
Structural design templates for wood-frame projects (req. *Multiplan*). Save hours of analysis, calculation, and design time on each job. Easy to Use–Well Documented–Money-Back Guarantee! THE DESIGNER SOFTWARE SERIES
• Vol. I (Rafters/Joists/Beams) $150
• Vol. II (Seismic/Shear Walls) $125.
Sheehan and Associates, 3509 Ocean Dr., Hollywood Beach, Oxnard, CA 93030, 805/985-5318

○ *Business*

Zipfinder
Analyzes your mailing list files created with virtually any database program and automatically inserts the correct zip codes into the zip code fields. Also verifies existing zip codes on file and finds zips according to addresses entered by operator. Sold by state or partial state.
SoftIdea, 8177 S. Harvard #619, Tulsa, OK 74137, 918/745-9792.

Profit Planning
Technically advanced & easy-to-use spreadsheets for *Multiplan™*:
• Operating Plans (order Forecasts, Production Plans, Inventory, and Shipments) • Expense Plans
• Income Plans. Automatic computation & summarization of multiple business units & company Profit Plans. $29 per plan or $75 for the set of 3. Send for brochure.
Softouch Software, Inc., P.O. Box 1744, Lake Oswego, OR 97034, 503/638-1400

○ *Business Forms*

The MacForms™ Series
• *MacForms*–a 4-disk set w/ over 100 *MacPaint* business forms. Virtually every business form you'll ever need $79.95.
• *DrawForms*–business forms designed for use w/ *MacDraw*. Features click-tab data entry & reduced layout to minimize scrolling. $59.
• *CalcForms–Multiplan* business forms w/ built-in calculators & advanced *Multiplan* functions. $59.
Datafood Software Co., 400 Country Dr., Ste. H, Dover, DE 19901, 302/736-9098

○ *Communications*

Grafterm
Infrastructure Software announces a high-performance graphics terminal package for the Mac. *Grafterm* receives plots from your host computer in Tektronics format and can perform zoom and pan operations locally on the plot. High-resolution (144 dots/in.) plotting on the Imagewriter is supported. $100.
Infrastructure Software, 701 Devonshire Dr. C-18, Champaign, IL 61820, 217/351-0066

○ *Compilers*

Consulair Mac C™ & Toolkit
Mac C–a C compiler for the Macintosh.
Mac C Toolkit–A Support Library of Mac C.
From the creators of Apple's MDS System. A full K&R C development system that accesses all Macintosh ROM routines. Allows development of pure Macintosh applications and now includes floating point.
Consulair Corp., 140 Campo Dr., Portola Valley, CA 940 25, 415/322-2757

○ *Data Management*

DATAFAST
A powerful yet SUPER-EASY-to-use professional database management program. Create mailing lists, directories of customers, inventories, etc. Use predefined formats or create your own. Easy entering, sorting, and updating of data. "Copy" and "Paste" records into your *MacWrite* documents. $49. Req. 128K, 1dd.
Statsoft, 2831 E. Tenth St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

○ *Educational*

New Test Generation Pkg.
MicroTest II creates, updates, generates, and stores a wide variety of tests. Easy question entry, on-screen edit, prints multiple versions with separate answer keys. Writes MacWrite/MacPaint compatible files for WP and graphics. Ideal for trainers, educators. Send for free brochure.
Chariot Software Group, 3659 India St., San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-0202

Digital Logic Design Aid
LogiMac is an interactive digital logic drawing and simulation package for the Macintosh. It is intended for use by engineers, students, teachers, and hobbyists interested is designing, documenting, and experimenting with digital logic hardware. It supports most common gates, flip-flops, etc. $79.95 (U.S.).
Capilano Computing, 554 Beatty St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2L3 Canada, 604/669-6343

○ *Font System*

TECH, SuperGreek, Hebrew
TECH for Math/Science Equations, Greek & over 1000 different symbols all from one font! 9-, 10-, 12-, 18-, 20-, 24-point sizes. $119.95. Speed-typing,

overstrike accents & diacritics: SuperFrench-German-Spanish $99.95, SuperGreek $99.95. MacHebrew; Kana; Korean; Cyrillic $99.95. SuperGreek, Hebrew & Phonetics $179.95.
Linguists' Software, P.O. Box 231, Mount Hermon, CA 95041, 408/335-2577

○ Games

ADVENTURE–The Original

Explore Colossal Cave in the exciting Adventure that started them all. Find treasures. Outsmart trolls. We give you the unsecured BASIC source code, so not only can you play the game, you can see how Adventure games are programmed. Requires MS-BASIC $29.95. Order direct from:
LW James & Associates, 1525 E. County Rd. 58, Fort Collins, CO 80524, 303/484-5296

GATO for the Mac–$39.95

Authentic WWII submarine warfare simulation. Use the mouse to control your GATO-class submarine as it patrols the Pacific looking for enemy ships. Adjustable skill levels & programmable missions make this game a continuing source of entertainment for all ages. MC/Visa accepted.
Golden Ribbon Corp., 6317 Arapahoe, Boulder, CO 80303, 800/621-8385 ext.104

○ Graphics

M.A.I.L.

Magnetic Arts Image Library is a series of *MacPaint* data disks *full* of quality art. Each disk has a theme. *M.A.I.L.* is sold through the mail at the price of $20 per disk + $5 S/H. Now available: *Erotica, Faces, Prince, Hands, Romantic Images, Portraits of the 49ers.* More are in the works.
Magnetic Arts, 215 Bridgeway #2, Sausalito, CA 94965, 415/331-5069

Housebuilder™

Architectural graphics system designed by professional builder. Assemble accurate scale drawings of real-world building and landscape materials to easily produce and modify plans, elevations, and interiors. Complete documentation. Requires *MacPaint* and external disk drive. $55. Info $2.
Alternative Enterprises, 8735 Gerst Ave., Perry Hall, MD 21128

The Original Animator

For fun and games. MBASIC programs for creating cartoons, games, etc. Draw with pen, then rotate, step, and change to disk or data files in seconds. Many active objects and moving scenery. Sample programs and prewritten sequences. Complete tutorial, DISK, s/h send $39.95 (in TX add tax $1.83)
Adamator Grafixs, 1750 Junction Hwy., Kerrville, TX 78028, 512/238-4883

Digitize *anything*

to *MacPaint.* Why draw when we can digitize your picture, logo, clip art, lettering, forms, etc.? Can be enlarged up to 200% or shrunk down to 50%. Returned as *MacPaint* file w/ original art. Anything on 8 x 10 paper just $13.50. $10 if you send a blank disk. No charge if we can't get a good image. Inquiries/orders to:
Musicom Inc., P.O. Box 1142, Dearborn, MI 48121, 519/735-0240

Mac-n-Pack

Plots charts on the HP 7475A plotters. Includes scaling and rotation. Special features allow plotting of borders, pattern-filled areas, and super text handling. Exclusive "plotter control" allows user to "see" plot size before actual plot. (Requires BASIC 2.0.) Software alone $149. Plotter & software $1925.
Tan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 445, Utica, MI 48087, 313/247-0470

○ Index

Quarterly Macworld Index

Now you can find any article, column, or product review that runs in *Macworld.* A complete quarterly index ends searching through back issues for the info you need on Mac products, applications, and software. Our index covers every *Macworld* ever published. Makes *Macworld* a Mac library. 1 yr. for only $12.95.
Indexmasters, P.O. Box 520337, Salt Lake City, UT 84152-0337

○ Languages

Kriya introduces NEON™

An object-oriented programming language, NEON™ offers a Smalltalk-like environment implemented as an efficient threaded language to provide new power, flexibility and speed for developing for the Mac–on the Mac. $150.
Kriya Systems, Inc., 505 N. Lake Shore Dr. #5510, Chicago, IL 60611, 312/822-0624

MacFORTH™

The Language of Innovation. Create windows, menus, graphics, mouse events quickly & easily using this interactive & fast language.

Level 1 - Explorer's Systems	$149
Level 2 - Professional System	$249
Level 3 - Developer's Kit	$499

Royalty Free License for commercial development.
Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262

○ Maps

MacAtlas™ Volume 1

Tired of pie charts? Make maps with *MacAtlas!* 19 *MacPaint* documents of professionally designed maps. USA at 8x10, 5x7, and clipboard sizes. Maps show census divisions, regions, and states. Use as is or enhance with *MacPaint* tools to display data. Task-oriented manual shows how to design attractive maps. $79.
Micro:Maps, P.O. Box 1353, Morristown, NJ 07960, 201/658-4333

○ Mathematics

Pascal FFT Math Library

- N-dimensional Fast Fourier Transform arbitrary # of points
- Bessel, err functions
- 1-3 interpolation
- 1-5 order least square
- solve linear, transcendental, differential equations
- integration, differentiation
- examples, documentation excellent for students, research. $100.

Coherent Cognition, P.O. Box 24114, San Diego, CA 92124, 619/695-9764

○ Public Domain

Mac Public Domain

Mac Public Domain Software–Hundreds available, $10 per disk. Choose from applications, *Multiplan* templates, games, art, utilities, backup programs, disk editors, music, templates for business, desk accessories. Carefully organized with documentation. Send $1 for a catalog.
Educomp, 2139 Newcastle Ave., Cardiff, CA 92007, 619/942-3838

Public-Domain Disks $9

Have access to hundreds of public-domain programs by mail! Members pay $9 per disk plus $1 postage & handling. Send $20 for 1-year subscription. Includes intro disk with ten neat programs, plus listing of all disks in library, plus quarterly newsletter describing latest public-domain software.
PD Mac, Dept. I, P.O. Box 5625, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

○ Real Estate

REMS Investor 2000

Perform powerful investment analysis on your Macintosh. Over ten different loan types, latest depreciation, variable assumptions, industry standard reports. Stand-alone program uses all the Mac features. Easy to learn. For more information ask your dealer or call REMS direct.
REMS Software, 526 N.W. Second St., Corvallis, OR 97330, 503/757-8887

○ Science

MacStronomy

Displays and prints maps of the stars, moon, planets, and Halley's comet at correct location in the sky for any selected date, time, direction, and field of view. Displays descriptions of objects when selected with the mouse. Users can add their own stars/planets. Runs on 128K or 512K Mac. $90.
Alphabyte Software, P.O. Box 649, Lafayette, CO 80026, 303/665-3444

○ Speech Synthesis

SmoothTalker

SmoothTalker is a software-only Macintosh speech synthesizer. Give your Macintosh "the freedom of speech." Hear a demonstration of this "highest rated!" best-seller 24 hours a day at 213/427-0178. Now available at better software dealers worldwide.
First Byte, 2845 Temple Ave., Long Beach, CA 90806, 213/595-7006

○ Statistics

Number Cruncher Stat Sys

Integrated, menu-driven, Mac statistical system including: Multiple and stepwise regression, t-tests, correlation, scatter plots, up to 4-way ANOVA, principal components, cross tabulation, transformation, non-parametrics and much more. Complete Mac interface. Transfer data to/from clipboard. $149. Requires 2dd.
NCSS-Mac, 865 E. 400 N., Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445

MacSTORE™

We **RENT** and **SELL** Mac Software!

Don't invest in software without taking it for a test drive first!

BUSINESS

	Rent	Buy
Back to Basics	call	call
DB Master	27.00	108.00
Factfinder	29.70	118.80
Fast Finder	18.65	74.60
Fileversion	36.95	147.80
Helix	69.86	279.45
Jazz	148.50	call
Keystroke	call	call
Languages (Basic,C,Cobol,Pascal,Fortran,Asm)		call
Microsoft Basic,Chart,File,Multiplan,Word		call
Mac Draft & Mac Draw	call	call
Mac Lion	71.88	287.50
Mac Memory Disk or Mac Tracks	9.30	22.20
Mac Project	29.88	119.50
Mac Publisher	22.49	89.95
Mac Spell +	call	call
Mac Spell Right	17.50	70.00
MegaForm, Filer & Merge	call	call
OverVUE	call	call
PFS: File & Report	33.11	132.45
Page Maker	call	call
Quick Disk	9.30	25.90
Speller	14.99	59.95
The Sales Edge	44.40	177.60
Thinktank 128 & 512	call	call

GAMES

Airborn	9.30	36.50
Chip Wits	9.45	37.80
Frogger	9.30	33.45
Infocom (we have most of them!)		call
Mac Attack or Mac Gammon	9.35	37.40
Trivia	9.38	37.50

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

Click Art, Effects & Publications	9.30	37.00
Davinci (we have them all!)	call	call
Dollars And Sense	29.85	119.40
Lock It	9.30	22.45
Mac the Knife, Art & Fonts	call	call
Mind Prober	call	call
Music Works	14.99	59.95
Professional Typing Fonts	9.49	37.95
Video Works	18.90	75.60
Smooth Talker	19.20	76.80
TK Solver	47.10	188.40
Typing Tutor III	11.24	44.95

ACCESSORIES

Haba Drive	call
1200 Baud Modem	call
Disks (box of ten)	29.95

If you don't see what you want, **call us anyway!** We probably have it!

Shipping
- **$2.90 for UPS surface**
- **$4.90 for UPS 2nd day air**
- **add $1.90 for C.O.D.**

Rental Club Membership
- **Club membership just $20.00**
- **One time fee (not yearly)**
- **14 day rental period**
- **Rental applies to purchase**

MacSTORE™ 28 Tealwood, New Braunfels, Texas 78130

For Orders 1-800-847-0026 (512) 629-5419

MasterCard In Texas 1-800-222-1537 After tone ask operator for extension 993265 VISA

Circle 16 on reader service card

NO MORE STICKY MOUSE

WITH

E-Z MOUSE™

ANTI-FRICTION PAD

- Makes mouse work smoother and faster on any surface
- Prevents mouse pins from wear
- Eliminates wear & scratches on desktop
- A must for MacPaint™ and MacDraw™
- Keeps mouse cleaner
- Perfectly die cut for Apple mouse
- VISA, MasterCard or personal check

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

- **Pkg. 6.....$9.95**

Plus $1.50 Shipping & Handling
(CA Residents add 6% sales tax)

MacPaint and MacDraw are products of Apple Computer, Inc.

HI-TECH PRODUCTS

8331 Artesia Blvd.
Buena Park, CA 90621
(714) 670-2150

Circle 336 on reader service card

Macworld Directory

STATFAST

Professional but easy-to-use, SUPERFAST statistical package. Unlimited size of data files. Incl. two flexible data editors (can access *Multiplan* & other files), descriptive stats, t-tests, correlations, cross-tabulation, nonparametric stats, general multifactor ANOVA, multiple regression, charts, plots, and more. $99. Req. 128K, 1dd. *Statsoft, 2831 E. Tenth St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149*

StatWorks

A powerful statistics package with graphics designed for a wide variety of applications on the Macintosh. Regression analysis, descriptive stats, ANOVA, nonparametric tests, and more. Uses data from different sources including other Macintosh applications and mainframes via *MacTerminal*. $125. *Heyden & Son, Inc., 247 S. 41st St., Philadelphia, PA 19104, 215/382-6673*

○ *Tools*

Expert Systems for MAC

Knowledge Integration Toolkit Mac*KIT* Level 1 brings Knowledge Engineering technology to the rest of us. IF/THEN/DO rule language, certainty factors, back-chaining inference engine will display line of reasoning and show *MacPaint* documents. Intro. price thru 9/30/85 $75 + $3 s/h. PA res. add 6%. MC/Visa. *Knowledge System Environments Inc., P.O. Box 261, Dept. M, Grantham, PA 17027, 717/766-4496*

Extend Microsoft BASIC™

By adding the 122 new commands in the CLR machine language library, use QuickDraw and many of the Toolbox calls from ROM with the CLR *Toolbox Library*. The CLR *MathStat Library* contains 24 commands for matrix operations, statistics, sorting, and more. $35 each. Both $50. *Clear Lake Research, 5353 Dora St. #7, Houston, TX 77005, 800/835-2246 x199, 800/362-2421 x199 (Kansas)*

○ *Utilities*

COPY II MAC

COPY II MAC is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment! COPY II MAC makes a backup of most protected software quickly & easily, recovers data from damaged disks, and undeletes files. For 128K or 512K Mac, 1 or 2 drives. Also available for IBM, Apple II, Comm 64. $39.95 + $3 s/h ($8 overseas). Visa/MC/Check. *Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

GRIDS™ Tools for MacPaint

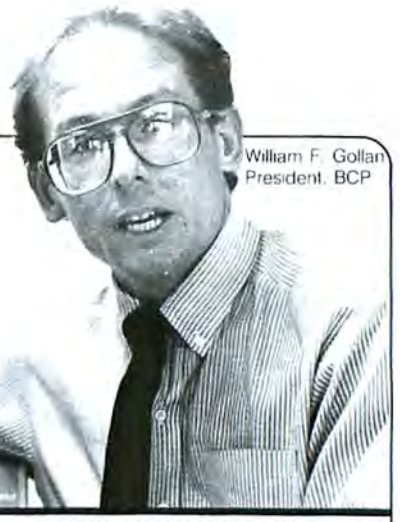
Know where the window is! 2 disks of utility templates for *MacPaint* for producing professional-looking drawings and charts. A collection of various grids, scales, rulers, protractors and charts with instruction manual. Use it once and wonder how you did without it! $40 ppd. To order or request information: *Soft Wares Inc., 19 Monroe Dr., Williamsville, NY 14221, U.S. 800/848-5500, NY 800/447-5500, Ext. 50*

■ *Typesetting*

MacTypeNet

Professional typesetting services for the Macintosh. Send your text and/or graphics via disk or modem for outputting on Linotype™ laser typesetter at 2450 lines per inch resolution or on the Apple LaserWriter at 300 lines per inch. 24-hour turnaround in most cases. Write or call for user information. *Lasergraphics, P.O. Box 52188, Livonia, MI 48152, 313/937-3363* □

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

Appenlite		***Kensington***	
Pro Case	44.95	A-B Box w/Cable	Call
Apple		Control Crt	69.95
Imagewriter 10"	494.95	Dust Mac	9.95
Imagewriter 15"	564.95	Dust Image 10"	9.95
External Drive	409.95	Surge	39.95
Numeric Pad	89.95	Swivel	24.95
Creighton		Starter Pac	59.95
Pro Print w/cable	64.95	Printer Stand	19.95
Pro Print A/B	144.95	Mouse Cleaner	Call
Curtis		Mouse Pocket	Call
Diamond	34.95	Head Cleaner	Call
Emerald	39.95	Polarizing Fit	Call
Ruby	59.95	***Koala***	
Disks		MacVision	179.95
BASF (5)	17.95	***Microsoft***	
Maxell (10)	32.95	Enhancer	159.95
Memorex (10)	29.95	***Okidata***	
Sony SS/DD (10)	29.95	192 Image	379.95
Sony DS/DD (10)	39.95	***Toshiba***	
Verbatim (10)	31.95	1340 w/Drivers	549.95
Flip & File (40)	24.95	***Thunderware***	
Iomega Bernoulli		Thunderscan	179.95
5 Mb Removable	1289.95	***Video 7***	
Cartridges	39.95	Mouse Stick	39.95
Head Cleaner	59.95		

COMPUTERS

Mac 128k & 512k — Call

MODEMS

Hayes 1200	384.95	Novation SC + 1200	319.95
Hayes 2400	594.95	Prometheus 1200	344.95

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Arrays		***Peachtree***	
Home Accountant	89.95	Back To Basics	194.95
Monogram		Accts Receivable	94.95
Dollars & Cents	89.95	Accts Payable	94.95
Forecast	44.95	General Ledger	94.95
Palantir		***Softsync***	
General Ledger	89.95	Personal Acct	54.95
Accts Receivable	89.95	***State of Art***	
Inv Control	89.95	Electric Chk B	24.95
		Symposium	
		General Ledger	119.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Advanced Logic		***Dow Jones***	
Mighty Mac	64.95	Straight Talk	49.95
Alegro		Market Mng +	124.95
Personal Finance	34.95	Spreadsh Link	64.95
Business Analy	34.95	***Enterset***	
Apple		Quick Set	64.95
Mac Project	99.95	Quick Word	39.95
Brain Power		***Forethought***	
Statview	109.95	Factfinder	89.95
CSD		Filemaker	119.95
Mac Lion	219.95	***Haba***	
Creighton		Habadex	39.95
Mac Office	34.95	Quartet	134.95
Mac Home	34.95	***Hayden***	
Mac Spell	59.95	Ensemble	174.95
Desktop		Know-It's There	29.95
1st Base	114.95	Speller +	49.95
Merge/Port	169.95	***Living Videotext***	
Digital Etc.		Think Tank 128	84.95
Mac Accountant	169.95	Think Tank 512	139.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Hayes		***Organizational***	
Please	Call	Omnis 2	154.95
Lotus		Omnis 3	279.95
JAZZ	Call	***Paladin***	
Megahaus		Crunch 512	169.95
Megamerge	79.95	***ProVue***	
Megafile	117.95	OverVue	169.95
Megaform	174.95	***Solsync***	
Megadesk	79.95	Personal Acct	54.95
Microsoft		***Software Publishing***	
Chart	79.95	PFS File/Report	109.95
File	119.95	***Source Tele***	
Multiplan	119.95	The Source	34.95
Word	119.95	***StoneWare***	
Business Pack	349.95	DB Master	114.95
Excel	244.95	***Telos***	
Odesta		Filvision	114.95
Helix 512	234.95	***Warner***	
		Desk Organizer	64.95

LANGUAGES & UTILITY SOFTWARE

Central Point		Exper Lisp	279.95
Copy II Mac	27.95	***Hippopotamus***	
Creative Solutions		Hippo C Lev 1	99.95
Mac Forth Lev 1	89.95	Hippo C Lev 2	249.95
Mac Forth Lev 2	144.95	Hippo Lock	79.95
Dilithium Press		***Microsoft***	
PC to Mac & Back	99.95	Basic	89.95
ExperTelligence		Logo	79.95
Exper Logo	89.95		

GRAPHICS & PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

Axlon		***Magnum***	
Art Portfolio	39.95	McPic V 1	34.95
Card Shop	39.95	McPic V 2	34.95
Datafood		Slide Show	39.95
Mac Forms	54.95	***Manhattan***	
Enterset		Ready-Set-Go 512	64.95
Quick Paint	34.95	***Matrix***	
Hayden		Images	29.95
DaVinci Bldg. Blks	49.95	***Miles***	
DaVinci Comm. Int	119.95	Mac Knife V. 1	27.95
DaVinci Houses	34.95	Mac Knife V. 2	34.95
DaVinci Int.	34.95	***Silicon Beach***	
DaVinci Landsc	34.95	Accessory Pak # 1	27.95
Body Shop	34.95	***T/Maker***	
Video Works	64.95	Click Art	34.95
Kensington		Click Art Pub	34.95
Pro Type Fonts	64.95	Click Art Let	34.95
Graphic Acc	34.95	Click Art Eff	34.95
		ClickOn Wks	74.95

MONTHLY SPECIAL

HABA SYSTEMS HABADEX

Appointment calendar, custom letter and label merges, telephone directory and quick dialing, sorting and printing of mailing labels.

$99.95 retail

SPECIAL **$29.95**

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

ATI		***Microsoft***	
Mac Coach	49.95	Learn Mul/Chart	39.95
Mac Multiplan	49.95	Apple Mac (Bk)	16.95
Brain Power		Presentation G (Bk)	15.95
Chipwits	34.95	Mac Work/Play (Bk)	15.95
Telechess	44.95	Inside MacPaint (Bk)	15.95
Thinklast	29.95	Multi Mode/Men. (Bk)	14.95
Torpedo Run	39.95	***Palantir***	
First Byte		Mactype	34.95
Smooth Talker	89.95	Math Flash	34.95
Davidson Assoc.		Word Play	34.95
Speed Reader II	49.95	***Rubicon***	
Forethought		Song Painter	39.95
Typing Intrigue	34.95	Deja Vu	27.95
Great Wave		***Scarborough***	
Concertware	44.95	Make Millions	34.95
Hayden		Mastertype	34.95
Musicworks	49.95	Run for the $	34.95
Turbo Turtle	39.95	Tri-Pac (3)	79.95
SAT Combo	64.95	***Simon & Schuster***	
Word Challenge	27.95	Typing Tutor III	39.95
Mark of Unicon		Great Paper Air	27.95
Professional Composer	289.95	***Think Educational***	
		Mind Ov. Mac	34.95
		Mac Edge	34.95

GAME SOFTWARE

Artworx		Zork II, III (ea)	29.95
Strip Poker	27.95	***Mark of Unicon***	
Aegis		Mouse Stampede	27.95
Pyramid of Peril	34.95	***Microsoft***	
Mac Challenge	34.95	Entrepreneur	34.95
Blue Chip		***Miles Computing***	
Barron	37.95	Mac Attack	32.95
Millionaire	37.95	***Origin Systems***	
Square	37.95	Exodus Ultima III	44.95
Tycoon	37.95	***PBI Software***	
Broderbund		Feathers & Space	24.95
Cyborg	27.95	***Penguin***	
Lode Runner	27.95	Pensate	27.95
CBS		The Quest	27.95
Murder by Dozen	29.95	Transylvania	27.95
Creighton		Xyphus	27.95
Mac Command	24.95	***Pryority***	
Epyx		Forbidden Quest	29.95
Rogue	27.95	Gateway	34.95
General		***Sierra On Line***	
Ground Zero	27.95	Champ Boxing	27.95
Hayden		Frogger	27.95
Holy Grail	34.95	Ultima II	39.95
Masterpieces	27.95	***Silicon Beach***	
Sargon III	34.95	Airborne	24.95
Infocom		***Sir Tech***	
Wishbringer	27.95	Wizardry I	39.95
Cutthroats	27.95	***Softlife***	
Deadline	34.95	Mac Slots	34.95
Enchanter	27.95	***Spectrum***	
Hitchhiker's G	27.95	Galo	39.95
Infidel	29.95	***Spinnaker/Telarium***	
Planetfall	27.95	Amazon	27.95
Seastalker	27.95	Dragon World	27.95
Sorcerer	29.95	Farenheit 451	27.95
Starcross	29.95	R with Rama	27.95
Suspect	29.95	***Videx***	
Suspended	29.95	Mac Checkers	32.95
Witness	27.95	Mac Gammon	32.95
Zork I	27.95	Mac Vegas	37.95

BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

FREE SHIPPING
CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY
APO/FPO WELCOME

MasterCard VISA

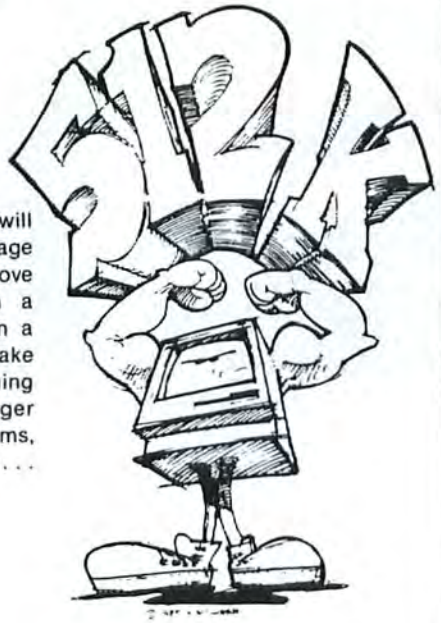
766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 772 • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003

QUESTIONS 603 924-9406

Only $299

- Fast Service
- 90 Day Warranty
- Free RAM Disk Program
- One Day Express Mail Shipping



After our upgrade you will be able to have 90 page MacWrite documents, move around quickly within a MacPaint document, run a RAM disk program to make your Macintosh "lightning fast", write much larger Microsoft Basic Programs, run Lotus's jazz, etc, etc . . .

Mass Tech

Development Labs, Inc.

773 Boston Road
Groton, MA 01450
(617) 448-3450

Visa/MasterCard Accepted

Also available:
One Megabyte Upgrade
Only $995

Macintosh: MacPaint and MacWrite are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft Basic is a trademark of Microsoft Inc. Mac Memory Disk is a trademark of Assimilation Process Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Inc.

Circle 261 on reader service card

PROJECT-A-MAC™

A high-resolution video projector that produces a sharp 800 x 400 pixel display on screens measuring up to ten feet across! An image as clear as your Mac's. Controls for brightness and contrast adjust for room lighting conditions. Weighing only 22 lbs, it's easy to take on the road. Includes convenient pointer light and all necessary cables. $4495.00

5' High Gain Screen - add $495.00
6' High Gain Screen - add $625.00

BIG MAC MONITOR™

A high-resolution monitor that produces a sharp 800 x 400 pixel display on a large 23" screen. Just as clear as your Mac, it uses the same black/white phosphor for accurate, flicker-free images. Several monitors can be connected in series for multiple display. Attractive, durable Apple-beige cabinet. Includes all necessary cables. $1995.00

FREE EXTERNAL VIDEO INTERFACE

We will install an external video interface worth $500.00 in your Macintosh at no extra charge with every Big Mac Monitor™ or Project-a-Mac™ purchased.

Available now from: **PROFESSIONAL DATA SYSTEMS**
20 Sunnyside Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941

VISA/MC ORDER HOT LINE: 415/383-5537

Circle 115 on reader service card

Advertisers Index

Reader Service Number		Reader Service Number	
317	Aegis Development, Inc., IBC	295	MACohm Projects, 178
227	Altsys Corp., 125	4	MacConnection, 68-71
204	Ann Arbor Softworks, 180	337	MacMemory Electronics, 132
240	Applied Logic Systems, 140	28	MacPacks, 151
7	Arrays, Inc/Continental Software, 155	16	MacStore, 174
		2	Manhattan Graphics, 112-113
265	Assimilation, Inc., 59, 61, 63	261	MassTech, 176
345	Automation Facilities Corp., 120	109	Megamax, Inc., 132
335	B.P. Products, 170	97	Mesa Graphics, 126
38	Blyth Software Corp., 167	219	Micro Analyst, Inc., 146
—	Business Computers of Peterborough, 175	174	Micro Conversions, Inc., 159
		—	Microsoft Corp., 10-11
298	C Ware Corp., 156	37	Miles Computing, 13
329	CLEO Software, 31	338	Model Office Co, The, 44-45
326	CAMDE Corp., 124	327	Nevins Microsystems, Inc., 6-7
165	Casady Company, 148	90	New Image Technology, Inc., 178
312	Centa Systems, Inc., 179	215	Northeastern Software, 48-51
175	Central Point Software, Inc. 35	245	Ohm/Electronics, 96
332	Clear Lake Research, 170	279	Opus Computer Products, 115
134	Comark, Inc., 156	273	Organization Development Software, Inc., 128
330	CompuServe, 16		
340	Computer Friends, 110	4	PC Connection, 68-71
271	Computer Friends, 158	45	PC Network, 168-169
220	Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., 65	262	PC's Limited, 178
206	Corvus Systems Corp., 38	331	Paladin Software, 119
313	Creative Computer, 128	74	Palantir Software, 8
129	Creative Solutions, 142	—	Paradise Systems, Inc., 14-15
159	DataPak Software, Inc., 122	115	PDS Technology, Inc., 176
281	DataViz, Inc., 178	124	Peachtree Software, 139
319	Davidson & Associates, Inc., 123	223	Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 1
232	Dayna Communications, 36-37		
190	Digital, Etc., 46	85	Personics Corp., 116-117
—	Disk World, Inc., 152	77	ProVUE Development Corp., IFC
164	Diversions, Inc., 179	216	Programs Plus, 130-131
288	Doss Industries, 138	239	Prometheus Products, 5
236	Dreams of the Phoenix, 170	334	Public Domain Exchange, The, 170
193	Echo Data Services, Inc. 179	26	Rio Grande Software, 12
83	Ergotron, Inc., 30	—	Satori Software, 20
318	Execucom Systems Corp., 24-25	35	Shaherazam, 138
56	ExperTelligence, 54	266	Silicon Beach Software, 149
290	Flashware, 60	247	Sof-Ware Tools, 179
289	Forethought, Inc., 26	343	SoftStyle, Inc., 129
114	Forethought, Inc., 97	339	SoftStyle, Inc., 35
23	Foundation Systems, 34	260	Softstyle, Inc. 34
169	Future Design Software, 124	—	Software Publishing, 108
323	GTCO Corp., 118	225	StatSoft, 125
176	General Computer Company, 56-57	302	StatSoft, 22
333	Genesis Micro Software, 170	132	Sunol Systems, 127
166	Great Wave Software, 154	303	Symmetry Corp., 141
231	H & E Computronics, Inc. 62	177	Systems Control, 20
—	Hayden Software, 66, 144, 160	29	T/Maker Graphics, 19, 21, 23
341	Hewlett-Packard, 53	187	Tardis Software, 134
342	Hewlett-Packard, 55	14	Tecmar, BC
336	Hi-Tech Products, 174	55	Telasoft/Telemart, 147
40	Hippopotamus Software, 146	167	Thunderware, Inc., 64
272	Icon Review, 136-137	51	Tri-Data, 58
208	Ideaform, Inc., 170	42	Videx, Inc., 133
249	Infosphere, Inc., 22	6	Voad Systems, 156
308	Innovative Data Design, 153		
324	Innovative Data Design, 154		
171	Iomega, 18		
222	Island Software, 132		
283	Juki Office Machine Corp., 135		
11	Kensington Microware, 28-29		
346	Kraft Systems, 150		
246	Kriya Systems, Inc., 33		
230	Logicsoft, 143		

MACWORLD

The Macintosh™ Magazine

Get more data on products you're interested in— simply return this card today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in Macworld. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that corresponds to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertiser Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Free Product Information Service

Please print or type all information.

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to insure delivery)

Phone: Area Code/Number

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in *Macworld*. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, *Macworld*, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

Valid through 11/14/85

1. Your primary job function:

- ☐ (A) Corporate or general management
- ☐ (B) Department manager
- ☐ (C) MIS manager
- ☐ (D) Professional
- ☐ (E) Other _____

2. Number of employees in your company:

- ☐ (1) 25 or less
- ☐ (2) 26-99
- ☐ (3) 100-499
- ☐ (4) 500-999
- ☐ (5) 1000+

3. Information requested for:

- ☐ (A) Business applications
- ☐ (B) Home applications

4. Reason for inquiring:

- ☐ (1) Plan to buy—next 3 months
- ☐ (2) Plan to buy—4-6 months
- ☐ (3) Plan to buy—7-12 months
- ☐ (4) Plan to buy—beyond 12 months
- ☐ (5) Reference only

5. For how many personal computers do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)

- ☐ (A) 1
- ☐ (B) 2-4
- ☐ (C) 5-9
- ☐ (D) 10 or more

6. How many of the above are Macintoshes?

- ☐ (1) 1
- ☐ (2) 2-4
- ☐ (3) 5-9
- ☐ (4) 10 or more

7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons for the Macintosh(es)?

- ☐ Less than $250
- ☐ $250-$499
- ☐ $500-$999
- ☐ $1000 or more

8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months on software for the Macintosh(es)?

- ☐ Less than $250
- ☐ $250-$499
- ☐ $500-$999
- ☐ $1000 or more

☐ Please bill me $30 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to Macworld (U.S. and Canada only).

September 85

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576

MACWORLD

Complete this card, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply postage, and mail. Manufacturers will mail you literature directly, free of charge.

W [1-3]

MACWORLD

Free Product Information Service

Just return the card–
to get more facts on the products that interest you!

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.
(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

Macworld
Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92844
Rochester, NY 14692

Product Index

Reader Service Number

Software

Business

240 Applied Logic Systems, 140
7 Arrays Inc./Continental Software, 155
329 CLEO Software, 31
159 DataPak Software, Inc., 122
281 DataViz, Inc., 178
190 Digital, Etc., 46
344 Dow Jones Software, 114
249 Infosphere, Inc., 22
338 Model Office Co., The, 44-45
273 Organization Development Software, 128
331 Paladin Software, 119
74 Palantir Software, 8
— Satori Software, 20
247 Sof-Ware Tools, 179
343 SoftStyle, Inc., 129
— Software Publishing, 108
225 StatSoft, 125
42 Videx, Inc., 133

Communications

329 CLEO Software, 31
281 DataViz, Inc., 178
236 Dreams of the Phoenix, 170
249 Infosphere, Inc., 22
97 Mesa Graphics, 126

Data Management

38 Blyth Software Corp., 167
289 Forethought, Inc., 26
114 Forethought, Inc., 97
— Hayden Software Company, Inc., 144, 160
331 Paladin Software, 119
77 ProVUE Development, IFC
26 Rio Grande Software, 12
247 Sof-Ware Tools, 179
— Software Publishing, 108
302 StatSoft, 22

Educational

276 BrainPower, Inc., 165
319 Davidson & Associates, Inc., 123
273 Organization Development Software, 128
225 StatSoft, 125

Entertainment/Strategy

317 Aegis Development, Inc., IBC
204 Ann Arbor Softworks, 180
— Hayden Software Company, Inc., 66
37 Miles Computing, 13
35 Shaherazam, 138

Financial

318 Execucom Systems Corp., 24-25
169 Future Design Software, 124
331 Paladin Software, 119
124 Peachtree Software, 139
343 SoftStyle, Inc., 129
29 T/Maker Graphics, 23

Graphics

227 Altsys Corp., 125
165 Casady Company, 148
23 Foundation Systems, 34

Reader Service Number

— Hayden Software Company, Inc., 144
308 Innovative Data Design, 153
324 Innovative Data Design, 154
2 Manhattan Graphics, 112-113
97 Mesa Graphics, 126
266 Silicon Beach Software, 149
247 Sof-Ware Tools, 179
29 T/Maker Graphics, 19, 21, 23

Languages/Development Systems

298 CWare Corporation, 156
129 Creative Solutions, 142
56 ExperTelligence, 54
246 Kriya Systems, Inc., 33
109 Megamax, Inc., 132
187 Tardis Software, 134

Miscellaneous

265 Assimilation, Inc., 63
175 Central Point Software, Inc., 35
332 Clear Lake Research, 170
281 DataViz, Inc., 178
23 Foundation Systems, 34
333 Genesis Micro Software, 170
166 Great Wave Software, 154
208 Ideaform, 170
222 Island Software, Inc., 132
219 Micro Analyst, Inc., 146
327 Nevins Microsystems, Inc., 6-7
334 Public Domain Exchange, The, 170
— Satori Software, 20
35 Shaherazam, 138
260 SoftStyle, Inc., 34
339 SoftStyle, Inc., 35
303 Symmetry Corp., 141

Personal Business/Home

326 CAMDE Corp., 124
166 Great Wave Software, 154
40 Hippopotamus Software, 146

Word Processing/Spelling

23 Foundation Systems, 34
— Microsoft Corp., 10-11
338 Model Office Co., The, 44-45

Hardware

Digitizers

323 GTCO Corp., 118
90 New Image Technology, Inc., 178
167 Thunderware, Inc., 64

Hard Disks

206 Corvus Systems Corp., 38
176 General Computer Company, 56-57
171 Iomega, 18
— Paradise Systems, Inc., 14-15
223 Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 1
132 Sunol Systems, 127
14 Tecmar, BC

Miscellaneous

265 Assimilation, Inc., 59, 61
271 Computer Friends, 158
232 Dayna Communications, 36-37
288 Doss Industries, 138
222 Island Software, 132
346 Kraft Systems, 150
295 MACohm Projects, 178
337 MacMemory Electronics, 132
261 MassTech, 176
174 Micro Conversions, Inc., 159
338 Model Office Co., The, 44-45

Reader Service Number

245 Ohm/Electronics, 96
115 PDS Technology, Inc., 176
177 Systems Control, 20
51 Tri-Data, 58
6 Voad Systems, 156

Modems

340 Computer Friends, 110
239 Prometheus Products, 5

Printers/Printer Accessories

271 Computer Friends, 158
164 Diversions, Inc., 179
341 Hewlett-Packard, 53
342 Hewlett-Packard, 55
283 Juki Office Machine Corp., 135

Accessories

Carrying Cases

28 MacPacks, 151

Disks

134 Comark, Inc., 156
193 Echo Data Services, Inc., 179
279 Opus Computer Products, 115

Miscellaneous

345 Automation Facilities Corp., 120
335 B.P. Products, 170
83 Ergotron, Inc., 30
336 Hi-Tech Products, 174
11 Kensington Microware, 28-29
85 Personics Corporation, 116-117

Reader Service Number

Mail Order

— Business Computers of Peterborough, 175
134 Comark, Inc., 156
220 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., 65
313 Creative Computer, 128
— Disk World, Inc., 152
290 Flashware, 60
231 H & E Computronics, 62
272 Icon Review, 136-137
230 Logicsoft, 143
4 MacConnection, 68-71
16 MacStore, 174
215 Northeastern Software, 48-51
4 PC Connection, 68-71
45 PC Network, 168-169
262 PC's Limited, 178
216 Programs Plus, 130-131
55 Telasoft/Telemart, 147

Services

312 Centa Systems, Inc., 179
330 CompuServe, 16

VersaTerm™

The First Text and Graphics Communications • Terminal Emulation Program for the Macintosh™

If you use CompuServe™ or manipulate text on a host computer or generate complex mainframe graphics, VersaTerm is the communications program of choice

Terminal Emulation	• DEC VT100 • Tektronix 4014 • Data General D200
File Transfer	• TEXT • MacTerminal™ XModem • Text XModem Protocol • MacBinary XModem • Text Kermit Protocol

Requires a 128K Macintosh, and optionally an ImageWriter printer and numeric keypad.

List Price $99

Features

- Character throughput up to 9600 baud.
- Create TekPrint, MacPaint and MacWrite documents.
- Supports ALL Auto-Dial Modems.
- Implements the full Macintosh User Interface.
- Log incoming text stream directly to the ImageWriter at 80, 96 or 136 characters/line.
- User Defined Commands up to 128 characters are displayed in a menu.
- Automatic Phone Redial.
- 96 line scrollable text display kept in memory
- Fully supports VT100 numeric keypad.

VersaTerm-HP™

Versaterm-HP has the same features of VersaTerm shown above except the VT100 emulation is replaced with the Hewlett Packard 2621 emulation.

•• Featuring ••

- HP 2624 Line Drawing Graphic Characters.
- HP 2623 Tektronix Vector Graphics.
- Use with HP1000/3000 screen editors.
- ENQ/ACK or XON/XOFF handshake.

List Price $99

TekPrint™

TekPrint is a new application that allows you to Zoom, Rotate and Print high resolution Tektronix 4014 graphics on your ImageWriter or LaserWriter. Generate Pen Plotter quality output with your ImageWriter! Use VersaTerm to preview and create TekPrint documents.

List Price $79

PERIPHERALS COMPUTERS & SUPPLIES INC.

2232 Perkiomen Avenue
Mt. Penn, PA 19606
(215) 779-0522

See us at the Boston Macworld Exposition • Booth 618

Circle 304 on reader service card

Contact us for other low prices on hardware and software.
Next day air extra.

FREE SHIPPING
NO SURCHARGE FOR
OR

VISA MasterCard

Call for latest prices.

Coming soon—Hard Disks for Macintosh™

Macintosh™

512K
$1995

Call for prices on other Macintosh™ products.

Terms: Due to our low prices and assurance that all merchandise is new, unused product, all sales are final. Call technical support for return authorization number on all warranty repairs. Any unauthorized return subject to a 10% restocking fee. Prepaid checks, money orders, VISA, MasterCard, American Express, or approved company purchase orders are accepted. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 5% surcharge for American Express.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

PC'S LIMITED
OUTSIDE TEXAS, ORDERS ONLY,
CALL 1-800-426-5150.
7801 N. Lamar, #E-200, Austin, Texas 78752
All calls for technical support and inside Texas, call (512) 452-0323.
Telex No. 9103808386 PCLTD

We are an independent sales organization.

MasterCard VISA

Ad number 509

Circle 262 on reader service card

MacLink

...the "intelligent" link between your Macintosh and the IBM PC

MacLink allows you to translate spreadsheet and word-processing files between the Macintosh and the IBM PC...easily and quickly.

Now you can translate spreadsheets between Lotus on the PC and Multiplan on the Mac...including formulas, column formats, and functions.

And MacLink allows you to transfer any other type of file between the two machines as well...including binary, comma-delimited, DIF, SYLK, and text files.

MacLink's integrated communications and unique translators

Unique PC ↔ Mac Translators!

And you can translate documents between Wordstar or Multimate on the PC and MacWrite on the Mac...including margin settings, paragraphing, columns, and print styles.

work via modems or with an optional PC to Mac cable.

The cost is just $125: This includes the MacLink manual, and a MacLink disk for both the PC and the Mac.

DataViz, Inc.—16 Winfield Street—Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 866-4944

Trademarks: IBM, Lotus, Macintosh, MacWrite, Multimate, Multiplan, Wordstar

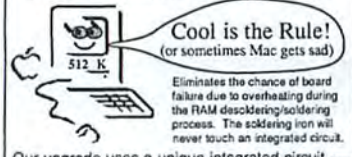
Circle 281 on reader service card

Remember this ad from past issues of **Macworld?** Now you can read on for more information or call our toll-free number today!

And you thought that 128K would be enough!

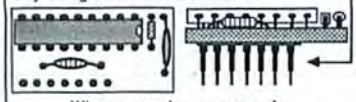
Use RAMdisk • JAZZ • Helix • Ready Set Go • ThinkTank 512K • Apple's 68000 Developers Kit • Switcher and greatly enhance the operation of many other popular software packages.

MACohm Projects 512K Mac UPgrade does not require the desoldering of any RAM chips.



Eliminates the chance of board failure due to overheating during the RAM desoldering/soldering process. The soldering iron will never touch an integrated circuit.

Our upgrade uses a unique integrated circuit board that is soldered into seven empty holes in Mac's logicboard (Thanks Apple!). This means that there are no jumper wires exposed and that only a single trace needs to be cut.



When you place your order

We will ship you tools and a complete set of instructions for removing your Mac's motherboard and packing materials for shipping your board to us. Ship us your board and within 24 hours your board will be UPgraded and shipped back to you. All of our work carries a full 90 day warranty. We also provide low cost out-of-warranty board swaps and repair service.

Call for current pricing and information packet

Mac 512K Upgrades

3 Year Limited Warranty
(Extended Warranties Available)

No desoldering or soldering of RAMS

Fast Service
(Overnight if desired)

100% Hardware and Software Compatible

Kits Also Available

For more information
Call or Write:

MACohm Projects
129 N. Randolph
Macomb, IL 61455
1-800-851-2753
(outside Illinois)
In IL (309) 833-1157 collect

1MB Upgrades ... Call

If you enjoy the satisfaction of doing things yourself, then our UPgrade kit might be just what you are looking for. Our kit comes with 256K DRAMS, special sockets, integrated circuit board, tools and complete, easy to follow, well illustrated instructions for completing your UPgrade.

If you UPgrade your Mac with MACohm, you will also receive full access on our Macintosh Bulletin Board. In addition to general information and Mac tips, our board is full of Public Domain software and "Freeware" that may be downloaded at your convenience.

ΩΩ Over 150 MB installed ΩΩ
MACohm

JAZZ™ Lotus Development Corp-Helix™ Odesta-Apple & Macintosh™ Apple Computer Corp-Ready Set Go™ Manhatten Graphics

Circle 295 on reader service card

Leave the stone age behind and enter the MAGIC™ age.

MAGIC captures full screen (512 x 342 pixel) MacPaint-editable images in less than two-fifths of a second—a professional-quality camera interface system for the MacIntosh computer.

The MAGIC system is 100% mouse-driven, making it reliable, quick, and fun to use.

Choose from three different capture modes: high-contrast black and white, gray-scale patterned, or our new "edges-only" mode.

MAGIC includes a high quality B&W television camera, electronic interface, and application program on disk.

The complete MAGIC system is available for $549.00. MAGIC without camera is $399. A demo disk is available for $9.95. Visa and MasterCard are accepted. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.

Call or write:
New Image Technology, Inc.
Suite 104, 10300 Greenbelt Rd.
Seabrook, MD 20706
301/464-3100

Circle 90 on reader service card

PRINT T-SHIRTS WITH YOUR MAC!

Underware™ makes custom T-Shirts in minutes!
With the Underware Ribbon your printer makes iron-on transfers of any screen image! Just print the image on plain paper using an Underware Ribbon, then iron it on to your own T-Shirt. Each ribbon makes 30-100 permanent and washable transfers.

Adding color is simple & inexpensive
With a set of Underware ColorPens you can add up to seven colors to any transfer made with an Underware Ribbon. Just color the plain paper transfer and iron it onto a T-Shirt. An Underware ColorPack (a black Imagewriter Ribbon and five ColorPens) is only $24.95.

A complete selection of Underware Products. . .
The ribbon is available for the Apple Imagewriter, Okidata, Star Gemini, and Epson dot matrix printers. We also have red, blue, green, and yellow ribbons for the Imagewriter.

Underware Ribbon **$14.95**
Underware ColorPack (Imagewriter ribbon & 5 ColorPens) **$24.95**
Underware ColorPens (set of 5) **$14.95**
Underware Jumbo ColorPens (set of 7) **$19.95 NEW**

UNDERWARE™

Diversions, Inc. **415-591-0660**
1550 Winding Way, Belmont, CA 94002

Circle 164 on reader service card

Professional 3.5" Duplication

State of the Art Protection Schemes
One Day Turnaround - Low Pricing
100% Satisfaction Guarantee

Echo is one of the largest duplication houses on the East Coast. We specialize in copying and protecting all 3.5" and 5.25" formats. Our **full service** facilities can provide labels and custom sleeves, and do all of your packaging and mailing. Our prices are the very best!

Wholesale Blank Disks for Sale

We offer first quality brand name disks which we buy in bulk quantities at wholesale prices. **No minimum order.** All orders shipped the day received.
Prices for 3.5" disks are $3 each or less, but call for the details. We also carry 5.25" disks of all types, and prices start at $1 each in lots of 100. We carry: **Maxell, 3M, BASF, Nashua, Centech, Athana.**
To place an order or get further information, call **800-441-9374, then dial X1441 or 215-363-2400 in PA.**
We accept VISA and MC, and can ship overnight or UPS.

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corp Center
Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

Circle 193 on reader service card

POWER HUNGRY?

Sure you are. Admit it. It doesn't take long to discover that the 128K Apple Macintosh™ is grossly underpowered, a 512K Mac is only adequate, and the more memory the better.

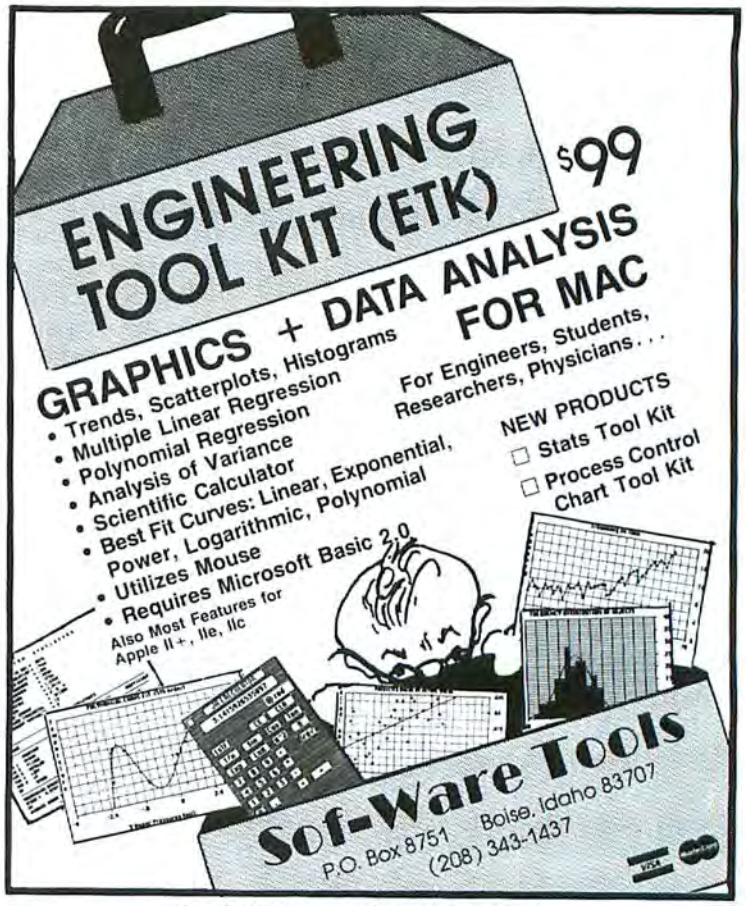
Centa Systems can upgrade your Mac's RAM in 512K increments up to a maximum of 2Mb while maintaining full system compatibility. This is a true memory expansion, not just a large RAM disk. You'll be able to do more of everything, faster. The possibilities are endless.

So why settle for 512K? Call or write Centa Systems today for full details on how you can satisfy the lust for power. (Prices start at $350.00. Dealer inquiries welcome.)

Apple Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CENTA SYSTEMS, INC.
5308 Derry Ave, Suite C, Agoura Hills, CA 91301 · (818) 889-6246
See us at Macworld Expo in Boston!

Circle 312 on reader service card



Circle 247 on reader service card

Then get *InMotion*™!

If you loved MacPaint,™ were pleased with Chart,™ or marveled at FileVision™...

You're going to be moved by *InMotion*.
InMotion, from Ann Arbor Softworks, puts your *Mac Graphics on the Move*.™ And when your graphics are on the move, you and your audience will be moved... moved to watch, moved to buy, moved to stand up and cheer!

MacPaint was fine, but sat quietly in a scrapbook. *InMotion* puts those pictures in motion. *InMotion* is your ticket to the exciting world of motion pictures—Macintosh™ motion pictures.

***InMotion* will unleash your creativity.**
If you enjoyed expressing yourself in MacPaint, you'll discover a new dimension of your creative personality when you put graphics on the move. And if you think of yourself as a skinny Alfred Hitchcock (or Stephen Spielberg or Walt Disney), you're going to love *InMotion*; with it you can produce everything from a cartoon to the next Macintosh film epic to the hottest music video.

***InMotion* will make your presentations presentable.**
Effective presentations must do a lot more than list the facts. A presenter must first capture a demanding audiences' attention. Tough to do on paper or even with slides. But with *InMotion* the facts will leap into action. Figures will pirouette across the screen. Words will rock 'n scroll. Charts will blossom. And your graphics on the move will make your audience shout for an encore.

***InMotion* is easy.**
Like the best Macintosh products, *InMotion* is simple to use. If you know how to use the Macintosh desktop, then you are already familiar with the *InMotion* desktop. Instead of disk icons, we give you movie icons. And instead of file folders, you'll have acts. All this makes it incredibly easy to organize your motion picture. In fact, it is so easy to produce your work, you'll probably never open the manual, but don't tell our writers that.

***InMotion* is complete.**
InMotion comes with TotalPaint, a completely integrated drawing environment. TotalPaint includes the Floating Palette, a complete collection of MacPaint and click-art tools (familiar ones like Fat Bits and Lasso, plus rotate, skew, distort, and more). And since today no motion picture can be considered complete without sound, we've included background music and sound effects, too. In fact, everything is included for a blockbuster motion picture... except the popcorn!

So, whether you're the director of a movie or the Director of Marketing, *InMotion* will put your pictures and ideas in motion. And that may just earn you your next raise, your next sale, or... who knows? You may even win a Macademy Award!

To order or find out more about *InMotion*, call or write Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc., 308½ S. State Street, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313-996-3838.

Look for booth 335 at MacWorld Expo in Boston, August 21-23.

Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.™
308½ S. State Street • Ann Arbor, MI 48104 • (313) 996-3838

InMotion is a trademark of Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Chart is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. FileVision is a trademark of Telos Corporation.

Circle 204 on reader service card

Take the Challenge!

*mac*CHALLENGER™

Space Shuttle Flight Simulation for the MACINTOSH™

AEGIS

2210 Wilshire Blvd. #277
Santa Monica, CA 90403

Dealer inquiries invited (213) 306-0735

MACINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 317 on reader service card

How to get the Max out of your MAC

With Tecmar's MacDrive™ and new version 2.0 software, your Macintosh can work up to 4 times faster, store up to 38 times more information.

Certainly the Macintosh is a terrific business tool. Simple. Versatile. Functional. But without a MacDrive hard disk mass storage system, your Macintosh simply isn't working up to its maximum potential.

The MacDrive will never keep you waiting

With a MacDrive, the Macintosh data storage and retrieval functions are accelerated as much as 4 times. You'll load programs faster, save files more quickly. And our unique print spooling feature allows you to continue working even while your printer is running — which means you'll always be functioning at maximum efficiency.

MacDrive backs you up all the way

Your data storage capacity is limited only by the size of the drive you choose. And, regardless of the size of any given file, you can back it up onto floppy disks. MacDrive will even tell you when it's time to put in a fresh floppy.

With MacDrive's new software you can divide and conquer

Thanks to a special partitioning feature, MacDrive software lets you divide the MacDrive into separate, manageably sized volumes. For example, our 10 megabyte hard disk system can be broken up into 20 partitions. So you can set up separate categories for your correspondence, presentations, reports, spreadsheets, games and so on. This smaller-scale organization also means your Macintosh will be able to retrieve the files you want more efficiently.

You'll be up and running in minutes

MacDrive includes all the cables and software you'll need to have the system operating in less than 10 minutes. Just plug in two cords and you're on your way. More good news: MacDrive uses your printer port and comes with its own port for a printer — leaving the modem port free for other important applications.

You've got four great choices

MacDrive is available in four flexible configurations:

- 10 megabyte fixed hard disk
- 5 megabyte removable hard disk
- 10 megabyte fixed hard disk plus 5 megabyte removable disk
- Two 5 megabyte removable disks

If you'd like to see a Macintosh working to the max, stop in at your nearest Tecmar dealer for a MacDrive demonstration. To find out who that dealer is, call Tecmar at 216/349-1009.

Tecmar

THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139

Circle 14 on reader service card